New Student Checklist

- Visit our campus. Call 734-462-4426 to schedule a guided campus tour.

- Apply for admission. Complete the application on the last page of this catalog.

- Request that your high school transcript or GED scores, ACT scores and college transcripts be sent to the Office of Admissions.


- Check the list of available scholarships in the Scholarship Book in the Office of Financial Aid.

- Take a free assessment test. Testing is on a walk-in basis. Call 734-462-4806 for Assessment Center hours. Recent ACT scores may be used for assessment purposes.

- Attend an orientation session and learn helpful tips for succeeding at Schoolcraft. Call 734-462-4429 to make a reservation.

- Meet with a counselor. Call 734-462-4429 to schedule an appointment.

- Register and pay for your classes using telephone, mail-in, WebAdvisor, or walk-in registration options.

- Explore the Bradner Library, computer labs, the Learning Assistance Center, the Career Planning and Placement Center and other student services available to help you succeed.

- Meet new people. Get involved. The College offers a variety of clubs, organizations and events to expand your college experience.

- Enjoy your classes and have fun!

On the cover
Students from an advanced class in Schoolcraft College’s award-winning Computer Graphics Technology program are invited to submit design ideas for the college catalog. This year’s winner, Jana Powless, blends circuit board imagery with a human hand and face, demonstrating the potential of both technology and people.
Schoolcraft College is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. For inquiries regarding accreditation, call 312-263-0456 or access the Commission’s Web site at www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org.

Schoolcraft has the following programs that have state and national approval and accreditation:

- The Children’s Center is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). For more information call 800-424-2460.
- The Correctional Science Associate Degree program is certified by the Michigan Correctional Officers’ Training Council (MCOTC). For more information call 517-334-6573.
- The Criminal Justice Police Academy Associate Degree program is certified by the Michigan Commission on Law Enforcement Standards (MCOLES). For more information call 517-322-1417.
- The Health Information Technology Associate Degree program is accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP), in association with the American Health Information Management Association. For more information call 312-233-1100.
- The Medical Assisting Certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants’ Endowment (AAMAE). For more information call 312-899-1500.
- The Nursing Associate Degree and Practical programs are approved by the Michigan Board of Nursing. For more information call 517-373-4674 or 517-373-6873 or the American Health Information Management Association at 312-233-1100.
- The Occupational Therapy Assistant Associate Degree program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACPTF) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA). For more information call 301-652-2682.
It is the policy of Schoolcraft College that no person shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, creed, age, marital status or handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination during any program or activity or in employment.

Any questions concerning the application of, or grievances for, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex, and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin should be directed to:

Educational Programs & Activities
John Toney
Vice President for Enrollment Management
Schoolcraft College
18600 Haggerty Road
Livonia, MI 48152
734-462-4431

Employment
Catherine Rush,
Executive Director of Human Resources
Schoolcraft College
18600 Haggerty Road
Livonia, MI 48152
734-462-4408

Any questions concerning the application of, or grievances related to, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap should be directed to:

Section 504
Jill O'Sullivan
Vice President for Finance and Business Services
Schoolcraft College
18600 Haggerty Road
Livonia, MI 48152
734-462-4416
Hearing Impaired Phone
734-462-4437

Individuals who feel their rights have been misused in relationship to the provisions of equal opportunity at Schoolcraft College can contact the appropriate persons listed above.

Board of Trustees

Carol M. Strom
Chairperson
Mary Breen
Vice Chairperson
Brian D. Broderick
Secretary
Richard J. DeVries
Treasurer

Patricia Watson
Trustee
Kevin McNamara
Trustee
Gregory J. Stempien
Trustee

Foundation Board of Governors

Schoolcraft College Foundation Officers: Suzanne Thomas-Hughes, President, Jane Thomas, President Elect, Tom Marek, Vice President, Dewey Steffen, Secretary, Margaret Slezak, Treasurer


Honorary Members: John N. Santeia, Jr., Ex-officio: Conway A. Jeffress, Gregory J. Stempien, John J. Walsh

The Board of Governors enjoy an evening at the first annual Schoolcraft College Foundation Board of Governors dinner in the American Harvest Restaurant.

Top row, left to right, John Walsh, James Jabara, John Allie, ex-board member Stephen Falk, Lowell Cook, Maureen Foley, Gregory J. Stempien, Conway A. Jeffress

Bottom row left to right, Dewey Steffen, Margaret Slezak, Suzanne Thomas-Hughes, Jane Thomas, George Grafe.
You have selected one of the finest colleges in the Midwest.

The College is named for Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, an early explorer. The College was established more than forty years ago by the people of five contiguous communities to create an opportunity for you to grow intellectually and to strengthen your economic independence. The fundamental mission of Schoolcraft has not changed; we want to offer as many people as possible an opportunity to succeed. You provide the goal; we provide the means of achievement.

Schoolcraft continues to be an inviting environment. We believe that it would be difficult to find faculty and staff more willing to assist you, an array of services more comprehensive, or a more technologically equipped college anywhere. The totality of the experience creates your best opportunity for success.

This is the place to develop, refine, and utilize the tools of knowledge. This is a place to learn and enjoy the experience.

Sincerely,

Conway A. Jeffress
President
The Right Choice

Take charge of your future now by becoming a Schoolcraft College student.

- **You** get an academic experience that places equal value on people and technology.

- **You** can spend your first two years at Schoolcraft before transferring to a four-year institution.

- **You** can choose from 60 career programs emphasizing real-world skills in real-world settings.

- **Your** college tuition at Schoolcraft is affordable.

- **Your** commute to campus is easy from several major freeways.
The Right **STYLE**

Not everybody learns the same or lives the same.

- **Traditional** classes are available during the day, in late afternoon or at night.

- **Distance learning** classes are available online.

- **Television** classes let you set your own schedule.

- **Honors courses** emphasize learning and community service.

- **Open entry/ Open exit** courses let you work at your own pace.

- **You can** register for classes at the Livonia Campus or the Radcliff Center in Garden City.
Activities outside the classroom help you meet new people, have fun and enhance your college experience.

- The Student Activities Office sponsors almost 20 student clubs, fun trips and spring break in Florida.

- Intercollegiate basketball, soccer and golf teams keep sports fans cheering.

- The student newspaper, The Connection, is managed, written and edited by students.

- There are free monthly concerts and opportunities to be part of choral and instrumental groups.

- Two annual theater productions keep students in the spotlight.

- Phi Theta Kappa honor students get involved in community outreach programs.
The Right Campus

Success is waiting for you at Schoolcraft.

- Classrooms feature state-of-the-art equipment.

- You have access to more than 30 computer labs with almost 800 PCs just for students.

- Specialists help you with financial aid, course and career counseling, job placement, assessment, and developing good study habits and taking tests.

- The campus offers a friendly, student-centered atmosphere that is like a small, private college.

- There is a college bookstore, excellent cafeteria facilities, a comprehensive library and plentiful free parking on campus.
The Right **DECISION**

Let Schoolcraft College help you shape your future. Call a counselor today.

- Schoolcraft **graduates** are sought after and often have jobs waiting for them at graduation.

- 95 percent of students in career programs are **employed**.

- Area universities recruit Schoolcraft students because of their **high success** rate.
Schoolcraft College

The College

[Image of a person pouring liquid into a glass]

[Image of a birdhouse with trees in the background]
The College

College Mission

Schoolcraft College’s mission is to serve the community as an educational, cultural and recreational center and to provide an environment where students receive a quality education. The College is dedicated to meeting the challenges of a changing society and tailoring its programs and services to the needs of the community.

College programs are designed to help individuals realize and develop their potential, increase their ability to think critically and creatively, develop their capacity for making sound judgments, appreciate their cultural heritage and participate meaningfully in the life of their community. The College cooperates with public and private schools, colleges and universities, and other community organizations in performing this mission.

The College serves the community by:

• Providing programs and courses that develop a broad range of knowledge and skills needed for careers in business, industry, health and technical fields.

• Providing programs and courses that prepare students to transfer to other academic institutions and continue their studies toward a bachelor’s or professional degree.

• Providing developmental programs and courses that prepare students to perform successfully in the rigorous academic atmosphere of a college.

• Providing counseling and guidance programs that prepare students to reach their maximum potential in their personal, social, educational, career and life goals.

• Providing lifelong education for students of all ages.

• Providing community service programs and activities that enrich the lives of people in the greater College community.

College Sites

Schoolcraft College is a great place to launch your career, whether you continue at a four-year institution or enter the working world immediately after graduation. At Schoolcraft, students receive the first two years of higher education at a convenient, close-to-home location, with day, evening, weekend, distance and online classes. There are 50 academic programs that allow students to transfer to universities, and almost 60 career programs that prepare students for jobs now and in the future.

Quality Assurance

Schoolcraft College is committed to preparing highly skilled graduates, capable of performing effectively in their major field of study and meeting the College’s general degree requirements. The College assures its students, their prospective employers or the institutions to which they transfer, that individuals who have earned Schoolcraft degrees or certificates with a 2.0 or higher grade-point average are fully capable of competent performance.

Any Schoolcraft student who transfers to a new institution after meeting our academic criteria should perform at a level equal to or higher than students who began their academic career at the new institution. If the receiving institution believes the transferring student is unprepared in specific areas, Schoolcraft will permit the student to retake relevant courses without tuition charges.

Schoolcraft has articulation agreements with a number of Michigan institutions guaranteeing that our students’ associate degrees and specific courses transfer. Students who follow the advice of College counselors will find the maximum number of earned credits will transfer to the receiving institution.

Students in a career program earning a degree or certificate with a 2.0 or higher grade-point average can be expected to perform competently in their area of specialization. Any employer who believes a Schoolcraft graduate does not possess adequate entry-level skills and can specify deficiencies may request remediation. Schoolcraft will permit the student to retake relevant courses without tuition charges.

These assurances are made for individuals who transfer to another academic institution or gain employment within one year of receiving a Schoolcraft degree or certificate.

Campuses

Schoolcraft students thrive in the college’s friendly, welcoming atmosphere and enjoy the personal attention they receive in its classes as well as the lively student-teacher interaction. There are two convenient locations, in Livonia and Garden City.

The Livonia Campus

The Livonia main campus houses the administrative offices, three classroom buildings, the Waterman Campus Center, the VisTaTech Center (under construction), the Continuing Education Center, physical education facilities and the main College Bookstore. Student services are concentrated in the McDowell Center. This makes it possible for students to register, see a counselor, take assessment tests, get help with classes, pay fees, find employment and use a computer lab without leaving the building. Programs offered on campus include the College’s highly acclaimed culinary arts curriculum, computer technology, child care and development with the Children’s Center as a laboratory setting, music and theatre facilities, computer graphics technology and metallurgy and materials science.

Radcliff Center

Students may take general education courses or specific career programs at the Radcliff Center in Garden City. The Center is an extension of the College’s Livonia campus, established to provide convenient accessibility for students, serve the local community, and provide opportunities for students to pursue quality education. The Center houses 34 classrooms, offices, a state-of-the-art biology classroom and lab, nine Internet stations in the Library and a medical assisting mock office for the Medical Assisting program. Many student services are available at the Center to assist students. The Center specializes in career programs in allied health and public safety, including correctional science, criminal justice, emergency medical technology, and fire technology.
Admissions and
Financial Information
Admissions

McDowell Center Room 260
Office of Admissions
734-462-4426

Schoolcraft College provides a friendly and supportive environment where you can prepare for your future and meet a diverse group of people. Schoolcraft College’s open door policy supports our primary purpose of making higher education available to individuals interested in, and capable of, extending their education beyond high school. There is no charge to apply for admission to the College.

General Admission Criteria

• High school graduates and applicants who present a high school equivalency are considered for admission.
• Non-high school graduates at least 18 years old may be admitted if their high school class has graduated. These students may be asked to take the General Education Development (GED) Test or meet other requirements based on individual needs.
• Non-high school graduates less than 18 years old will be considered for admission based on placement testing, individual counseling and recommendations from their high school principal.
• Students still attending high school may take College classes at the same time if they present a recommendation from their high school counselor or principal. See High School Dual Enrollment and High School Special Enrollment.

Admission to the College does not guarantee admission to all courses and programs of study. Special admission requirements must be met before a student is accepted into any limited enrollment program.

Admissions Process

Students seeking admission are requested to submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

• Completed Schoolcraft College Application for Admission.
• Proof of residency.
• Official high school transcript(s).
• Official college transcript(s), if applicable.

Transcripts are valuable assessment and course placement tools. Credit for courses taken at other colleges and prerequisite waivers can be determined by providing official high school and college transcripts.

All applicants will receive materials describing their admission status. Admitted students will receive information on placement testing, orientation, academic counseling and registration requirements and procedures.

Assessment

The goal of Schoolcraft College is to place students in courses that will maximize their academic success. All students who plan to enroll in credit courses participate in placement testing for English, math and reading to assess their appropriate course level. To satisfy the placement testing requirement, applicants may submit ACT scores to the Office of Admissions that are not more than three years old at the time of admission. Students who have not taken the ACT may take alternative placement tests given by the College.

Basic Courses

Students who score below the collegiate level on English, math or reading placement tests, or who require instruction in basic skills to meet prerequisites for their selected curriculum, are required to complete all basic courses within their first 12 credit hours. Basic courses may also be taken by students who wish to review and strengthen their skills. Descriptions of the following basic courses are listed in the catalog.

BIOLOGY 050  MATH 045
ENGLISH 050  MATH 047
ENGLISH 052  MATH 050
ENGLISH 055  MATH 051
CHEMISTRY 051  PHYSICS 051
COLLEGIATE SKILLS 050  COLLEGIATE SKILLS 053
COLLEGIATE SKILLS 055

High School Enrollment Options

Schoolcraft College offers high school students opportunities to attend college while still in high school. Two options are High School Dual Enrollment and High School Special Enrollment.

High School Dual Enrollment

High school students enrolled in grades 11 and 12, who have completed the MEAP High School Test and earned an endorsement in the subject area or enroll in courses that do not require an endorsement, may apply for Dual Enrollment at Schoolcraft College under the Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act of the State School Aid Act. Students are admitted for one semester at a time under Dual Enrollment. Applications are available at the student’s high school or from the College. To be processed, the application must have a list of approved courses and signatures of the student, parent and school principal. In addition, a College counseling appointment is required. Schoolcraft College will bill the school district for tuition and fees. Students are responsible for the portion of charges not covered by their school district. Additional requirements are specified on the Schoolcraft College High School Dual Enrollment Application. Requirements are subject to change in accordance with state legislation.

High School Special Enrollment

High school sophomores, juniors or seniors who, together with their counselor, have identified a course they want to take for high school and college credit, may apply to Schoolcraft College as a special high school applicant. Students are admitted for one semester at a time under High School Special Enrollment. Applications are available at the student’s high school or from the College. To be processed, the application must have a list of approved courses and signatures of the student, parent and high school counselor. In addition, a College counseling appointment is required. Students are responsible for all tuition and fees.
Readmission of Former Students

Former students, in good academic standing, should make an appointment to see an academic counselor. During this appointment, students can revise their educational plans and discuss current course offerings. To update all information, students are requested to complete a free Application for Admission and Readmission before registration.

Former students who were academically dismissed from the College must petition the Vice President for Instruction for readmission. See the Academic Policies section of this catalog for details.

Guest Students at Schoolcraft College

Students attending another college may enroll at Schoolcraft as guest students. Guest students may register for course(s) without taking placement tests or meeting with a counselor, unless they so choose. Students must submit a completed Michigan Uniform Guest Application or out-of-state Guest Application bearing their college’s institutional seal and Registrar’s signature designating the course(s) they plan to take at Schoolcraft College. Students can obtain the form from the Registrar’s Office at their current college. The application is valid only in the semester for which it is authorized. Guest students pay all tuition and fees, as applicable, and are not eligible for financial aid funds. Students not submitting a Michigan Uniform Guest Application or out-of-state Guest Application may not be exempt from Schoolcraft College admission or enrollment requirements.

Guest Students from Schoolcraft College

Students in good standing (minimum 2.0 GPA), currently attending Schoolcraft College, may request a Michigan Uniform Guest Application from the Registrar’s Office to attend another college. The Schoolcraft College Registrar must approve courses taken at another college.

F-1 Visa International Students

All F-1 applicants whose native language is not English must demonstrate adequate knowledge of written English, in addition to other documentation such as a sufficient level of financial support required by Immigration and Naturalization Services (INS). The College documents and determines the minimum level of competency and adequacy of support.

A minimum TOEFL score of 500 on the paper test, 173 on the computer-based test or 70 on the MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery) is currently considered proof of English proficiency.

F-1 visa students must maintain full-time enrollment to fulfill INS requirements. All new students follow College assessment testing and counseling requirements. Students are admitted for fall, winter, spring and summer terms.

Contact the Office of Admissions at 734-462-4449 for additional information and to request the International Student Packet.

Non-Native English Speaking Students

All students whose native language is not English will demonstrate adequate knowledge of written English before enrolling for classes through assessment testing.

Financial Information

Tuition and Fees

Students wishing to register should carefully check class schedules for current tuition and fees. Class schedules are mailed to in-district residents and others three times a year. Students who do not receive a schedule in the mail may request one from the Office of Admissions by calling 734-462-4426.

All tuition and fees are due at registration. Payments can be made with cash or checks payable to Schoolcraft College or MasterCard, VISA and Discover credit cards. Tuition and fees are subject to change. Students with questions about payments should contact the Cashier’s Office at 734-462-4449.

Resident and Nonresident Status

Residency status determines the tuition rate students are charged.

- A resident student is one whose legal residence is within the College District. The College District includes the public school districts of Clarenceville, Garden City, Livonia, Northville, Plymouth-Canton, and part of Novi. Students may be asked to certify residency status at any time while attending the College. Students are charged tuition based on the address on record in the Registrar’s Office. Students who move and change their residency status, but do not report the change, will be charged the appropriate tuition rate. Resident status is determined at the beginning of each semester.
- A nonresident student is one who resides outside the College District.
- An out-of-state student is one whose legal residence is beyond the boundaries of the State of Michigan.
- International Students (F-1 or other immigrant visa) who are admitted to the College are considered out-of-state residents for tuition rates, regardless of length of residency within the district or state.
- Visa holders who are resident homeowners and long-term residents may be eligible for a residency status review. Information on residency status reviews for visa holders is available by contacting the Office of Admissions.
- The legal residence of unmarried students under 18 years of age is that of their parents or guardian, regardless of where the student may reside. For those older than 18, the legal residence is that city in which residence is permanently maintained.
- The Registrar will review questions about resident and nonresident status. Students who change their legal residence must complete a Change of Address Form in the Registrar’s Office. Students may be asked to provide two or more of the following items as proof of resident status:
  - Valid driver’s license.
  - Official communications from public utilities.
  - Property tax receipt.
  - Other proof the College finds acceptable.
Course Fees
Schoolcraft College requires students to pay course fees to cover the cost of special materials, equipment or other specialized support. The course fees are listed in the current credit class schedule and are in addition to other fees, including the registration fee. Generally, course fees range from $10 to $45 per course, but a few, such as Music and Culinary Arts, are higher.

Company Paid Tuition and Fees
The College will invoice companies for students’ tuition, fees, books and supplies if the companies authorize the College to do so in a purchase order or authorization letter. Authorizations are required each semester. Contact Student Accounts, 734-462-4400, ext. 5362, for additional information.

Senior Adults Tuition Waiver
Students 60 years and older may take credit classes at Schoolcraft College at 50 percent of the resident tuition rate. Refer to the Tuition Rates & Fees table in the current semester credit schedule. For Continuing Education Services (CES) classes, a reduced course fee is specified for each course and is listed in CES schedules and brochures.

Before registering, seniors should visit the Office of Instruction or Registrar’s Office on the Livonia campus, or the Radcliff Center office to complete the senior adult identification card. To qualify for a tuition discount, proof of senior status is required. The College accepts a birth certificate, driver’s license or the Michigan State Identification Card, available from the Secretary of State.

Refund Policy
Refund dates for credit classes appear in the current semester class schedule. Before the beginning of each term and until the end of schedule adjustment, students receive 100 percent refund of tuition and selected fees. The registration fee is non-refundable. After the end of the schedule adjustment period, there are no refunds. Refunds to students who drop credit courses or withdraw completely from the College are made in accordance with the current credit class schedule. Refundable fees include the Course Fees, Instructional Equipment Fee, the Applied Music Fee, the Physical Education Fee and the Registration Fee for the Children’s Center. Refunds for payments made with Visa, MasterCard or Discover are made by check, rather than as charge-card credits. Allow three to four weeks for refund processing. Refund checks are mailed directly to students.

Refunds are made by the Office of Finance and Business Services only after students drop the class(es) and complete the Request for Refund Form. Students whose classes are canceled by the College may receive a 100 percent tuition refund or select another open section paying any added fees. Consult the Registrar’s Office for the refund period for classes that do not start at the beginning of a semester. Classes meeting 8 or 12 weeks have a shorter refund period.

Normally, there are no exceptions to the refund procedure. However, if the Vice President for Enrollment Management or his/her designee determine that extenuating circumstances exist, such requests will be handled on an individual basis.

Financial Aid
Office of Financial Aid
McDowell Center Room 260
734-462-4433

A college education is one of the most important investments anyone can make. Schoolcraft College understands that students often need help to finance their education. Financial aid programs can provide students with options that may assist them in meeting educational expenses and achieving their educational goals. There are two basic categories of financial assistance: need-based and non-need-based aid. Need-based aid uses a formula to determine a family’s financial strength and eligibility for a program. Non-need-based aid does not use the financial strength of the family but may take into consideration other factors such as grade-point average. All programs, criteria and funding are subject to change without notice.

Additional information on financial aid may be found on the following Websites:

ed.gov U.S. Department of Education (Student Guide, FAFSA)
fastweb.com Scholarship Search
students.gov Gateway to the Federal Government
nasfaa.org National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
finaid.org Financial Aid Information Page (includes scholarship searches)
mapping-your-future.org A Guide to careers, schools, and financial aid, entrance and exit loan counseling
mde.state.mi.us Michigan Department of Education
MI-StudentAid.org Michigan Department of Treasury Student Financial Aid (link to MI-SEARCH national scholarship database sponsored by the Michigan Department of Education or call 877-323-2287)
usagroup.com USA Group home page (student loan information)
collegeispossible.org A resource guide for parents and students

Financial Aid Programs
The following section provides brief descriptions of the financial aid programs available at Schoolcraft College. Enrollment requirements vary by program, and can range from less than half-time to full-time enrollment each semester. Awards are made based on meeting eligibility criteria, satisfactory academic progress and the availability of funding.
Scholarships
Scholarships do not have to be repaid and are primarily based on academic achievement. Students should consult the Scholarship Book in the Office of Financial Aid, Student Activities or the Radcliff Center main office. The Scholarship Book contains the current scholarship offerings, criteria and deadline dates for each semester. In addition to those listed in the book, the following scholarships are available.

**Michigan Competitive Scholarship**
This state scholarship provides up to $1,250 per academic year to students who achieve required scores on the ACT exam, demonstrate financial need, and enroll in an eligible Michigan college or university. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and must have been continuous residents of Michigan for 12 months. The Michigan Department of Treasury determines the eligibility and award amount.

**Michigan Merit Award**
This state scholarship provides a one-time $2,500 award to graduating high school seniors who meet Michigan Education Assessment Program (MEAP) High School Testing (HST) scores and other criteria as determined by the Michigan Merit Award Board.

**Schoolcraft College Athletic Scholarship**
Contact the Athletic Department at 734-462-4400, ext. 5564 for information.

**Schoolcraft College Institutional Scholarships**
The Office of Financial Aid awards a limited number of scholarships each academic year to students who demonstrate financial need. Awards are made on a case-by-case basis and no application is required.

**Schoolcraft College Trustee Award**
This scholarship program is available to entering fall semester first-year students who graduated the previous June from select area high schools. By the deadline date, students must submit a Trustee Scholarship Application, seventh-seventh high school transcript reflecting a minimum 3.0 grade-point average, ACT scores or Schoolcraft College assessment test results, and a completed essay on a selected topic.

Students must demonstrate ability to successfully complete their chosen curriculum and register for at least 12 credit hours each semester. The scholarship is renewable for the second year of study.

**Schoolcraft College Foundation Scholarships**
Through generous public and private scholarship donations, the Schoolcraft College Foundation helps students reach their educational goals. Community members and organizations are encouraged to establish scholarships and endowments honoring special persons or groups while assisting Schoolcraft College students. Eligibility criteria, award amounts and deadline dates vary.

**Schoolcraft College Faculty Academic Scholarships**
This scholarship is available to students who have earned 12 credit hours at Schoolcraft College, have a minimum 3.0 grade-point average and meet individual departmental scholarship criteria. Faculty committees establish scholarship requirements and select the recipients of these awards.

**Women’s Resource Center (WRC) Scholarships**
The Special Populations Grant Program, administered through the WRC, has funds available for single parents, displaced homemakers, and persons in programs considered nontraditional for their genders. This assistance is granted for tuition, textbooks and child care assistance. Contact the WRC at 734-462-4443 or visit the office in the McDowell Center.

Grant Programs
Grants do not have to be repaid and are based primarily on demonstrated financial need.

**Federal Pell Grant (FPELL)**
This is a federal grant program for students without a bachelor’s degree in an undergraduate program who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The federal government each academic year determines award eligibility and amount. The current range is $400-$3,750. Enrollment requirements range from less than half-time to full-time depending on individual eligibility.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**
This is a federal grant program for students without a bachelor’s degree in an undergraduate program who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The award is determined by the College and is based on funds available each year. Enrollment requirements range from less than half-time to full-time depending on individual eligibility.

**Michigan Educational Opportunity Grant (MEOG)**
This state grant program provides up to $1,000 per academic year to students with demonstrated exceptional financial need. Students must enroll for a minimum of six credit hours per semester and must have been continuous residents of Michigan for 12 months.

**Michigan Adult Part-Time Grant (APTG)**
This state grant program provides up to $600 per academic year to students with financial need who enroll for three to eleven credit hours per semester, are U.S. citizens or permanent residents, are considered independent students according to federal guidelines, have been out of high school at least two years (other than GED), and have been continuous residents of Michigan for 12 months. The award is determined by the College and is based on funds available each year.

**Post-secondary Access Student Scholarship (PASS)**
This state program provides funding for tuition and fees for Michigan residents who are U.S. citizens, permanent residents or eligible non-citizens. Students must be pursuing an associate degree at an eligible Michigan community college. Students must be enrolled in at least 6 credit hours each semester, be eligible for a Pell Grant, have completed the MEAP tests, must not be TIP recipients and have not earned a bachelor’s degree. The Michigan Department of Treasury determines eligibility and award amount.

**Michigan Native American Tuition Waiver**
Michigan residents who are native North Americans and are certified one-quarter blood quantum by their tribal association may be eligible for tuition assistance funds. Information and requirements are available through the Office of Financial Aid. The Office of Financial Aid determines eligibility.

**Tuition Incentive Program (TIP)**
This state grant program provides funding for tuition and mandatory fees to students who are under age 20, U.S. citizens or permanent residents, are high school graduates or have earned a GED. The Michigan Department of Treasury through Family Independence Agency Medicaid records certifies eligibility for each recipient. TIP only pays for tuition and fees at the resident college rates. Students must enroll for a minimum of six credit hours per semester.
Student Employment

Student employment requires the student to work to earn the award. Work-study students are placed in jobs on campus, and their wages are paid in part by the work-study program. Student employment under these programs is limited to 25 hours a week. To be eligible, students must demonstrate financial need and register for at least 6 credit hours per semester.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

This federal work-study program provides funds for part-time employment on campus.

Michigan Work-Study (MWS)

This state work-study program provides funds for part-time employment on campus. Students must, in addition to previously stated requirements, be U.S. citizens or permanent residents, and must have been continuous residents of Michigan for 12 months.

Student Loans

Student loans are borrowed money and require repayment. Because these loans are a form of financial aid, students are required to apply for financial aid (FAFSA) before a loan request can be considered. Loan request forms are available from the Office of Financial Aid. Schoolcraft College recommends students request loan amounts they will realistically be able to repay. The approved loan amount is determined by the student’s financial need, other financial aid and outside resources, program limits and loan amount requested.

The school, not the lender, determines student eligibility for a federal student loan. If reasons are documented and explained to students in writing, the Office of Financial Aid may decline to certify an otherwise eligible loan application. In addition, a loan may be certified for an amount less than that for which the student would otherwise be eligible.

To be eligible for a student loan, students must enroll for at least 6 credit hours each semester. In addition, students need to make satisfactory academic progress at Schoolcraft College and therefore, loans may not be approved for students on Financial Aid Probation. Interest rates, repayment terms and borrowing limits vary with each loan program. Repayment on these low interest educational loans begins after a student stops attending school on at least a half-time basis. Entrance counseling is required before processing a student loan request. In addition, all students must participate in exit counseling when their enrollment falls below half-time status.

Federal Stafford Loan

These low interest loans are made by a bank, credit union or other lender. To receive a Subsidized Stafford Loan, the student must demonstrate financial need. Subsidized loans are exempt from interest accrual until six months after the student ceases attending on at least a half-time basis. Unsubsidized Stafford Loans have the same terms as a Subsidized Stafford, except borrowers are responsible for interest that accrues while they are in school, and the loan is not based on demonstrated financial need. Interest rates on both these loans are set annually and currently capped at 8.25 percent.

Federal PLUS Loan

Federal PLUS Loans are for parents who want to borrow money to help pay for their dependent children’s education. PLUS loans are not based on demonstrated financial need; however, the student must first apply for need-based aid before applying for a PLUS loan. The interest rate is variable, determined annually and currently capped at 9 percent. Parents who have no adverse credit history may apply for PLUS Loans.

Michigan (MI) Alternative Student Loan

The MI-Loan Program is not based on demonstrated financial need; however, a student first must apply for need-based aid before applying for this loan. Loans range from $500 up to the full cost of attendance. Information and applications are available by contacting the Michigan Higher Education Student Loan Authority online at www.mi-studentaid.org, or by calling 1-888-643-7521.

Schoolcraft College Short-Term Loans

Short-term loans are available during walk-in registration. Information and applications are available in the Student Accounts Office.

Veterans

Veterans Affairs Office

McDowell Center Room 275

734-462-4400, ext. 5213

Students attending college under the provisions of the G.I. Bill (Chapters 30, 32, 35, 106, Title 38) are entitled to all privileges and are responsible for all Schoolcraft College regulations. All financial obligations, including payment of tuition and fees, must be paid on the scheduled dates.

An advance payment program to help defray the cost of registration is available to eligible students who apply at least six weeks before the beginning of the semester.

Approved veterans who are attending under Chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation) are not required to pay tuition and fees at the time of registration. Veterans under this program are required to contact the Schoolcraft College Veterans Liaison in the Counseling Center before registering.

The Veterans Liaison helps students apply for VA educational benefits and operates as a contact person between the student and the Veterans Administration.

In compliance with the Department of Veterans Affairs, Circular 20-76-84, the College has developed the following standards for progress. Each student must conform to these standards to be eligible for Veterans Administration Educational Benefit Certification:

- All students receiving various educational benefits must have their class schedules approved by a counselor or Veterans Liaison.
- A Request for Certification must be filed with the Schoolcraft College Veterans Liaison each semester.
- All changes of address, curriculum and withdrawal from courses shall be reported immediately to the Veterans Liaison.

All veterans have the same rights and responsibilities regarding conduct and disciplinary action as other students.

Veterans and veteran dependents are encouraged to contact the Veterans Liaison in the Counseling Center in the McDowell Center for information about VA educational benefits.
Financial Aid Application Process

Students should apply for financial aid each academic year they wish to be considered for aid. Applications are processed year round, but students are advised to file applications as early as possible to receive notification of eligibility before tuition payments are due. This usually means filing in the early spring for the upcoming fall semester. The FAFSA is available after January 1 for the next academic year.

Applying for Financial Aid

1. Complete and submit the following items:
   • Schoolcraft College Application for Admission. Applications are also available in the Office of Admissions. While you do not have to be admitted to Schoolcraft College to apply for financial assistance, aid is not awarded until you have been admitted to the College and have a student number.
   • Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the Renewal Application.
   • Complete and submit the FAFSA either online at www.fafsa.ed.gov or by mail (obtain a paper application from the Office of Financial Aid).
   • Indicate Schoolcraft College’s code (002315) on your FAFSA. This permits the Office of Financial Aid to access your financial aid results electronically. If you are thinking about transferring mid-year, indicate your transfer institutional first, then Schoolcraft College.
   • If you applied for federal student aid last year, you may qualify to use a Renewal FAFSA. The Federal Processor will send you a PIN (if you applied electronically) or a paper Renewal FAFSA (if you applied by mail). You may request a PIN online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

2. Approximately four weeks after you submit your FAFSA, you will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). The SAR is an analysis of the information you submitted on your FAFSA. Read the Information Summary, review your SAR for accuracy and submit any changes to Schoolcraft’s Office of Financial Aid. If Schoolcraft College is not listed, you may add it online or submit the SAR to Schoolcraft’s Office of Financial Aid.

3. Schoolcraft College will request additional documents, if necessary.
   • If selected for verification, you will be required to submit income documentation and a verification worksheet. Your SAR will alert you if you have been selected for verification.
   • Other information may be requested as determined by the Office of Financial Aid.
   • Respond immediately to all requested information.

4. Once the requested information is submitted and your file is complete, your file will be reviewed and your eligibility determined. Files are reviewed in the order that they were completed. Processing time immediately before registration is a minimum of two weeks. You will be notified in writing of your eligibility.

5. Inform the Office of Financial Aid of changes in financial or family circumstances, such as loss of employment, death or disability of a family wage earner, divorce or separation. You may qualify for a re-evaluation of your financial aid information.

6. You must reapply for aid every academic year. The FAFSA is available after January 1 for the next academic year. A full academic year of financial aid at Schoolcraft College covers the following enrollment periods: summer, fall, winter and spring.

7. Keep your demographic information current with the Registrar.

Financial Aid General Information

Rights and Responsibilities

All financial aid applicants agree to follow the policies and procedures stipulated by the Office of Financial Aid and the College. These policies and procedures are indicated in the Award Letter, Information Sheet and Handbook, this catalog and other correspondence provided to the student by the Office of Financial Aid or other provider and on the College Website. All award and eligibility requirements are subject to change without notice.

Eligibility for Financial Aid

Eligibility requirements vary from program to program. Financial aid program awards are determined and disbursed in compliance with established federal, state and institutional requirements and guidelines. In addition to meeting program eligibility requirements, students must adhere to College policies and procedures.

Financial Need

Financial aid programs were developed on the premise that the student and spouse, if married, or the student’s family, has the primary responsibility for financing a college education. Financial aid is available to supplement the student’s and family’s resources.

Most aid dollars are awarded on the basis of a federal need analysis formula established by the U.S. Congress. The formula measures each family’s ability to pay for college expenses and is calculated using all the questions and answers on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The result is the student’s Expected Family Contribution (EFC).

The following formula is used to determine an individual student’s need for financial aid: Cost of Attendance – Expected Family Contribution = Financial Need. Students may be awarded up to their total need from various financial aid programs. Depending on eligibility, an award package can be any combination of grants, scholarships, work-study and loans. The student can accept or reject all or any part of the award package.

Selection of Recipients

In addition to program eligibility requirements and financial need, students are selected to receive financial aid based on deadlines and maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Schoolcraft College awards financial aid in the following order, depending on the student qualifications: 1) grants, 2) scholarships, 3) work-study, 4) student loans.

The Office of Financial Aid determines the type and amount of each award. The type and amount of award are based on a variety of factors including financial need, outside resources, class attendance, enrollment status, dependency status, program limitations and the availability of funds. When funds are limited, awards may be granted to applicants who meet all requirements and have a complete financial aid file.
Cost of Attendance for Financial Aid

Using rules established by the U.S. Congress, the College sets cost of attendance allowances. These reflect modest book, travel, room, board, and miscellaneous allowances as well as average tuition and fee charges. In certain circumstances, if applicable, it may reflect costs related to dependent care, a disability and loan fees.

Typical cost of attendance for a full-time student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>$ 1,732</td>
<td>$2,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>$ 640</td>
<td>$ 640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$ 1,125</td>
<td>$1,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>$ 649</td>
<td>$ 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and board</td>
<td>$ 4,992</td>
<td>$4,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 9,138</td>
<td>$9,640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figures are based on 2001-2002 academic year costs and subject to adjustment due to changes in law and College Board of Trustee policy. Actual costs will vary from student to student.

Transferring to Another College

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should contact that institution’s Financial Aid Office for financial aid requirements, deadline dates and application procedures. Students usually begin the application process in January or February for the following September. Students who transfer from one institution to another within the same academic year will have their aid prorated based on use at the first institution attended.

Transfer Scholarships

Senior colleges and universities award many scholarships to graduates of Schoolcraft College who plan to transfer to their institutions. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need or other specified criteria. Contact the college to which you plan to transfer or the Schoolcraft College Counseling Center for information on transfer scholarships.

Attendance at Multiple Institutions

Students may not receive financial aid at another institution and Schoolcraft College concurrently. Students will be responsible for any overawards and will not be eligible for further aid until the funds are repaid.

Study Abroad

Students may be eligible for federal assistance for attending a study abroad program that is approved for credit by Schoolcraft College. Contact the Office of Financial Aid to determine individual eligibility.

Class Attendance

Studies have shown that class attendance and academic success are linked, and so is financial aid. College instructors record the attendance of all students each week. The Office of Financial Aid receives notification of the financial aid students who never attend or are no longer attending their classes. Not attending a class or classes can affect the amount of aid you receive now and in the future. This could result in you owing money to the College.

Withdrawals and Refunds

The College’s tuition and fee refund policy is 100 percent refund through the end of schedule adjustment period for each semester. The registration fee is non-refundable. Students initiate a refund by completing the Refund Request Form available in the Registrar’s Office. To withdraw from a class(es) after the refund period has ended, students complete an Add/Drop Form available in the Registrar’s Office. See the Schedule of Classes each semester for specific dates for refunds and withdrawals. Withdrawal from a class or classes may affect the amount of financial aid students are eligible to receive and use, and their Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Return of Title IV Funds and Unearned Financial Aid

Provisions in federal law require students to return a percentage of Title IV funds received when students completely withdraw or walk away from their classes before completing more than 60 percent of the semester. Title IV program funds include Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants and Federal Stafford Loans.

The number of days students have attended during the semester determines the amount of the students’ unearned Federal Title IV funds. Earned Title IV financial aid may be used to pay for institutional charges of tuition and fees or used toward non-institutional expenses such as room and board, books, supplies and transportation.

Unearned Title IV funds must be returned to the federal government. The College must return a portion of the students’ unearned aid. Students will owe the College for any resulting unpaid institutional charges (tuition and fees). In addition, students must return the federal government a portion of unearned funds received in excess of tuition and fees. Students will be ineligible for future financial aid at any college or university if they do not repay their unearned funds to the U.S. Department of Education.

Contact the Office of Financial Aid for current Return to Title IV Funds schedules and examples.

Taxes and Financial Aid

Taxability: Generally, grants and scholarships are tax free if they are used for qualifying tuition and course-related expenses. Course-related expenses, such as fees, books, supplies and equipment must be required of all students in a course of instruction to be used as a qualifying expense. Questions regarding tax issues should be directed to the IRS or your tax preparer.

Tax Credits: The 1997 Taxpayer Relief Act created two tax credit programs for college students. The Internal Revenue Service provides the requirements for the Hope Tax Credit and the Lifetime Learning Credit programs. Questions regarding tax issues should be directed to the IRS or your tax preparer.

IRAs: The Taxpayer Relief Act allows early withdrawals from IRAs to pay for qualified higher education expenses. It also established the nondeductible Education IRA. Consult the Internal Revenue guidelines or your tax advisor to determine eligibility for these programs. Questions regarding tax issues should be directed to the IRS or your tax preparer.
Financial Aid Academic Progress Policy

Schoolcraft College Academic Progress Policy

In addition to meeting individual financial aid program requirements, students have to make satisfactory academic progress toward completing a degree or certificate program to receive aid.

The Schoolcraft College Academic Progress Policy applies to all students who receive financial aid from any program we administer. Federal regulations require that the policy include reviewing enrollment periods in which students did not receive aid, as well as the semesters students did receive aid.

The following guidelines describe the requirements necessary to maintain financial aid eligibility at Schoolcraft College.

1. Eligibility Requirements – A student must:
   - Have successfully completed at least 67 percent of all Schoolcraft College credit hours attempted or be a first-time student at Schoolcraft College, and
   - Have a cumulative Schoolcraft College grade-point average of at least 2.0, and
   - Along with transfer credits, not have attempted more than 90 credit hours or 150 percent of the student’s official Schoolcraft College academic program requirements.

2. Evaluation of Eligibility
   Eligibility is determined when a student applies for financial aid each academic year. In addition, spring session applicants are reviewed for continued eligibility. Applicants who have not made satisfactory academic progress are notified by mail.

3. Probation
   Financial aid applicants who do not meet the eligibility requirements will be granted a semester of probationary financial aid to move toward acceptable GPA or completion rates. Students who fail to make satisfactory academic progress after the probationary semester will have their financial aid withdrawn until they meet the standard or have an acceptable appeal. Loans are not awarded to students on probation.

4. Appeals
   A student whose financial aid has been terminated may appeal in writing. All appeals should include appropriate documentation. Extenuating circumstances considered for appeals include personal illness or accident, serious illness or death of an immediate family member, or other circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the student. Students in extended credit hour programs and/or second degree programs may submit appeals.
   Acceptable documentation includes letters from a physician, attorney, social service agency, parole officer, or an obituary notice, divorce decree, and/or academic records. The student will be notified of the appeal results in writing. Appeals can result in a) denial of reinstatement, b) reinstatement of the student’s eligibility, or c) a probationary period.

5. Reinstatement
   A student may be reinstated after meeting one of the following conditions. (Classes taken at institutions other than Schoolcraft College are not considered for reinstatement purposes.)
   - The student has taken without funding from the Office of Financial Aid at least six credit hours and has passed those six credit hours. The student will be placed on a probationary semester of aid. Students on probation will be monitored and evaluated one semester at a time, or
   - The student has taken without funding from the Office of Financial Aid enough credit hours to meet the GPA and completion rate requirements. The student will be reinstated without probation, or
   - The student meets the GPA and completion rate requirements after a probationary semester. The student will be reinstated without probation.

6. Grades and Successful Completion
   Credit hours attempted include all grades recorded on the transcript of 4.0 through 0.0, NC, W, and I. Repeated courses are identified as NC on the transcript and are considered as credit hours attempted. Successful grades are 1.0 through 4.0. Unsuccessful grades are 0.0, W, NC, and I. Unsuccessful grades are considered attempted and not passed for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress.

7. Audits and Credit by Exam
   Classes taken for audit or credits earned by exam are not considered when determining financial aid eligibility.
Academic Support Services
Academic Support Services

Career Planning and Placement Center – CPPC
McDowell Center Room 235
734-462-4421

Students are invited to visit the Career Planning and Placement Center (CPPC) for career and employment information.

Career Counseling
The Career Planning and Placement Center is available to assist students with career choices. Career counselors can help students identify their interests, skills and abilities and explore rewarding career opportunities. Students can stop by or call to make an appointment with a career counselor.

Career and Employment Resources
The Center offers a variety of resources to help students locate career profiles, salary information and future employment trends. The professional staff can help students prepare a powerful resume and develop effective interviewing skills.

Employment Services
The Career Planning and Placement Center can help students locate full or part-time employment. Students are welcome to search for on-campus or community jobs using the Center’s computerized database.

Counseling Center
McDowell Center Room 275
734-462-4440, ext. 4429

The Counseling Center provides quality services and professional staff to assist students in developing meaningful educational, career and personal plans that are compatible with their life goals. Some areas in which counselors can be of assistance include:

- Deciding on a major.
- Discussing curriculum.
- Transfer planning.
- Helping with personal issues and referral information.
- Time management.
- Educational planning.
- Course scheduling.
- Clarifying career goals.
- Graduation audits.

The Counseling Center houses transfer information. Counselors and staff meet regularly with senior colleges and universities to establish and maintain transfer agreements that will assist students in making a seamless transition to the senior institutions. Information on career certificate and associate degree programs is also available in the Counseling Center.

Student Orientation
Student orientation programs are designed to provide essential information and help ease the transition to college for entering students. Counselors offer several half-day orientations during the spring and summer and condensed versions before classes begin. All entering students must attend one of these sessions before registering for classes.

Educational Planning
Students who work closely with a counselor for educational planning are more likely to succeed in college and achieve their educational goals. Counselors can be seen by appointment except during the Walk-in Registration period before classes begin. Schedule early for best results.

Career Development
The counseling staff offers a two-credit career development class, HDS 110, Career Decision Making. This course is very helpful for clarifying important decisions about career planning.

Registrar’s Office
McDowell Center Room 255
734-462-4430

The Registrar’s Office provides registration services to students for traditional and continuing education programs. Registration occurs at various times throughout the year and is available by telephone, mail and in person. Current semester schedules contain appropriate registration information.

The Registrar’s Office is responsible for maintaining all student academic records. Other office services include enrollment verifications, student loan deferment processing, transfer course evaluations and guest application processing.

Learning Assistance Center
McDowell Center Room 210
734-462-4436
Radcliff Center Room 120
734-462-4400, ext. 6021

Academic and Assessment Services’ (Assessment Center, Learning Assistance Center [LAC], and Collegiate Skills) primary function is to help students be as successful as possible in educational, occupational and personal endeavors. Emphasis is placed on the student becoming an active learner. Academic and Assessment Services’ mission is to provide research-driven, quality support and instructional services which meet and exceed the academic and assessment needs of students, faculty, staff and the community.

Tutorial Assistance
The College provides free peer tutoring for many courses. There is drop-in tutoring for students who may benefit from occasional help. Copies of the drop-in schedule are available from LAC folders on Student Activities bulletin boards around campus and at the LAC. Students who are experiencing difficulty with course work and need more extensive assistance may meet with a Learning Assistance Center Faculty Facilitator to determine whether individualized tutoring would be appropriate. Students are invited to take advantage of the LAC’s Final Math Reviews held at the end of the fall, winter and spring semesters. These intensive reviews follow the review packets for many of the College’s math classes. Look for dates and times on the LAC bulletin board, across from the Doc-U-Center.
Academic Support Services

PAL (Peer-Assisted Learning) Program
The Peer-Assisted Learning Program at Schoolcraft College pairs participating instructors with former top students who serve as PALs. PALs provide additional assistance to current students desiring academic help. Under the direction of the instructor, the PAL meets students outside the classroom to clarify and reinforce lecture material, laboratory assignments, written assignments and text readings. Additionally, they conduct informal discussions and test preparation sessions. Students can take advantage of this special opportunity to enhance their success by calling the LAC for names of participating instructors.

Writing Fellows
This writing assistance program provides technical help in all phases of composition. Writing fellows are honor students, trained to help organize, evaluate, and provide constructive feedback on papers in any subject area. Writing fellows do not edit, but help students with their writing. Though writing fellows are linked to specific classes in many disciplines, they are available in the LAC to all students on a drop-in basis. Call the LAC for more information.

Math Review Videos
The LAC provides instructional math videos, which complement course textbooks for Math 45, Math 47, Math 53, Math 113, Math 119, Math 128, and Math 129. All videos can be checked out for two days.

Computer Laboratory
The LAC has a computer lab available where students can access software designed to increase reading speed and accuracy and help with test-taking skills, writing skills and basic composition skills. Other software available in the lab can be used as a supplement to develop English, math and reading skills. Contact the LAC for further information.

Study Skills
Study skills instruction is available to students who want to improve their textbook reading, note-taking, memory retention, time management or test-taking skills. Students who wish to improve their study skills may contact the LAC and arrange for consultation with a faculty facilitator. The faculty facilitator assists students in evaluating their learning skills and finding appropriate classes or resources to improve reading and study skills.

Students with Disabilities
The LAC provides accommodations for students with a variety of documented disabilities — physical, learning and emotional. Any individual attending the College who needs accommodations should contact the LAC at 734-462-4436. Services are designed to meet individual needs. Services include, but are not limited to, counseling, faculty liaison, adapting test procedures, modifying learning stations, referrals for services or information, tutoring, textbooks on tape, application assistance, interpreters, notetakers, and identifying specialized equipment and furniture needs. Students are provided with an opportunity to take a semester-long freshman orientation class, Collegiate Skills 107, specifically designed for the student with learning disabilities.

Limited English Proficiency
Students who have limited English proficiency can be assured that a lack of English language skills will not prevent admission to the College. Although most College courses require English proficiency, specific classes for international students include English 052, English Grammar for Second Language Students, and Collegiate Skills 101, College Success for International Students. Additional assistance in English language development can be obtained through Continuing Education workshops: English as a Second Language and Pronunciation of English. A Conversation Forum for international students provides opportunities for practicing spoken English and sharing experiences with other international students. An interactive computer program in the LAC Learning Lab provides practice for improving spoken English, and individualized tutoring is available, as needed.

Test Preparation
Test preparation workshops that emphasize test taking strategies and alleviating test anxiety are scheduled on a regular basis and test preparation workshops are available for college placement tests and standardized national tests, including SAT, ACT, PSAT, GRE, GMAT, LSAT and TOEFL.

Academic Skills Workshops for College Students
Four separate workshops are offered that enhance basic skills vital to college success. Each deals with its particular subject in a concentrated, targeted fashion. Subjects include improving reading comprehension, speed-reading, math review and test taking improvement.

Assessment Center (Testing Services)
McDowell Center Room 220
734-462-4806

The Schoolcraft College Assessment Center offers comprehensive testing to students, faculty, business and industry, and community members. The following is a detailed description of these services.

Assessment/Placement Testing
Successful course selection begins with an accurate assessment of each student’s ability in reading, writing and mathematics. The Assessment Center offers free walk-in placement testing using the timed ASSET test of basic skills, or an untimed Computerized Placement Test (CPT). No appointment is necessary. As an alternative to placement testing, students may submit ACT scores from tests taken within the last three years.

Make-up and Distance Learning Tests
When a test is missed because of illness or extenuating circumstances, instructors who allow students to make up missed tests may arrange for a make-up test to be taken at the Assessment Center. Also, students taking Distance-Learning courses may take their exams on a drop-in basis at the Assessment Center on the dates scheduled by their instructors.

CLEP (College-Level Examination Program)
CLEP is a national College Board credit-by-exam program available to Schoolcraft College students and members of the community. To obtain credit for work experience and skills, students must achieve the minimum scaled score recommended by the American Council on Education (ACE). Students may choose from 29 Subject Exams and five General Examinations. CLEP exams are offered by the Assessment Center monthly and require preregistration. Contact the Assessment Center for information and a registration packet.
DANTES
The DANTES Subject Standardized Test is a nationally recognized testing program that affords individuals the opportunity to receive college credit for learning acquired outside the traditional college classroom. More than 30 test titles in the areas of social science, business, mathematics, applied technology, humanities and physical science are available. To obtain credit, students must achieve the minimum scaled score recommended by the American Council on Education. The DANTES tests are offered by the Assessment Center, and require preregistration. Contact the Assessment Center for information and registration materials.

GED (General Educational Development Test)
The GED is a series of five tests that measure knowledge and skills. They include literature and art, mathematics, social studies, science and writing skills. The five tests must be taken in a two-day sequence, and candidates must be 18 years old or their high school class must have graduated. GED testing takes place on the third Wednesday and Thursday of each month, excluding December, and requires preregistration. Contact the Assessment Center for information and a registration brochure.

Test Proctoring
Test proctoring is available for individuals requiring a proctor site for exams from other colleges and educational programs. Virtual Learning Collaborative test proctoring is available by prior arrangement for VLC students. Contact the Assessment Center to schedule test proctoring.

Business and Industry Assessment
A variety of testing for required employment proficiencies is available on site or in the Assessment Center for groups or individuals. Assessment can be provided for pre-employment, determining basic skills, entry-level skills and promotional eligibility. Area businesses are encouraged to visit or call for additional information.

MOUS
Microsoft Office User Specialist Certification Testing is available by appointment at the Assessment Center. Two levels of certification are offered: Core and Expert. Contact the Assessment Center for information and registration materials.

Librarians are available to assist users in locating books, journal articles, pamphlets, U.S. government publications and Internet-based resources. They also offer library tours and introductions to using the Internet by class request. Contact either library for more information.

During the fall and winter terms, the Bradner and Radcliff library hours are:

**Bradner Library**
- Mon.–Thurs. 8 am–9 pm
- Friday 8 am–4 pm
- Saturday Noon–5 pm
- Sunday Noon–5 pm

**Radcliff Library**
- Mon.–Thurs. 8:30 am–9 pm
- Friday 8:30 am–12:30 pm
- Saturday 8:30 am–2 pm
- Sunday Closed

Contact either library for hours of operation during break weeks, holiday periods and spring and summer terms.

**College Archives**
Bradner Library Room 181
734-462-4400, ext. 5313

The Archives collects, preserves, and makes accessible Schoolcraft’s historical records and memorabilia. The collections are available to faculty, staff, students and other researchers who wish to study the College’s history. Included in the collections are early 1960s documents about the founding of the College, Board of Trustees’ minutes, Staff Weekly newsletters and the student newspaper from the Connection, plus many brochures, pamphlets and photographs. The Archives houses the Sam Hudson Collection, which deals with the early history of Plymouth, Michigan.

Hours of operation are Tuesday - Friday, 10 am to 4:30 pm or by appointment.

**Academic Computer Use**
McDowell Center Room 100
Radcliff Center Room 415

Schoolcraft College offers its students access to more than 30 computer labs with almost 800 personal computers. We constantly update our software and purchase new hardware in an on-going effort to keep our students equipped with the latest technology.

Schoolcraft College Academic Computing Lab Use Policy states that students:

- Must be enrolled currently at Schoolcraft College and present proper identification when using the computer lab.
- Are restricted to using only the software that is available on the lab computers.
- Must use the computer for Schoolcraft College course assignments only.
- Must follow College policy by strictly adhering to legal use of copyrighted software.
- Must be certified to use the College’s computers during open lab hours at the McDowell Center, room 100, or Radcliff Center.

The College libraries support the curricular and personal enrichment needs of Schoolcraft’s students, faculty and staff. Bradner Library on the Livonia campus and the Radcliff Library in Garden City house more than 85,000 books; subscribe to more than 700 magazines, many of which are retained for years in microformats; and offer access to U.S. government-deposited publications. Both libraries provide electronic access to varied resources, including an online catalog of Schoolcraft-owned books. They offer various periodical databases online, some of which are partial or full text, most of which may be searched from home. The libraries also provide access to the World Wide Web for research purposes.

Schoolcraft students, faculty and staff may use and borrow books in both libraries. Community members may inquire about their eligibility to borrow under the statewide MichiCard borrowing program.
Certification may be obtained by:
- Successfully completing a computer orientation course.
- Successfully completing a computer course.
- Successfully completing an equivalency test for the computer orientation course, which is available in the LAC – the McDowell Center, room 210.

For online classes, students must have a working knowledge of computers, and will need a computer with modem and 4-speed CD-ROM; an Internet Service Provider (ISP); Windows 95 or higher; professional version of Office 95 or higher; and Netscape 3.0 or higher, or Internet Explorer 4.1 or higher.

For online classes, Windows 95 meets the minimum requirements. Windows 98 is recommended. For CIS 120, MS Office 97 is required.

**Women’s Resource Center**
McDowell Center Room 225 734-462-4443
Radcliff Center Room 120 734-462-4400, ext. 6051

**Introduction**
The Women’s Resource Center (WRC) at Schoolcraft College provides the atmosphere and support for exploring educational, financial, professional and personal plans for members of the community and campus.

Appointments are not required. For more information, stop in.

Peer counselors are available at the McDowell Center office Monday from 9 am until 7:30 pm and Tuesday through Friday from 9 am until 4:30 pm. They can assist an individual who wishes to:
- Enter or re-enter college.
- Research new career possibilities.
- Find referrals for services or information.
- Talk through a difficult situation.

Volunteer peer counselors are specially trained in listening skills. They serve both walk-in and telephone clients at the McDowell Center.

A wide variety of free pamphlets, brochures and articles is available at the WRC.

**Special WRC Programs and Services**
*From Chocolate Chips to Micro Chips (CHIPS): A Program for Women in Transition*
This one-stop program assists women in transition by providing assertiveness training, guided career exploration, job-related skills identification, resume writing, interviewing techniques, job-hunting strategies, educational counseling, assistance in applying for school-related financial aid, a support group with other women and job placement guidance. Keyboarding and computer orientation classes are offered, and a clothing boutique is available for participants. Phase II of the CHIPS program includes the Microsoft Word for Windows (OIS 165) class.

**Divorce Support Group**
A divorce support group meets the second and fourth Tuesday of each month. There are guided group discussions and presentations by lawyers, therapists, mediators and financial planners. There is no fee to attend and participants need not preregister. A schedule of speakers is available quarterly.

From October through May, the first Monday of each month a Certified Divorce Planner is available free of charge. The third Monday of each month, a lawyer is available for free consultations. These consultations are scheduled from 5 to 7 pm on a first-come, first-served basis. Call for more information.

**Special Populations Program**
This grant, funded through the Michigan Department of Career Development, provides tuition assistance, support services and/or programs for single parents, displaced homemakers, those with limited English proficiency, academically disadvantaged, economically disadvantaged, individuals with a disability and nontraditional job seekers who are enrolled in vocational education and/or career guidance programs.

Contact the Women’s Resource Center, 734-462-4443, for more details.

**WRC Scholarships**
Women’s Resource Center scholarships are available to women who do not qualify for federal or state financial aid. The WRC works vigorously to ensure scholarship opportunities are available for all women with a special emphasis on adult women returning to school. Scholarship information is available at the WRC.

**Luncheon Series**
The WRC sponsors six luncheons each year, featuring speakers on a variety of topics. Call for a current schedule.

**College Expo**
College Expo is a day-long opportunity to ask questions about the College entry/re-entry process including admission, orientation, registration, financial aid, child care, learning assistance, career planning and counseling services at Schoolcraft College. We include interaction with selected faculty members.

**Instructional Support Services**
The Doc-U-Center and Media Services combine to form the Instructional Support Services Department, which performs a multitude of enhanced document, media and technical services. While primarily an internal service that supports instructional technology and print materials for the classroom, both areas also support special on- and off-campus events.

**Doc-U-Center**
Liberal Arts Room 120 734-462-4400, ext. 5304

Instructional and presentation materials, produced by the Doc-U-Center, are created using sophisticated desktop publishing and design software and are printed on high-speed, networked printers and copiers. Copiers are maintained in instructional buildings for convenient access by faculty and staff.

**Media Services**
Bradner Library Room 500 734-462-4400, ext. 5330

Instructional technology, available in classrooms, is installed and maintained by Media Services. Media technicians support special presentations requiring media equipment both on and off campus. Multimedia production and format conversions, videoconferencing, the interactive video classroom and multimedia presentation services are available.
Campus Life
Services and Activities
Campus Life

Services and Activities

Student Identification
Each semester’s tuition payment receipt identifies students as Schoolcraft College students. Students should carry it at all times when attending classes, using the library, computer labs, testing services, or attending college-sponsored events. Picture identification cards are available in the Student Activities Office at no charge. Valid identification must be presented to obtain a card. There is a charge to replace a lost ID card.

Food Service

Waterman Campus Center
Option’s Snack Shop at Radcliff Center

Food Service offers a variety of meal choices prepared daily, from sandwiches and burgers to a fresh salad bar, homemade soups, and full meals. Food Service is located in the Waterman Campus Center. Fall and winter semester hours are 8 a.m. until 2 p.m. Monday through Friday. Spring and summer sessions hours are 8 a.m. until 1 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Food service is available at the Ocelot Grill in the lower level of Waterman. Hours are from 10 a.m. until 7 p.m. during the fall and winter semesters. Vending machines are available in all classroom buildings. Radcliff Center provides food service in the Option’s snack shop; fresh soups and sandwiches are served daily. Option’s is open Monday through Thursday from 8 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. and on Friday from 8 a.m. to 1 p.m. Food Service provides full-service catering for meetings and large functions.

Children’s Center

South Parking Lot Livonia Campus
734-462-4442

The Schoolcraft College Children’s Center is the laboratory for the Child Care and Development Program. It is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children and is under the direction of College faculty and trained teachers. The primary purpose of the Center is to provide learning experiences for students enrolled in the Child Care Development curriculum. The educational program of the Center is designed for children aged 6 weeks through kindergarten and encourages physical, emotional, intellectual and social development through a variety of stimulating teacher-directed and child-selected activities. The Children’s Center generally has a waiting list. Those registering for five full days of care per week get preference.

The Center is open from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday and operates year-round. Parents who have questions or wish to place their children on a waiting list for possible admission are invited to call the Center at 734-462-4442.

College Bookstores

Livonia Campus
734-462-4409

Radcliff Campus
734-462-4778

Online Bookstore
www.schoolcraftbooks.com

Schoolcraft College has three bookstores for your convenience. The Livonia Campus Bookstore is located at the northeast end of campus, across from the Applied Science Building. The Radcliff Campus Bookstore is located in the Radcliff Center on the corner of the 100 and 400 halls. The Schoolcraft College Online Bookstore is located at www.schoolcraftbooks.com Required textbooks must be purchased at the campus where the class is held. All bookstores offer a wide selection of goods and services of high quality at equitable prices with particular attention paid to academic requirements.

Health Service

Waterman Campus Center Room 150
734-462-4400, ext. 5050

Services include health counseling, treatment for minor illnesses or injuries, health insurance information, referrals to community resources, and a cot room for rest. Hours are Monday–Thursday from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. for walk-in assistance.

When a student is injured or becomes ill while on campus, contact Public Safety at ext. 4424 from any campus phone. Public Safety will provide the initial response to a call for assistance.

When students are absent for health reasons, or anticipate that a health-related absence will last more than three days, they should report the absence to Health Service. Official notices will be sent to their instructors and the Registrar. Absences of fewer than three days should be resolved between the student and the instructor. Students should contact their instructors directly to make up homework assignments. If students are unable to contact their instructors, Health Service will ask the instructors to contact the students or their families. Students are encouraged to notify Health Service regarding any medical problems.

Health Insurance

Hospitalization and accident insurance is available for full- and part-time students. Information on this program is available in the Health Service Office. Insurance brochures are available at: Health Service, Admissions Office, Business Office, Counseling Center, Registrar’s Office, Women’s Resource Center and the Radcliff Center Office.
Access to the Physical Fitness Facility
Physical Education Department
734-462-4400, ext. 5258

The Physical Education Building is used for instruction, special events, intercollegiate athletics and community events. When an area is not being used for a regularly scheduled class or event, students may use the area if they present a Schoolcraft College identification card or tuition receipt to the supervisor or attendant. Open swim and gym hours for current students are posted outside each facility in the building and in the Continuing Education schedule.

Athletics
Schoolcraft College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association and the Michigan Community College Athletic Association. The women’s intercollegiate program includes cross country, basketball, soccer and volleyball. The men’s intercollegiate program includes basketball and soccer. The intercollegiate golf team is coed. The Athletic Committee reviews general policies relating to the scope of athletic programs.

Student Activities Office
Waterman Campus Center Room 169
734-462-4422

Schoolcraft College believes out-of-classroom activities are essential to the total collegiate educational experience. Students are encouraged to participate in one or more College extracurricular activities for their intellectual, cultural, social, physical, organizational, spiritual, moral, and emotional enrichment and growth.

Student Activities’ goals are those of the College itself, namely to provide the finest intellectual experience in a framework that highlights the fullest individual and social growth of each person.

Schoolcraft College provides an office and staff to help students plan and operate organizational programs and services.

Clubs and Organizations
Schoolcraft College encourages students to organize College clubs and other groups that provide developmental experiences for their members, services to the campus and/or the local community, and opportunities to interact with a variety of people.

Information and assistance in forming a College student club is available in the Student Activities Office. Campus clubs and organizations at Schoolcraft College are:

- African-American Student Association
- Beekeepers Club
- Campus Crusade for Christ
- Chess Club
- Edgerunners Ski Club
- Gay, Lesbian, Straight Alliance
- Gourmet Club
- Habitat for Humanity
- Health Information Technology Club
- International Students Organization
- Music Club
- National Computer Graphics Association
- Occupational Therapy Club
- Ocelots Dance Team
- Otaku Anime Animation Club
- Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society
- Quilting Club
- Student Activities Board
- Students Against Hunger

The Connection - Schoolcraft’s Student Newspaper
The Connection serves as a forum for expressing student opinion and a vehicle for reporting College and college-related activities and events from a student perspective. The Connection membership is open to all registered students on the basis of interest and demonstrated competency in writing, photography, layout, advertising, circulation or clerical skills. The Connection is distributed free to the campus community. Additional information and staff application forms are available in the Student Activities Office.

Performing Arts Groups
Schoolcraft College offers performance opportunities in the College choirs and instrumental ensembles, including the Chamber Singers, SCool JAZZ vocal jazz ensemble, the Schoolcraft College Jazz Band and Schoolcraft College Community Wind Ensemble. The Schoolcraft College Community Choir meets regularly and performs large choral works. These groups rehearse regularly and perform concerts both on and off campus. Students may elect to participate with or without credit. Extracurricular performing groups are encouraged to use the facilities and equipment at the College.

Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society
Phi Theta Kappa is the international honorary scholastic society for community and junior colleges. Founded in 1918, Phi Theta Kappa was recognized officially by the American Association of Junior Colleges in 1929. The Schoolcraft College Omicron Iota Chapter was established in 1996 and became a five-star chapter in 1995. Eligibility information is available in the Student Activities Office in Waterman Campus Center.
Student Rights and Responsibilities
Student Rights and Responsibilities

Schoolcraft College was established in 1961 by the voters of the College District to make education beyond the high school level available to students interested in, and capable of benefitting from, such an education. The members of the Board of Trustees are the elected representatives of the College District electorate and are charged with making policies to achieve College objectives. Schoolcraft College recognizes its obligation to be responsive to the needs and concerns of the individual student, the student body and the community at large. Schoolcraft College cannot condone or support any action or activity by an individual or group that impinges on the rights of others, whether these individuals are members of the student body or the community at large.

Student Responsibilities

Students should understand that with each right they enjoy comes a corresponding duty and responsibility. No student should take any action that will restrict other individuals from pursuing their educational goals, or that will in any way interfere with the Board of Trustees and its representatives in the performance of their duties and responsibilities. Students are responsible for maintaining satisfactory standards of conduct and/or scholarship. We expect students to familiarize themselves with existing College regulations, including the Student Code of Conduct, and conduct themselves as responsible citizens at all times. Students who fail to conduct themselves in a responsible manner will be subject to disciplinary action as outlined in the Student Code of Conduct that may include suspension and/or dismissal from the College.

Student Rights

Members of the student body enjoy the same rights and privileges guaranteed to them as citizens of the United States and as residents of the State of Michigan. Such basic rights as freedom of speech, freedom of worship, and right of due process are in no way curtailed by existing policies and procedures. As a member of the Schoolcraft College community, a student is free to take advantage of all the educational opportunities available and to participate in all extracurricular activities sponsored by the College.

For each course in which they are enrolled, students are guaranteed a fair and proper evaluation of their academic efforts. Students are free to join any group with which they seek to be associated, to examine and discuss matters of particular interest to them, and to support any cause—both on and off campus—that does not disrupt the orderly operation of the College.

Student Privacy Rights

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 grants all students the right to have their academic records withheld from any individual, agency or organization. Students choosing to release this information may do so by written consent.

According to the statute, if an individual student charges that his or her official records are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate, the College must provide that student access to those records and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge those records. The right to a hearing under the Act does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. However, students may use this process to verify that the instructor’s grade has been properly transmitted to the student’s records.

The College is authorized under the Act to release public information concerning students. Public information includes the student’s name, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees and awards received, and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. The College can release such public information at any time, unless the Registrar has received a prior written objection from the student specifying information that should not be released. This written objection from the student must be received by the Registrar no later than 10 working days after classes begin in any semester or session.

General Information

Alcoholic Beverages

No alcoholic beverages are permitted on campus except during approved campus functions. The excessive use of alcohol under any circumstance is not condoned by the College, and undesirable conduct resulting from alcohol use will be subject to disciplinary action.

Canceled Classes

The College reserves the right to cancel any class if its enrollment is low or for other valid reasons. The College may change the day, time of day or class location. Students will be contacted and may select another class or request a full refund. Refund checks are mailed directly to students.

Classroom Conduct

Students are expected to act responsibly and to conduct themselves in the classroom in a manner that does not disrupt the learning process. A climate of mutual respect and courtesy should exist between faculty and students. However, students must recognize that instructors, by virtue of their position, must exert a measure of authority in the classroom. Students should respect this authority. Disciplinary problems may result in a student being withdrawn from class and, in extreme cases, dismissal from the College.

College Closing - Due to weather or other emergencies

Listen to major metro area radio stations and local television stations, and check the link on the College’s Website for College closing information. Weather conditions can vary widely, even over a small geographic area. Students must exercise their own judgment concerning safety, whether the College is open or closed.
Drug-Free Policy
The Federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 require all colleges and universities that receive federal funds to develop an illicit drug and alcohol prevention program for students and employees. Consistent with local, state and federal laws, the College will impose sanctions or seek legal remedies against students or employees who unlawfully possess, use or distribute illicit drugs and alcohol on College property or as part of any College activity.

Drugs and Narcotics
Students must observe the drug and narcotic laws of the State of Michigan, as well as federal laws and regulations as they apply to possession, use and sale of these substances. Undesirable student conduct resulting from possession, use or abuse will result in disciplinary action.

Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (EADA)
The Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act is designed to make prospective students aware of a college’s commitments to provide equitable opportunities to its men and women student athletes. A copy of this report is available in the Office of the Vice President for Enrollment Management.

Students with Disabilities
Schoolcraft College does not discriminate on the basis of disabilities in recruiting and admitting students, recruiting and employing faculty and staff, or operating any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for College compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is the Vice President for Finance and Business Services, whose office is in the McDowell Center. Students may request services by contacting the Learning Assistance Center in the McDowell Center.

Lost and Found
All lost items should be given to the Public Safety Department on the Main Campus, or to the Central Office in one of the off-campus centers where the items will be recorded and held. For rules on disposition of these articles, see College Policy 1070.12, or call Public Safety at 734-462-4400, ext. 5424.

Parking Regulations
Free parking is available in the North, South and Central Parking Lots with the exception of restricted areas which are posted. All parking lots are lined and vehicles are to be parked within designated spaces. There is no parking on the diagonal yellow line areas on either end of parking rows in any parking lot. All parking is in an east/west direction only. Any vehicle that is parked improperly will be ticketed.

The North, South and Central Lots have areas that are assigned to staff and faculty with permits. Special medical permits are required to park in any handicapped area. No parking is permitted on any College street.

Schoolcraft Public Safety officers are authorized to write City of Livonia traffic citations by authority granted under Title VI, Chapter I, of the Livonia Code. Tickets are payable at the 16th District Court, 15140 Farmington Road, Livonia, Michigan. Information regarding the fines for violations can be obtained by calling the court at 734-522-5900. Court dates are indicated on the bottom of citations.

Students attending the Radcliff Center in Garden City are provided ample free parking in a paved lot with entrances on Wildwood and Radcliff streets. Handicapped spaces are provided. Parking violations at Radcliff Center will be issued by the Garden City Police Department. Information for payment of fines can be obtained by calling 734-422-1122.
Academic Matters

Instructional Alternatives

Schoolcraft College provides students a variety of choices for earning credit aside from the traditional method. In addition to on-campus, in-class instruction, students can register for telecourses, online Internet courses, open entry/open exit courses and other media-assisted instruction. There are classes offered at convenient community locations or on weekends to accommodate student schedules. Qualified students may earn credit through independent study under the direction of a faculty member.

Distance Learning

Distance learning, which includes courses on tape, television and the Internet, offers students a flexible form of education creating options of where and when they can learn. These classes expand learning opportunities while allowing students to balance educational demands with heavy work, travel or family responsibilities. Students receive regular college credit for distance learning classes. Students are admitted and register for distance learning courses as they would for any credit course Schoolcraft College offers. There is a special fee for some distance learning courses. The keys to successful distance learning are desire, motivation, discipline, and effective time management.

Telecourses or TV courses are the most traditional form of distance learning. Students view professionally produced and academically sound video lessons on television, supplemented with a textbook and study guide. The first class session and orientation acquaint students with the overall course requirements, review sessions, testing dates and other important information. Lectures are presented on WTVS Channel 56, participating cable company channels, or through videotape checkout from the Library. Distance learning students study independently, visiting the campus for a number of review sessions and examinations.

Online courses enable students to earn course credit from their home or workplace through computer connections. Students must have access to a computer with a modem, a CD ROM, the latest version of either Netscape or Explorer, and an Internet Service Provider. First time online students will have an opportunity for an orientation session where they receive information about online courses, including user IDs and passwords. Hands-on activities are designed to help students gain a familiarity with the online processes and course requirements. Generally, online course work takes place in a virtual environment, including communication and interaction with the faculty member and other students; however, some courses may require on-campus visits. Regular and active participation in online discussion is required. Text materials accompany each course. Many classroom-based courses also feature online assistance.

OMNIBUS

The Online Multi-degrees in National and International Business (OMNIBUS) is a challenging four-year online degree program designed for working professionals who want to earn associate, bachelor’s and master’s degrees from their home or other computer workstations. This online program, cosponsored by Schoolcraft College and Madonna University, culminates in a master of science in business administration degree. Classes are application-based and allow working professionals to earn all three degrees in a four-year period. Students work independently and in teams, communicating online with each other and faculty. For more information, call 734-462-4599.

Open Entry/Open Exit Classes

The College offers a limited number of classes aimed at individuals who are accelerating their education and can complete course work without being in a traditional classroom setting. Within a prescribed time period, students may register and complete these courses at their own pace. The work can be done at home, during leisure activities or in computer labs. Instructors are available in College computer labs at regularly scheduled times to assist students. You can take an online test to determine if this kind of course is right for you.

Independent Learning

The college provides students an opportunity to earn credit for certain courses through independent study. Students are expected to master the competencies the course requires. Students work independently under the direction of the assigned faculty member, and are expected to meet with the faculty member at designated times during the term. Students should contact the Associate Dean of Liberal Arts/Independent and Distance Learning for more information. Students must obtain approval from an instructor to take an independent learning course.

Schoolcraft Scholars

Students accepted into the Schoolcraft Honors Program complete six honors courses and 100 hours of service-learning. Tuition is awarded for all honors courses as long as an honor student maintains a 3.5 GPA.

The first and final honors courses are taken with other honors students. An honors colloquium in humanities introduces students to community organizations; a capstone course in sociology supports the completion of extensive service projects. Students earn honors credit in four other courses of their choice by completing honors projects with members of the Honors Faculty.

While participating in the program, Schoolcraft Scholars attend numerous fieldtrips, lectures and workshops open to the College at large. The honors program accepts applications year-round. Among other requirements, it is recommended that applicants have a graduating high school GPA or 12-hour college GPA of 3.5.
Educational and Community Services

Business and Industrial Services

Business Development Center
McDowell Center Room 315
734-462-4441
734-462-4438
www.schoolcraft.cc.mi.us/bdc

The Office for Business and Industrial Services responds to specific needs of workforce training and the business community.

Contract Training

Courses listed in this catalog may be conducted on site or at other convenient locations. Formats include short customized courses, degree credit courses, workshops, large conferences and teleconferences. Certificates of Achievement, college credits or Continuing Education Units (CEUs) may be awarded.

Companies seeking to upgrade employee skills may be eligible for substantial savings through government subsidized training. Our staff will research opportunities and apply for these funds. Typical activities eligible for subsidized training include assistance to companies:

- Locating in the community and creating new jobs.
- Expanding and creating new jobs.
- Retaining employees who would likely be laid off, but who can continue employment if retrained to do another job.
- Installing new machinery, new processes, or manufacturing a new product.

Business Assistance Services

The Procurement Assistance Program provides information and training to businesses interested in exploring government markets. The program includes a daily download or mailing of bid opportunities specific to each company’s products or services. In addition, all military specifications and federal standards are available within 24 hours to businesses enrolled in the program.

Our Export Resource Center is available to firms interested in expanding into foreign markets. Introductory workshops in both government contracting and foreign trade are offered on a regular basis.

Small business start-up help and business plan development are available from our entrepreneur service. Additional services include direct consultations and group training sessions.

Related Trades Instruction

Apprentices, Employees-in-Training, Trainees and Tradespersons

Related Trades Instruction is provided for more than 40 trades. This instruction is developed with the U.S. Department of Labor’s Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, the industrial organization involved, and the labor unions that represent the apprenticeship areas.

Educational and Community Services

Contract Training

Courses listed in this catalog may be conducted on site or at other convenient locations. Formats include short customized courses, degree credit courses, workshops, large conferences and teleconferences. Certificates of Achievement, college credits or Continuing Education Units (CEUs) may be awarded.

Companies seeking to upgrade employee skills may be eligible for substantial savings through government subsidized training. Our staff will research opportunities and apply for these funds. Typical activities eligible for subsidized training include assistance to companies:

- Locating in the community and creating new jobs.
- Expanding and creating new jobs.
- Retaining employees who would likely be laid off, but who can continue employment if retrained to do another job.
- Installing new machinery, new processes, or manufacturing a new product.

Business Assistance Services

The Procurement Assistance Program provides information and training to businesses interested in exploring government markets. The program includes a daily download or mailing of bid opportunities specific to each company's products or services. In addition, all military specifications and federal standards are available within 24 hours to businesses enrolled in the program.

Our Export Resource Center is available to firms interested in expanding into foreign markets. Introductory workshops in both government contracting and foreign trade are offered on a regular basis.

Small business start-up help and business plan development are available from our entrepreneur service. Additional services include direct consultations and group training sessions.

Related Trades Instruction

Apprentices, Employees-in-Training, Trainees and Tradespersons

Related Trades Instruction is provided for more than 40 trades. This instruction is developed with the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, the industrial organization involved, and the labor unions that represent the apprenticeship areas.

Associate in Applied Science Degrees for Journeymen

Persons who have satisfactorily completed Related Trade Instruction programs may receive credit toward certain associate degrees in applied science. These associate degree programs are:

- Computer Integrated Manufacturing (Automation/Electromechanical/Robotics)—CIM
- Biomedical Engineering Technologist—BMET
- Computer Aided Design/Mechanical Design—CAD
- Computer Aided Design/Tool Design—CAD
- Electronic Technology—ELECT
- Manufacturing & Production Planning—MFG
- Computer Assisted Manufacturing—CAM
- Metallurgy & Materials Science—MET

Students may receive credit by equivalency for other work experiences following a committee review and evaluation of application materials. For additional information, contact the Related Trades Instruction coordinator at 734-462-4457.

Continuing Education Services

Continuing Education Center
734-462-4448

Continuing Education

Continuing Education Services (CES) offers a wide range of continuing education activities designed to meet the ever-changing educational needs of the community. These experiences provide opportunities to gain new knowledge and skills demanded by innovation in today's business world, and avenues to explore personal development.

Courses, seminars, workshops and conferences are available to enhance the quality of life in the community and contribute to personal or professional growth.

Representative programs include:

- Comprehensive offerings designed for career-minded students in business management and computers.
- Certification and licensure classes designed for professional and technical personnel in fields such as nursing, K-12 teaching and school administration, real estate licensure preparation, culinary arts, equine arts and science.
- Small business management seminars designed to stimulate entrepreneurial leadership and local economic development.
- Personal development workshops, as well as courses and programs designed to enhance the quality of life in the community.
- Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) designed to give senior adults an opportunity to work with students and staff on a variety of projects.
- Kids on Campus Program, serving nearly 2,000 children annually, designed to provide extensive enrichment programs and academically enhanced activities for children, aged 5-15 years.
- Wellness and physical fitness programs designed for health-conscious individuals interested in dance, fitness, yoga, tai chi, self-defense, swimming and other recreational activities.

Continuing education classes are open to students of all ages. Instructors are professionals who bring a special expertise to the learning process.
Students receive nationally recognized Continuing Education Units (CEUs), based on attendance and participation, for most continuing education classes. Students in some specialized courses receive Certificates of Accomplishment.

Requests for refunds are to be mailed or faxed to the Registrar’s Office and must be initiated by the student.

The College refund policy is as follows:
• Through the day before the first class, 100 percent course fees.
• Thereafter, no refund.

Refunds are mailed to the student’s address of record.

Community Services
Special events such as concerts, conferences, dinners, lectures and recreational activities are scheduled on the Livonia campus or at the Radcliff Center in Garden City as resources permit. Free parking is available at both locations.

College facilities are available for meetings, seminars and banquets at a nominal charge. Because of its accessibility to free-ways, Schoolcraft College is a convenient meeting place for many governmental and community groups. The College welcomes these activities and can cosponsor educational programs to help reduce costs.

Academic Policies

Attendance Procedures
Regular class attendance is necessary for maximum success in college. Faculty members announce any special attendance requirements during the first class meeting of each semester or session.

• Students are expected to attend all classes except in the event of illness or an unavoidable emergency.
• Students are responsible for arranging all work before attending athletic events, field trips, or other College-sponsored events. Written assignments must be turned in to instructors before the event or at a time designated by instructors.
• Students are responsible for meeting all class requirements regardless of absences and/or tardiness from class.
• Students attending Schoolcraft College under special programs may have specific attendance requirements.

Course Auditing
Qualified students may enroll in courses for which they do not desire credit by making application to the College and by paying the same tuition and applicable fees as regularly enrolled students.

The student’s intention to audit the course should be made known at the time of registration. A change in audit/credit after the registration period may be authorized through instructor/student consultation and written notification by the instructor to the Registrar. This change must be done before the last day to drop for a withdrawal grade as published by the semester schedule. Any student auditing a class may participate as a regularly enrolled student except that no final grade is issued to the auditor.

Credit Hours
Normally, students receive one hour of credit for each hour required in class per week during a 16-week semester. However, classes with labs, such as art, science, computers, and technology, require additional class hours. Credit hours and total weekly course clock hours are listed in the course description section of this catalog.

Course Load — Fall and Winter Semesters
A full-time load averages 12 to 15 semester credit hours. Students must receive permission from their counselors to elect more than 18 hours. Normally, students eligible for overloads earned a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the previous semester at Schoolcraft College. Students must obtain permission from a counselor before the beginning of each semester during which they wish to carry an increased load.

Course Load — Spring and Summer Sessions
The full-time course load in the spring and summer sessions ranges from six to eight credit hours. Normally, students eligible for overloads earned a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in the previous semester at Schoolcraft College. Students must obtain permission from a counselor before the beginning of each session during which they wish to elect more than eight credit hours.

Classification of Students, Credit Classes
• Freshman Fewer than 26 credit hours
• Sophomore 26 or more credit hours
• Full-time 12 or more credit hours per semester
• Part-time Fewer than 12 credit hours per semester
• Special Student High school student
• Advanced Standing More than 60 credit hours

Credit by Examination
Schoolcraft College students may request credit by exam for a specific course by presenting evidence of special course proficiency, experience or education. Students are allowed to take exams only if instructors or department representatives find they are qualified to take the exam. Students are charged a fee, which is assessed by the Cashier’s Office, before the examination. Applications are available in associate deans’ offices.

Equivalency Credit
Schoolcraft College students may receive equivalency credit toward a certificate or associate degree in these instances:
• Work experience and/or training.
• Related instruction.
• Transfer courses from other colleges and universities.
• The National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI). The College requires a minimum number of credit hours earned at Schoolcraft.

Advanced Placement
Students may request course credit based on satisfactory test scores taken through the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Students requesting course credit should have their Advanced Placement scores sent to the Registrar’s Office as early as possible.

CLEP/DANTES National Credit by Examination Programs
The College Level Examination Program and the DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) Program offer students the opportunity to obtain college credits based on satisfactory test score completion. Contact the Assessment Center for test registration information.

Final Examinations
To earn credit for courses, all credit class students take final examinations on the dates published in the current semester class schedule. Associate deans may make exceptions to this college-wide regulation within their divisions.
Student Records

The Registrar’s Office maintains official College records for each student. These records are intended for College use and include data directly related to Schoolcraft College students. These records include, but are not limited to, identifying data, academic work completed, attendance data, scores on standardized tests, health data and counselor advising comments. See Student Privacy Rights.

Transcript Request

To forward official grade transcripts to designated colleges, recognized institutions or employers, students must submit a signed request or complete a request form in the Registrar’s Office. Only transcripts bearing the Schoolcraft College seal and Registrar’s signature are considered official and are not issued directly to students. Any transcript given to a student will be a “student copy.” Transcripts are released only after all financial obligations to the College have been fulfilled. There is no charge for transcripts.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are issued at the end of each semester or session and are mailed to students’ residences. If grade reports are returned to the Registrar due to postal address problems, students must show proper identification to claim grades at the Registrar’s Office. If a change of address has occurred affecting residency, tuition adjustments will be made at this time for current and subsequent semesters. Grade reports for students who have financial and other obligations to the College are not mailed until all obligations are removed.

Repeated Course

Students may wish to improve a final grade earned by repeating the course at Schoolcraft College. The last grade and credits earned replace any previous grade and credit hours in computing the grade-point average. The earlier record remains a part of the student’s transcript and is identified as NC (NO CREDIT – Repeated Course). A grade of “W” or “I” will not replace the earlier grade in a repeated course. Transfer credit will not be accepted for a course if the student has earned a grade for that course from another community college. Tuition adjustments will be made at this time for current and subsequent semesters. Grade reports for students who have financial and other obligations to the College are not mailed until all obligations are removed.

Withdrawal from College or Classes

Courses dropped any time through the end of late registration are not recorded on student transcripts. After late registration, students may withdraw officially from courses through the 10th week of a fall or winter semester, and through the 5th week of the spring/summer session. Students who officially withdraw from courses receive a “W” grade. The “W” grade is not used in computing the grade-point average. Classes lasting other than 16 weeks have prorated “W” dates.

Issuance of an Incomplete Grade

An instructor may award an incomplete “I” grade to students who, because of extenuating circumstances, were unable to complete the course work within the regular College semester/session. Students must have successfully completed the majority of the course before the incomplete grade is granted. The responsibility for completing a course rests with the student. A faculty member issuing an incomplete grade “I” must accompany it with the Request for Incomplete Grade form.

Dean’s List Recognizing Academic Achievement

Each semester we recognize students for high academic achievement by naming them to the Dean’s List. The minimum requirements for fall or winter semester are:

- Full-time students who complete 12 or more credits during the semester with a semester grade-point average of 3.5 or higher. The College sends recognition cards to students’ homes and notifies hometown newspapers.
- Part-time students, who after completing a total of 12, 24, 36, 48 and 60 credit hours, have earned a cumulative grade-point average of 3.5 or higher. The College sends recognition cards to students’ homes.

Eligibility for Athletics

Students who participate in varsity athletics must have a grade-point average in keeping with the requirements established by the Schoolcraft College Athletic Committee, the Michigan Community College Athletic Association, and the National Junior College Athletic Association.

Grades and Grade Points

The grading system and computing method for grade-point averages are explained below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade Scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0-3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>3.4-3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>2.9-2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2.4-2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below Average</td>
<td>1.9-1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1.4-1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0.0-0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W * – Withdrawal - No points
I ** – Incomplete - No points
AUDIT *** – No grade or credit awarded - No points
NC – No Credit – repeated course - No points

* See Withdrawal from College or Classes. Observe dates in the current class schedule.
** See Issuance of Incomplete Grade.
*** Students must request audits when registering for classes.

Note: Individual programs may have special grade requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students can calculate their grade-point average as in this example:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Grade</th>
<th>Credit Received</th>
<th>Grade Points Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 101</td>
<td>3 X 2.2</td>
<td>= 6.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 105</td>
<td>3 X 3.4</td>
<td>= 10.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 113</td>
<td>4 X 2.1</td>
<td>= 8.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111</td>
<td>4 X 2.7</td>
<td>= 10.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Total Grade Points 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiply the course credit hours by the grade received to get the grade points earned. Divide the total grade points earned by course credits earned to yield the grade-point average:

36 / 14 = 2.57 grade-point average
Academic Probation

Students who have completed 15 credit hours and earned cumulative grade-point averages below 2.0 are placed on academic probation. The College records probationary status on student transcripts and grade reports. Students on academic probation must meet with a counselor before registering for any semester or session until academic probation is removed.

Academic probation is removed when the cumulative grade-point average is 2.0 or higher.

Academic Dismissal

Any student on academic probation who fails to earn a grade-point average of 2.0 or higher after completing a total of 30 credit hours will be academically dismissed from the College. The official record (transcript) and grade report reflect this status. A student may appeal the dismissal to the Vice President for Instruction.

A student who transfers from another college and is admitted to Schoolcraft College on academic probation is subject to the above stated academic conditions.

Students receiving financial aid assistance or veteran’s benefits must meet the specific academic requirements that determine continuation for these programs.

Readmission for Academically Dismissed Students

Students may petition the Vice President for Instruction for readmission. As a condition of readmission, if petitions are honored, students must follow specific recommendations made by the Vice President for Instruction.

Appeals Procedure for Academic Matters

Students may appeal academic decisions regarding a grade or other actions resulting from their academic performance. Step I of the Appeal process must be made within ten (10) working days of the occurrence, or receipt of a grade, and must follow the procedures outlined below:

Step I

Students must seek to resolve academic matters informally with the instructor. During the spring/summer session(s), when an instructor may not be available, students may proceed to Step II after an effort is made to communicate with the instructor.

Step II

Students may formalize complaints through written appeal to the appropriate associate dean. The appeal must be made in writing and should include the following:

- The student’s name, student number, address, telephone number, and times and dates of availability.
- The specific complaint.
- The desired remedy.

The associate dean will review the complaint, investigate the facts, and send a written decision to the student within seven (7) working days. If both the student and associate dean agree, the time limit may be extended.

Step III

If the academic issue is not resolved to the student’s satisfaction, an appeal may be made to the Vice President for Instruction. The appeal must be made in writing, including all information given in Step II, within five (5) working days of receipt of the Step II decision. The Vice President for Instruction will hear the complaint, investigate the facts and when possible, convene a hearing of the individuals involved. A written decision will be given within ten (10) working days of the hearing. Certain circumstances may make it impossible to respond within the ten (10) day time limit. If both the student and the Vice President for Instruction agree, the time limit may be extended; otherwise a decision will be made on available facts.

Step IV

If the matter is still unresolved, the student must notify the Vice President for Enrollment Management in writing, no later than five (5) working days after the Step III decision is rendered. The Vice President for Enrollment Management will convene and chair a Hearing Committee within ten (10) working days. The Hearing Committee will have an equal number of faculty, students and administrators. Students have a right to:

- Hear all statements made about the situation and examine relevant materials, as long as such examination does not violate the Family Rights and Privacy Act or other laws and policies.
- Question any person or material presented.
- Present their own cases including supporting material or testimony.
- Have an advisor or legal counsel present (who will not speak for the student).
- Tape record the hearing or otherwise make a record of the proceedings.

The Vice President for Enrollment Management will complete the process with a final written decision to the student no later than ten (10) working days after the hearing.

If, after Step IV, the student is unsatisfied, he/she may appeal directly to the Board of Trustees in writing within ten (10) days of receiving the Step IV response. A letter must be written to the Board indicating the student’s name, address, telephone number, the complaint, and exactly what remedy is desired from the Board. This hearing will occur at the next available meeting of the Board. The Board will render a decision to the student in writing within thirty-five (35) days (the Board meets monthly). The decision of the Board marks the end of the internal judicial process.

 Expedited Process

Occasionally a situation arises which requires more immediate action. Examples include deadlines such as graduation dates, external testing dates, transfers to other institutions or employment opportunities. The student may request, in writing, an Expedited Process, and if the Vice President for Enrollment Management concurs, the following steps will be taken:

Step I

Students must seek to resolve academic matters informally with their instructor. During the spring/summer session(s), when an instructor may not be available, students may proceed to Step II after an effort is made to communicate with the instructor.

Step II

Students may appeal in writing directly to the Vice President for Enrollment Management. The written appeal should include the following:

- The student’s name, student number, address, telephone number, and times and dates of availability.
- The specific complaint.
- The desired remedy.

Both the Vice President for Instruction and the Vice President for Enrollment Management will confer with all necessary parties in an attempt to resolve the issue. Should the complaint still not be resolved, the Vice President for Enrollment Management will convene a meeting consisting of an equal number of faculty, students and administrators. The rules of the hearing will be the same as those expressed in Step IV. Both sides of the dispute will be heard. The decision will be reviewed* and forwarded to the student within ten (10) working days of the hearing. This decision marks the end of the internal judicial process.

* A review is conducted by the President and/or designee and may involve legal counsel.
Graduation Requirements

Degree Requirements

Schoolcraft College believes that having certain fundamental skills will enable students to learn and perform more successfully in future personal, educational, occupational and social endeavors. In each curriculum, the College requires general education courses in English, the humanities, the biological and physical sciences, and the social sciences, which broaden a student’s intellectual and cultural background.

In keeping with this philosophy, all entering students working toward an associate degree at Schoolcraft College must complete courses that fulfill the College’s 10 General Education Goals. The General Education Goals ensure that Schoolcraft College graduates have basic competence in mathematics, writing, oral communication, reasoning, computer technology, science, personal development, the arts, social sciences, international perspective and diversity.

Associate Degree Requirements

To earn an associate degree, students must:

- Earn an overall grade-point average of 2.0 or better.
- Complete a minimum of 60 earned credit hours, with the exception of some career programs that require more than 60 credit hours.

In addition:

- The last 15 credit hours must be earned at Schoolcraft or a minimum of 50 credit hours earned at Schoolcraft. Exceptions may be considered by the Vice President for Instruction.
- Students must complete the 10 General Education Goals required for their associate degree.
- During their last semester, students must file the Intent to Graduate form before the published deadline date. (Please review a current Schedule of Classes for dates). The College Registrar will verify all requests to determine compliance with course requirements, general education goals, and validity of course waivers, if applicable.

Multiple Degree Requirements

Students earning additional degrees must earn a minimum of 15 credit hours at Schoolcraft College beyond the completion of their last degree for each new degree desired.

Certificates of Program Completion

Schoolcraft College awards two types of certificates. The pre-associate certificate is generally awarded before earning an associate degree. The post-associate certificate is awarded after receiving an associate degree. Both certificate programs are career rather than transfer oriented.

Pre-Associate Certificates

A pre-associate certificate is awarded upon satisfactory completion of a program of study with a minimum 2.0 grade-point average. Pre-associate certificates do not require completing General Education Goals. The courses for many pre-associate certificates are in the companion associate degree program.

Students who plan to earn an associate degree in a program area with a certificate option may consider earning both.

Post-Associate Certificates

Post-associate certificates are awarded by completing 15 or more credits with a minimum 2.0 grade-point average, after earning an associate degree from Schoolcraft or another college. The courses within the post-associate certificate are designed to provide higher level specialized training in job-related skills.

Graduation Procedures

When applying for graduation, students must:

- Complete degree requirements from the current catalog (year of graduation).

OR

- Complete degree requirements from the catalog in effect the year a student first entered Schoolcraft College, or a subsequent catalog within the past six years. Students who have attended the College for five years or longer may be required to demonstrate skill in their fields before being approved as candidates for graduation.

OR

- Students who have not attended credit classes for three consecutive calendar years must follow the College catalog in effect when they return.

Any changes in these requirements must be approved in writing by the appropriate instructional administrator.

Intent to Graduate

Students who plan to earn an associate degree or a certificate of program completion must complete an Intent to Graduate form with a counselor before the published deadline date in the semester or session during which they will complete degree requirements. The Intent to Graduate form is returned to the Registrar’s Office.

Commencement—Graduation

The commencement ceremony is held each year at the end of the winter semester, usually in May. The College encourages students earning associate degrees or certificates of program completion to participate in commencement ceremonies. Students completing their program requirements the following spring or summer session are qualified to participate, but must submit an Application to Attend Commencement form to the Registrar’s Office.
Associate Degree General Education Goals

Schoolcraft College is committed to the belief that a sound education has its foundation in general education. Through general education, students gain an opportunity to acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes fundamental to attaining a more satisfying life, and which contribute to future personal, occupational, academic and civic success.

The College requires candidates for all associate degrees to have basic competence in ten general areas. Courses in these areas constitute Schoolcraft’s General Education Goals requirement. The areas are math, writing, speaking and listening, reasoning, computer and information technology, science, the individual, arts and humanities, social institutions, and international perspectives and diversity. Some courses apply only to a particular associate degree program, and students may substitute a department’s more advanced course to satisfy a General Education Goal requirement. Certain courses fulfill two goals.

A Schoolcraft College graduate with an associate degree should be able to meet the following goals:

Math
Goal 1. Understand and perform computations using the concepts of collegiate level mathematics. Perform, with reasonable accuracy, the computations necessary to master mathematics courses at or above the 100 level.

Select one course.
Accounting 103
  Culinary Arts only
Accounting 201
Accounting 202
Business 105
Electronics 128
  Electronics, Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Computer Service, and Laser Technology majors.
  Mathematics 105
  Elementary Education majors only.
  Mathematics 110
  Mathematics 113
  Nursing 116
  Nursing majors only.

Writing
Goal 2. Use written English competently. Organize and develop ideas into grammatical sentences and effective paragraphs; understand, conduct and employ basic research methods.

Select one combination of courses.
English 100 & 106
  Computer Service, Computer Aided Design, Tool/Mechanical, Culinary Arts, Culinary Management, and Manufacturing for Quality Production majors only.
English 100 & 116
  Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Computer Service, Cosmetology Management, Electronics, Laser Technology, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Child Care and Development, and Correctional Science majors only.
English 101 & English 102
  English 107
  Broadcast Communications majors only.

Speaking and Listening
Goal 3. Speak and listen competently and in an organized and critical manner with individuals in different situations.

Select one course or a combination of courses.
Communications 103
  English 100
  French 101 & French 102
  Medical Assisting 180
  Medical Assisting majors only.
Nursing 122
  Spanish 101 & Spanish 102

Reasoning
Goal 4. Use systematic, critical and creative processes, drawing from knowledge of appropriate disciplines, to identify problems, analyze alternate solutions, and make decisions.

Select one course.
Accounting 103
  Culinary Arts only
Accounting 201
Accounting 202
Business 105
Electronics 128
  Electronics majors only.
  English 105
  Elementary Education majors only.
  Mathematics 110
  Mathematics 113
  Nursing 116
  Nursing majors only.

History 137
History 138
History 141
Nursing 120
  Nursing majors only.
  Philosophy 243
  Philosophy 247
Physics 104
Physics 133
Physics 181
Political Science 105

Computer and Information Technology
Goal 5. Understand the importance of information technology in today’s society; demonstrate an ability to use computer systems to achieve professional, educational and personal objectives, respecting the legal and intellectual rights of individuals and organizations.

Select one course.
Allied Health Education 101
  Culinary Arts 243
  Culinary Arts majors only.
Computer Aided Design 103
  Office Info. Systems 100
  Office Info. Systems 105
  Office Info. Systems 145
  Office Info. Systems 165
  Music 171
Computer Graphics Technology 121
Computer Graphics Technology 123
Computer Graphics Technology 125
Computer Info. Systems 105
Computer Info. Systems 115
Computer Info. Systems 120
Computer Info. Systems 129
Computer Service 126
  Computer Service, Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Electronics, and Laser Technology majors only.

Schoolcraft College is committed to the belief that a sound education has its foundation in general education. Through general education, students gain an opportunity to acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes fundamental to attaining a more satisfying life, and which contribute to future personal, occupational, academic and civic success.

The College requires candidates for all associate degrees to have basic competence in ten general areas. Courses in these areas constitute Schoolcraft’s General Education Goals requirement. The areas are math, writing, speaking and listening, reasoning, computer and information technology, science, the individual, arts and humanities, social institutions, and international perspectives and diversity. Some courses apply only to a particular associate degree program, and students may substitute a department’s more advanced course to satisfy a General Education Goal requirement. Certain courses fulfill two goals.

A Schoolcraft College graduate with an associate degree should be able to meet the following goals:

Math
Goal 1. Understand and perform computations using the concepts of collegiate level mathematics. Perform, with reasonable accuracy, the computations necessary to master mathematics courses at or above the 100 level.

Select one course.
Accounting 103
  Culinary Arts only
Accounting 201
Accounting 202
Business 105
Electronics 128
  Electronics, Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Computer Service, and Laser Technology majors.
  Mathematics 105
  Elementary Education majors only.
  Mathematics 110
  Mathematics 113
  Nursing 116
  Nursing majors only.

Writing
Goal 2. Use written English competently. Organize and develop ideas into grammatical sentences and effective paragraphs; understand, conduct and employ basic research methods.

Select one combination of courses.
English 100 & 106
  Computer Service, Computer Aided Design, Tool/Mechanical, Culinary Arts, Culinary Management, and Manufacturing for Quality Production majors only.
English 100 & 116
  Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Computer Service, Cosmetology Management, Electronics, Laser Technology, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Child Care and Development, and Correctional Science majors only.
English 101 & English 102
  English 107
  Broadcast Communications majors only.

Speaking and Listening
Goal 3. Speak and listen competently and in an organized and critical manner with individuals in different situations.

Select one course or a combination of courses.
Communications 103
  English 100
  French 101 & French 102
  Medical Assisting 180
  Medical Assisting majors only.
Nursing 122
  Spanish 101 & Spanish 102

Reasoning
Goal 4. Use systematic, critical and creative processes, drawing from knowledge of appropriate disciplines, to identify problems, analyze alternate solutions, and make decisions.

Select one course.
Accounting 103
  Culinary Arts only
Accounting 201
Accounting 202
Business 105
Electronics 128
  Electronics majors only.
  English 105
  Elementary Education majors only.
  Mathematics 110
  Mathematics 113
  Nursing 116
  Nursing majors only.

History 137
History 138
History 141
Nursing 120
  Nursing majors only.
  Philosophy 243
  Philosophy 247
Physics 104
Physics 133
Physics 181
Political Science 105

Computer and Information Technology
Goal 5. Understand the importance of information technology in today’s society; demonstrate an ability to use computer systems to achieve professional, educational and personal objectives, respecting the legal and intellectual rights of individuals and organizations.

Select one course.
Allied Health Education 101
  Culinary Arts 243
  Culinary Arts majors only.
Computer Aided Design 103
  Office Info. Systems 100
  Office Info. Systems 105
  Office Info. Systems 145
  Office Info. Systems 165
  Music 171
Computer Graphics Technology 121
Computer Graphics Technology 123
Computer Graphics Technology 125
Computer Info. Systems 105
Computer Info. Systems 115
Computer Info. Systems 120
Computer Info. Systems 129
Computer Service 126
  Computer Service, Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Electronics, and Laser Technology majors only.
Science

Goal 6. Understand the philosophy of science and the principles that are basic to scientific inquiry and research.

Select one course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management, General Business and Marketing and Applied Management majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Info. Systems 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Science and Criminal Justice majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics, Computer Service, Biomedical Engineering Technologist, and Laser Technology majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Individual

Goal 7. Understand human behavior as it relates to individual development, mental and/or physical health, and wellness.

Select one course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Devel. Services 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Humanities

Goal 8. Understand the arts as a means of human expression; develop an awareness of the role of art in personal, social and cultural enrichment.

Select one course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Institutions

Goal 9. Understand the major ideas and historical events that have shaped American society, and have knowledge of the functioning of the American social and political systems.

Select one course or any 2 of the listed History courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Perspectives and Diversity

Goal 10. Demonstrate an awareness of the contemporary global community; recognize the value of culturally diverse populations; and understand how major ideas in world societies and civilizations have shaped cultures.

Select one course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Associate Degrees

Associate Degree candidates must satisfy the specific degree requirements listed below, including completion of the Schoolcraft College General Education Goals.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (AA)
The Associate in Arts degree is for students who plan to transfer to a senior institution and pursue a major in most transfer programs, including liberal arts.

1. English 101 and 102 required — 6 credit hours.
2. Humanities — 8 credit hours.
   Art, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Music Appreciation, Music Literature or Music Theory, Philosophy, Communication Arts, Theatre or Humanities.
3. Sciences — 8 credit hours (one course must be a laboratory course) Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics or Conservation.
4. Social Sciences — 8 credit hours.
   Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, World Regional Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.
5. General Electives — 30 credit hours.
   Electives may be chosen from transferable 100 or 200 level courses.
6. Courses that apply to this degree must be at the 100 or 200 level.
7. Complete all Schoolcraft College General Education requirements.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (AAS)
The Associate in Applied Science degree is for students who plan to seek career-oriented employment upon completion of a career program.

1. English — 6 credit hours required by individual curriculum.
2. Completion of one of the career programs listed in the Schoolcraft College catalog in the year the student enters.
3. Courses that apply to this degree must be at the 100 or 200 level.
4. Complete all Schoolcraft College General Education requirements.

ASSOCIATE IN ENGINEERING (AE)
The Associate in Engineering degree is for students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in engineering.

1. English 101 and 102 required — 6 credit hours.
2. Humanities — 6 credit hours.
   Art, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Music Appreciation, Music Literature or Music Theory, Philosophy, Communication Arts, Theatre or Humanities.
3. Sciences — 34 credit hours.
   Chemistry 111 required.
   Math 150, 151, 240 and 252 required.
4. Social Sciences — 7 credit hours.
   Economics 201 required.
5. Courses that apply to this degree must be at the 100 or 200 level.
6. Complete all Schoolcraft College General Education requirements.

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (AS)
The Associate in Science degree is for students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in a science field.

1. English 101 and 102 required — 6 credit hours.
2. Humanities — 8 credit hours.
   Art, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Music Appreciation, Music Literature or Music Theory, Philosophy, Communication Arts, Theatre or Humanities.
3. Sciences — 20 credit hours (one course must be a laboratory course).
   Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, or Conservation.
4. Social Sciences — 8 credit hours.
   Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, World Geography, World Regional Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.
5. General Electives — 18 credit hours — Electives may be chosen from transferable 100 or 200 level courses.
6. Courses that apply to this degree must be at the 100 or 200 level.
7. Complete all Schoolcraft College General Education requirements.

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES (AGS)
The Associate in General Studies degree is for students who plan to transfer to a senior institution and pursue a major in most transfer programs, including liberal arts.

1. English 101 and 102 required — 6 credit hours.
2. Humanities — 8 credit hours.
   Art, Foreign Language, History, Literature, Music Appreciation, Music Literature or Music Theory, Philosophy, Communication Arts, Theatre or Humanities.
3. Sciences — 12 credit hours required.
   Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics or Conservation.
4. Social Sciences — 8 credit hours.
   Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, World Regional Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology.
5. General Electives — 30 credit hours.
   Electives may be chosen from transferable 100 or 200 level courses.
6. Complete all Schoolcraft College General Education requirements.

Substitution — Waiver

Students may wish to substitute one course for another, or have a course waived. Students who choose to use this procedure should see a counselor to discuss available options and initiate the process.

Change of Curriculum or Program

A change in a program of study (curriculum) must be recorded on a data form available in the Registrar’s Office in the McDowell Center.
Academic Programs
Academic Programs

There are many opportunities to earn college credit at Schoolcraft College. Students may choose to obtain transfer credit toward a four-year degree, earn an associate degree in a career-related area, or obtain a certificate that can be applied toward a degree program while preparing for employment. Whatever students choose to study, we recommend that they plan the program with a Schoolcraft College counselor.

Programs of study fall into two major categories: Transfer and career.

- **Transfer programs** are designed to prepare students who plan to transfer to four-year colleges and universities after completing their coursework at Schoolcraft College.
- **Career programs** are designed to prepare students for entry into a specific job related field, for advancement in a current job, or for making a career change. Many career courses and programs will transfer to other colleges and universities. See a Schoolcraft College counselor for additional information.

Transfer Programs

Many students who come to Schoolcraft College plan to transfer to a university to earn a bachelor’s degree before entering the job market. During the first two years, transfer students complete general education courses including English, mathematics, science, social science, and humanities, in addition to courses related to their specific program of study. Generally, universities accept 60 credit hours toward the bachelor’s degree. Some universities will accept more than 60 credits. See a Schoolcraft College counselor for details.

The College works closely with four-year universities to provide current transfer information for a smooth transition from Schoolcraft College to a student’s chosen university. Because each institution has different requirements, it is important that students planning to transfer follow this transfer checklist:

- Identify the four-year university of choice as early as possible.
- Work with a Schoolcraft College counselor to keep current with transfer issues, to satisfy your associate degree requirements, and to ensure transferability of courses.
- Meet with representatives from Michigan’s four-year universities at Schoolcraft. Visitation dates and scholarship information are printed in the student newspaper, listed on the College cable television network, posted in the Counseling Center and on the transfer bulletin boards throughout campus.
- Follow the transfer guide, prepared by the four-year university, which lists course requirements for your specific transfer program. See the Senior Colleges Agreement list for additional information.
- Apply to the four-year university of your choice in a timely manner. Transfer applications are available in the Counseling Center.

The following transfer programs are offered at Schoolcraft College:

**List of Transfer Programs**

**Business Related**
- Accounting
- Advertising
- Business Administration
- Communications
- Computer Science
- Hotel Management

**Education**
- Elementary
- Secondary
- Special

**Engineering**
- Chemical
- Civil
- Computer Systems
- Electrical
- Environmental
- Industrial
- Materials Science
- Mechanical

**Health Related**
- Pre-Dental Hygiene
- Pre-Dentistry
- Pre-Medicine
- Pre-Mortuary Science
- Pre-Nursing
- Pre-Occupational Therapy
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Pharmacy
- Pre-Physical Therapy
- Pre-Veterinary

**Liberal Arts**
- Anthropology
- Art
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Conservation
- Criminal Justice
- Economics
- English
- Foreign Language
- Geography
- Geology
- History
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Social Work
- Sociology
- Statistics
- Theatre

AGREEMENTS WITH SENIOR INSTITUTIONS

Schoolcraft has numerous agreements with senior colleges and universities. Most of the agreements are in the form of transfer guides, course equivalencies or formal articulation agreements that provide specific course transfer information in a variety of majors. Following these agreements allows students to make a seamless transition to senior institutions. Schoolcraft College counselors will help students interpret these agreements.

Transfer agreements are available from the following:

**Private**
- College for Creative Studies
- Cleary College
- Concordia College
- Davenport University
- Franklin University
- Kettering University
- Lawrence Tech. University
- Madonna University
- Marygrove College
- Northwood University
- Saint Mary's College of Ave Maria
- Specs Howard
- University of Detroit Mercy
- Walsh College

**State**
- Central Michigan University
- Eastern Michigan University
- Ferris State University
- Grand Valley State University
- Michigan State University
- Michigan Tech. University
- Northern Michigan University
- Oakland University
- UM-Ann Arbor
- UM-Dearborn
- UM-Flint
- Wayne State University
- Western Michigan University
- William Tyndale College
MACRAO ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

The Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (MACRAO) Articulation Agreement was established to improve the process of transferring course work between two-year and four-year colleges in Michigan. Schoolcraft College participates in this agreement with the following four-year institutions:

- Adrian College*
- Albion College
- Alma College*
- Aquinas College
- Baker College
- Central Michigan University
- Cleary College*
- Davenport University
- Eastern Michigan University*
- Ferris State University
- Grand Valley State University*
- Hope College *
- Kalamazoo College *
- Kettering University*
- Lake Superior State College*
- Lawrence Technological University*
- Madonna University*
- Marygrove College
- Michigan Technological University*
- Northern Michigan University
- Northwood University
- Oakland University*
- Olivet College
- Rochester College*
- Saginaw Valley State University*
- Siena Heights College*
- Spring Arbor College
- St. Mary’s College
- Western Michigan University*

The MACRAO Agreement ensures that any student who is accepted as a transfer student by one of the colleges listed, has satisfied the basic general education requirements of that four-year institution. Students must complete the distribution of course work listed below:

- **English Composition (ENG 101 & 102)** ............... 6 credit hours
- **Humanities** ...................................................... 8 credit hours
- **Social Science** .................................................. 8 credit hours
- **Science** (must include one laboratory course) .......... 8 credit hours

Courses in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences must be selected from more than one discipline.

Transcripts of Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree graduates who qualify will automatically be stamped “MACRAO Agreement Satisfied.”

* These four-year colleges have attached special conditions (provisos) to their agreements. These provisos are available from the four-year colleges’ Admissions Departments. Usually these conditions can be satisfied after transferring to the four-year college.

CAREER PROGRAMS

Schoolcraft College’s career programs are based on both students’ interests and community employment needs. They prepare students to enter challenging specialized careers after two years of college or less. Instructors emphasize job specific knowledge, and students can pursue most of these programs full- or part-time. Many of the courses in these programs will transfer to other colleges and universities. For additional transfer information, students should visit the Counseling Center and meet with a counselor.

List of Career Programs

**Business Certificate**
- Accounting
- Basic Business
- Computer Information Systems
- Network Specialist NetPrep

**Business Associate Degree**
- Accounting
- Computer Information Systems
- Cosmetology Management
- General Business
- Marketing and Applied Management
- Office Administration
- Small Business Management

**Communications Arts Associate Degree**
- Broadcast Communications

**Health Certificate**
- Coding Specialist
- Medical Assisting ¹
- Medical Transcription ¹
- Nursing—Licensed Practical ¹

**Allied Health Associate Degree**
- Health Information Technology ¹
- Nursing—Licensed Practical ¹
- Nursing—Registered ¹
- Occupational Therapy Assistant ¹

**Public Service Certificate**
- Child Care and Development
- Child Care—Family Support
- Child Care—Special Needs Paraprofessional
- Child Development Associate
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Firefighter Technology

**Public Service Associate Degree**
- Child Care and Development
- Child Care—Family Support
- Child Care—Special Needs Paraprofessional
- Correctional Science
- Criminal Justice
- Criminal Justice with Academy
- Fire Technology
- Fire Technology with Academy

**Technology Certificate**
- Computer Aided Drafting—ElectroMechanical
- Computer Aided Drafting—Technical
- Computer Graphics Technology Foundation
- Computer Graphics Technology
- Computer Service Technician
- Culinary Arts ¹
- Electronics Service
- Energy Specialist
- Laser Technology
- Metallurgy—Applied Physical

**Music**
- Foundations
- Intermediate
- Recording Technology
- Piano Teacher
- Welding—Fabrication

**Technology Associate Degree**
- Biomedical Engineering Technologist
- Computer Assisted Manufacturing
- Computer Aided Design—Mechanical Design
- Computer Aided Design—Tool Design
- Computer Graphic Technology
- Culinary Arts ¹
- Electronic Technology
- Environmental Technology
- Manufacturing for Quality Production
- Metallurgy and Materials Science
- Music—Recording Technology

**Apprenticeship**
- Related Trades Instruction

**Post-Associate Certificate** ¹
- Biomedical Applications
- Computer Graphics Technology
- Computer Information Systems
- Culinary Management
- Materials Science

¹ Students must be officially admitted to these programs prior to selecting any core/major courses. Call the Office of Admissions, 734-462-4426, for more information.
ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00005)
The Accounting Program is designed to familiarize students with the work and challenges facing accountants. The program provides specialized and effective training for those planning to seek a career in accounting.

An accountant compiles and analyzes business records and prepares financial reports. An accountant may specialize in auditing, tax accounting, cost accounting, budget and control or system and procedures.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Accounting curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Session</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 62-67 CREDITS**

* Students must take CIS 115 before entering this program unless they have completed an introductory course elsewhere with a grade of 3.0 or better, or they have equivalent work experience. **CIS 120 is required.**

**ACCOUNTING (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)**
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00001)
The Accounting Program is designed to familiarize students with the work and the challenges facing accountants. The courses provide background knowledge.

Students who satisfactorily complete an accounting certificate curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Session</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 33 CREDITS**

* Students must take CIS 115 before entering this certificate program unless they have completed an introductory course elsewhere with a grade of 3.0 or better, or they have equivalent work experience. **CIS 120 is required.**

* Placement in the appropriate English course is based on students’ placement test scores.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
ACCOUNTING TRANSFER PROGRAM
(Schoolcraft program code # AA.00500)

The Accounting Transfer Program is a two-year associate degree program designed for students who wish to transfer to institutions offering a bachelor’s degree in areas such as Financial, Managerial, Cost, or Tax Accounting.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Accounting transfer curriculum and the General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Arts Degree.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101 Introduction to Business .............................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101* (Minimum Requirement) .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE History Course .......................................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115 Introduction to Computer Based Systems .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113 Intermediate Algebra for College Students .... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring/Summer Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153 Human Relations ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221 Intermediate Accounting .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 General Biology .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOL 133 Physical Geology .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201 Principles of Economics .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE Goal #8 Course ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222 Intermediate Accounting .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207 Business Law ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202 Principles of Economics ......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Survey of American Government .................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 62-63 CREDITS

* Placement in appropriate English course is based on student’s placement test score.

---

**Note:** Slight variations in required courses may exist depending on the transfer institution. It is in the student’s best interest to consult a counselor or check the Transfer Guides in the Counseling Department for specific requirements.
The Biomedical Engineering Technologist Program is designed to develop technicians able to maintain and service medical electronic equipment in hospitals, pathological and hematological laboratories, and industries engaged in the manufacture and sale of medical electronic equipment.

Students should be prepared to spend two additional semesters in the required two internships. After successfully completing the first two semesters, students are qualified to take the first internship course, BMET 254. At the conclusion of the semester, students will return to campus to continue studies. After completing an additional semester, students may take the second internship course, BMET 255. Failure to complete an internship is cause for student termination from the program.

Students who satisfactorily complete the program and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

Students must meet with the BMET Internship Coordinator to enroll in BMET 254 and BMET 255, to be eligible to fulfill program requirements.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling .......... 5
- ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling .......... 5
- ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills .......... 3

**Winter Semester**
- COMPS 147 Computer and Peripheral Maintenance and Management .............................................. 4
- ELECT 129 Diodes and Transistors ............................................. 3
- BMET 115 Biomedical Instrumentation Terminology and Safety .................................................. 2
- ENG 100 Communication Skills ................................................. 3

**Spring Session**
- ELECT 226 Digital Logic Circuits ............................................. 4
- ENG 106 Business English .................................................... 3

**16 Weeks (See Coordinator)**
- BMET 254 Biomedical Equipment Internship 1 ................. 3

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- ELECT 134 Introduction to Microcontrollers ................. 3
- ELECT 206 Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits ............................................. 4
- POLS 105 Survey of American Government .................... 3
- PSYCH 153 Human Relations ................................................. 3
- HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music .............................. 1

**Winter Semester**
- ELECT 229 Electronics Troubleshooting ............................................. 3
- ELECT 204 Microcomputer Interface ................................. 3
- BMET 203 Transducers .......................................................... 5
- BIOL 105 Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 .................................................. 4

**16 Weeks (See Coordinator)**
- BMET 255 Biomedical Equipment Internship 2 ................. 3

**PROGRAM TOTAL 67 CREDITS**

**BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS (POST-ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE)**

This post-associate certificate in Biomedical Applications is designed to provide working professionals who have experience and/or training in the Biomedical Engineering field opportunities to study some closely related materials being integrated into the medical technology field.

Completion of this program will enhance a professional's ability to meet the current and future changing technologies related to the biomedical field. These courses are also intended to meet requirements for current and future professional certification.

Prior to admission to this program, students must have already completed a minimum of an accredited Associate Degree in Applied Science. The post-associate certificate is awarded upon successful completion of 15 credit hours (exact number may vary slightly due to credit value or content of course).

**BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputer Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 271</td>
<td>NetPrep Local Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 272</td>
<td>NetPrep Wide Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 273</td>
<td>NetPrep TCP/IP and Network Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASR 232</td>
<td>Laser Systems and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours is essential. Courses can be taken through independent study. Students may choose an applicable 200-level elective.
BROADCAST COMMUNICATIONS

BROADCAST COMMUNICATIONS (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)

(Schoolcraft program code # AA.00041)

Students who complete the Associate in Arts Degree with a major in Broadcast Communications and fulfill General Education requirements will have developed the skills necessary to function as entry-level employees in radio, television, cable television or industrial television settings. The sixty-hour program is articulated with the Specs Howard School (SHS) of Broadcast Arts, Inc. located in Southfield, Michigan. Fifteen hours of credit are awarded for completion of the thirty-week SHS Certificate Program and the remaining forty-five semester hours of credit are taken at Schoolcraft. The program can begin at either school.

Note: Tuition at the Specs Howard School is higher than at Schoolcraft College.

TYPICAL PROGRAM SCHEDULE

SPECS HOWARD SCHOOL

Fall Semester

Vocal Technique .............................................................. 1.5
Broadcast Concept ......................................................... 1.5
Broadcast Writing ......................................................... 1.5
Interpersonal Communication Development .............. 0.5
Workshop ............................................................................. 1.5

6.5

SPECS HOWARD SCHOOL

Winter Semester

Technical Competency ..................................................... 0.5
Studio Class ........................................................................ 2.0
WLDN Air Shift ............................................................... 1.0
WLDN News Shift ............................................................ 2.0
Television Production I, II, III, IV, V ......................... 3.0

8.5

SCHOOLCRAFT COLLEGE

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester

ENG 101 English Composition ........................................ 3
COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech ................................ 3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business ................................ 3
POLS 105 Survey of American Government ..................... 3
ELECTIVE Goal #1 Course ............................................. 4

16

Winter Semester

ENG 107 Introduction to Journalism ................................. 3
PSYCH 201 General Psychology .................................. 4
COMA 201 Discussion .................................................... 3
GEOG 130 Physical Geography .................................... 4
CIS 105 Computer Orientation .................................... 1

15

SECOND YEAR

Fall Semester

THEA 241 Oral Interpretation of Literature .................... 3
THEA 208 Acting 1 ......................................................... 3
SOC 201 Principles of Sociology .................................. 3
GEOL 133 Physical Geology ........................................ 4
ELECTIVE ........................................................................... 1-3

14-16

PROGRAM TOTAL 60-62 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
**BUSINESS—GENERAL**

**BUSINESS-GENERAL (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00008)

The General Business Program is intended to provide students with a balanced curriculum composed of liberal arts, general business, and technical skills that provide a unified awareness of the activities and operational setting of a business. The program is intended to lay a foundation for a variety of entry-level positions in business that may ultimately lead to specialized study in some area of management training.

Students who satisfactorily complete the General Business curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101*</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 226</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 230</td>
<td>U.S. Business History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 61-63 CREDITS**

* Placement in the appropriate English course is based on students’ placement test scores.

** BUSINESS-BASIC (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)**

(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00002)

The Basic Business Program introduces students to accounting, economics and the basics of business. It also develops students’ basic skills in keyboarding and computer operations.

Students who satisfactorily complete a business certificate curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fall Semester</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 100</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Session</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 33 CREDITS**

* Suggested electives: BUS 122, 161, 162, 204, 205, 208, CIS 215, or ENG 116.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00020)

To work effectively with children, child care workers must be sensitive to and understand the developmental stages of children. This curriculum contains theoretical and practical experiences to prepare students to work in child care centers, licensed child care homes, nursery schools and federally funded programs such as Headstart.

Practicum experiences in the college Children’s Center will expose students to sound child caring techniques in a supportive atmosphere. Off-campus placements at local facilities will also be used to provide additional and varied opportunities for experience.

Students will meet criteria established by the State of Michigan to direct a child care facility.

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of the curriculum and all General Education requirements.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00031)

The Child Care and Development Certificate Program provides an educational foundation for understanding children’s development and children’s needs. The program emphasizes helping students acquire the knowledge and skills needed to plan developmentally appropriate learning environments, nurturing strategies and activities for children which promote their physical, intellectual, social and emotional growth and well being.

The Children’s Center at Schoolcraft College is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) and is the foremost authority in the care of children birth through age eight. The accreditation we earned is held by only three percent of centers in Michigan and seven percent of centers in the United States.

For more information please contact:
National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
1509 16th Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20036
1-800-424-2460
www.naeyc.org

The Children’s Center at Schoolcraft College is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) and is the foremost authority in the care of children birth through age eight. The accreditation we earned is held by only three percent of centers in Michigan and seven percent of centers in the United States.

For more information please contact:
National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
1509 16th Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20036
1-800-424-2460
www.naeyc.org

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>CCD 116</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 118</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 101</td>
<td>Preschool Child Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>CCD 150</td>
<td>Child Care Practicum 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 115</td>
<td>School Age Child Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 216</td>
<td>The Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #6 Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>CCD 126</td>
<td>Creative Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 170</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>CCD 200</td>
<td>Child Care Practicum 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 211</td>
<td>Children and Youth in Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Child Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #1 Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #5 Course</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>CCD 121</td>
<td>The Adolescent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCD 214</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance of a Child Care Facility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #4 Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #8 &amp; Goal #10 Course</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 64-72 CREDITS**
**CHILD CARE—SPECIAL NEEDS PARAPROFESSIONAL (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00021)

Working with children and adults with disabilities requires sensitivity to individual needs and an ability to help identify and develop the strengths of each individual. This curriculum contains theoretical and practical experience designed to prepare students to work in public school special education classrooms, inclusive classrooms and resource rooms, institutional settings, sheltered workshops, job coach programs, group homes, or supported-living programs. Students learn to work effectively as members of professional special needs teams.

Students who successfully complete the program will meet the requirements of the State Department of Education for Instructional Assistants.

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of the curriculum and all General Education requirements.

### FIRST YEAR

#### Fall Semester
- CCD 116 Child Development .................................................. 3
- CCD 216 The Child with Special Needs ...................................... 3
- CCD 105 Introduction to Developmental Disabilities .................. 3
- ENG 100 Communication Skills .................................................. 3
- or
- ENG 101 English Composition .................................................. 3
- PSYCH 153 General Psychology .................................................. 3
- or
- PSYCH 201 General Psychology .................................................. 4

#### Winter Semester
- CCD 150 Child Care Practicum 1 .............................................. 3
- CCD 215 Methods and Curricula for Persons with Developmental Disabilities .................................................. 3
- CCD 130 Learning Disabilities .................................................. 3
- ENG 106 Business English ....................................................... 3
- or
- ENG 102 English Composition .................................................. 3
- ELECTIVE Goal #6 Course ....................................................... 3

#### Spring Session
- CCD 126 Creative Activities .................................................... 3
- CCD 170 Behavior Management .................................................. 3

### SECOND YEAR

#### Fall Semester
- CCD 140 Emotional Impairment ............................................... 3
- CCD 211 Children and Youth in Groups ..................................... 3
- CCD 200 Child Care Practicum 2 ............................................... 3
- ELECTIVE Goal #1 Course ....................................................... 3
- PE 121 First Aid ....................................................................... 3
- ELECTIVE Goal #5 Course ....................................................... 1

#### Winter Semester
- CCD 113 Special Education Programs and Supported Community Living .................................................. 3
- CCD 100 Introduction to Child Welfare Services ....................... 3
- or
- CCD 101 Preschool Child Care .................................................. 3
- or
- CCD 115 School Age Child Care ............................................... 3
- or
- CCD 121 The Adolescent .......................................................... 3
- COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech ......................................... 3
- ELECTIVE Goal #4 Course ....................................................... 3
- ELECTIVE Goal #8 & Goal #10 Course ...................................... 1

**PROGRAM TOTAL 64-72 CREDITS**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

---

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE (CDA) (CERTIFICATE PROGRAM)**
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00034)

The Child Development Associate (CDA) Program represents a national effort to credential qualified caregivers who work with children from birth to age five. At Schoolcraft College, CDA preparation consists of meeting the objectives and requirements of eight courses in the Child Care and Development curriculum that address the Competency Goals in 13 Functional Areas identified by the CDA Professional Preparation Program. Candidates must also document 480 hours of experience working with children within the past five years, prepare a professional resource file, and be formally observed working with children.*

The following are the required courses necessary to meet CDA competencies.

- CCD 116 Child Development .................................................. 3
- CCD 118 Infant and Toddler Care .............................................. 3
- CCD 101 Preschool Child Care .................................................. 3
- CCD 100 Child Welfare Services ............................................... 3
- CCD 150 Child Care Practicum 1 ............................................... 3
- CCD 170 Behavior Management ............................................... 3
- CCD 126 Creative Activities .................................................... 3
- CCD 214 Operation and Maintenance of a Child Care Facility .............. 3
- CCD 155 CDA Assessment Preparation ....................................... 1

**PROGRAM TOTAL 25 CREDITS**

* Upon successful completion of the required courses, students earn a Schoolcraft College certificate. To earn the CDA, candidates may then apply to the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition. The Council charges an application fee, assigns a representative to assess the candidate and awards this national credential.
The Family Support Associate Degree offers training in current best practice and principles in family support. The approach empowers families by identifying and nurturing families’ strengths, by connecting families to community resources and by helping parents become advocates for their families. Students will be prepared to work with a variety of health, education and human service agencies. Students will gain a broad range of knowledge and skills that include:

1) Understanding the empowerment and family support approach to family development.
2) Developing communication skills.
3) Establishing and maintaining a mutually respectful relationship with families.
4) Helping families assess their strengths and needs.
5) Building communities of support.
6) Increasing sensitivity to and appreciation of many cultures.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 116</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 100</td>
<td>Child Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills (Goal #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 185</td>
<td>Empowering Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 209</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 216</td>
<td>The Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English (Goal #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech (Goal #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Session</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>CCD</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #5 Course</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 211</td>
<td>Children and Youth in Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #1 Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations (Goals #7 &amp; #9)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (Goal #10)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 202</td>
<td>Family Support Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #4 Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #6 Course</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #8 Course</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL 62-69 CREDITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested electives: CCD 101, 115, 118, 121.

---

The Family Support Certificate Program provides an educational foundation for understanding current best practice and principles in family support. The program emphasizes the identification of families’ strengths and becoming familiar with and linking families to community resources.

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCD 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Family Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 100</td>
<td>Child Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 116</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 209</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCD 185</td>
<td>Empowering Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 216</td>
<td>The Child with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD 211</td>
<td>Children and Youth in Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCD 202</td>
<td>Family Support Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL 33 CREDITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN—ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

MECHANICAL AND TOOL DESIGN OPTIONS
As technology capability shifts from two dimensional drafting to three dimensional modeling, the training of technicians will need to change with it. In addition to understanding the basic principles of dimensioning and drafting, future designers will need to be trained in understanding the complete product development process and how computers have connected them. The skills needed by Tool Designers have grown to include how to import and manipulate 3-D models and how to interface with simulation and machining programs. Mechanical Designers need to be trained in creating, editing, linking and distributing data files which represent the product information while understanding the processes necessary to create and distribute the product.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>100*</td>
<td>Communications (Goal #2 &amp; Goal #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>106*</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>106*</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music (Goal #8)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for College Students (Goal #1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>105*</td>
<td>Survey of American Government (Goals #4 &amp; #9)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>153*</td>
<td>Human Relations (Goals #7 &amp; #9)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDITS 17

* Other courses meeting the General Education Goals(s) may be substituted.

CURRICULUM CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics (Goal #5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Detailing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>I-DEAS Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Machine Elements and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Tool and Die Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSGN</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Jig and Fixture Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science (Goal #6)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Advanced Materials and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDITS 45

CAD/MECHANICAL
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00170)

Majors will take a Science Elective from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>123*</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>DC Circuits and Math Modeling</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASR</td>
<td>103*</td>
<td>Laser Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL CREDITS 66-67

* Or higher level course

CAD/TOOL DESIGN
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00140)

Majors will take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELECT</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>Fluid Power</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL CREDITS 66

* Or higher level course
COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING (CAD)

CAD-DRAFTING — ELECTRO-MECHANICAL (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00118)

Through this series of specialized courses students will develop saleable skills in Computer Aided Electro-Mechanical Drafting. Students may select, at any time, to work towards an Associate Degree in Computer Aided Design.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Drafting Electro-Mechanical Certificate curriculum qualify for a certificate of program completion.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
CAD 103  Engineering Graphics ......................................... 3
ELECT 135  Fluid Power.................................................. 4
ELECT 127  DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
MATH 113  Intermediate Algebra for College Students .... 4

Winter Semester
CAD 105  Mechanical Engineering Drawing .............. 4
DSGN 113  Hydraulics/Pneumatics/Electrical Schematics .................................................. 3
ELECT 128  AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5

Spring Session
CAD 107  Detailing................................................................. 4

PROGRAM TOTAL 32 CREDITS

CAD-DRAFTING—TECHNICAL (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00119)

Skills offered in these courses prepare the student for employment as a CAD drafter or detailer. Students at any time may transfer into the CAD Associate Degree Program.

Students who satisfactorily complete the CAD-Drafting—Technical Certificate Program curriculum qualify for a certificate of program completion.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
CAD 103  Engineering Graphics ......................................... 3
MFG 102  Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing Processes .................................. 3
MATH 113  Intermediate Algebra for College Students .... 4

Winter Semester
CAD 105  Mechanical Engineering Drawing .............. 4
MET 102  Introduction to Materials Science ........... 3
MATH 119  Trigonometry ....................................................... 5

Spring Session
CAD 107  Detailing................................................................. 4
CAD 201  I-DEAS Level I ......................................................... 4

PROGRAM TOTAL 30 CREDITS

COMPUTER ASSISTED MANUFACTURING

COMPUTER ASSISTED MANUFACTURING (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00150)

The CAM Technology graduate will comprehend, apply and analyze the processes involved in production, including materials and equipment required in order to produce a product and be able to integrate computer equipment and software.

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of the curriculum and all General Education Goal requirements.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
MFG 102  Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing Processes .................................. 3
CAM 102  Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) .................................................. 3
COMPS 126  Technical Programming ........................................ 3
CAM 101  Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting ...... 3
MATH 113  Intermediate Algebra for College Students .... 4

Winter Semester
MFG 103  Manufacturing Theory and Machine Operation 3
CAM 103  Computer Numerical Control Programming ... 3
MET 102  Introduction to Materials Science ........... 3
ELECT 135  Fluid Power ....................................................... 4
MATH 119  Trigonometry ....................................................... 3

SECOND YEAR
Fall Semester
ENG 100  Communication Skills ........................................ 3
MET 114  Advanced Materials and Applications .......... 3
PSYCH 153  Human Relations ................................................. 3
LASR 103  Laser Concepts ..................................................... 4

Winter Semester
ENG 106  Business English........................................... 3
HUM 106  Introduction to Art and Music .................. 1
POLS 105  Survey of American Government ............. 3
CAM 204  Computer Aided Machining (CAD/CAM) .... 2
QM 106  Introduction to Quality Systems ............... 3
ELECTIVE ................................................................. 2

PROGRAM TOTAL 60 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
COMPUTER GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY

The Computer Graphics Technology Program prepares people for a career in the fields of graphic design and computer graphics. Students learn how to use professional level software, hardware and peripherals and to apply the principles of design, typography, and color theory to the creation of effective print and electronic based visual communication. The student who satisfactorily completes the CGT Curriculum and meets all General Education Requirements qualifies for an Associate of Applied Science Degree.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00028)
Complete all the General Education Goal Courses, the CGT Foundation Track, one CGT Specialist Track, and the Capstone Courses (61-63 credit hours)

COMPUTER GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION (CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00164)
Complete the CGT Foundation Track and additional Design Electives to reach a minimum total of 15 credit hours.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY (CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00136)
Complete the CGT Foundation Track, one CGT Specialist Track, and additional Design Electives to reach a minimum total of 30 credit hours.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY (POST-ASSOCIATE DEGREE CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # PAC.00181)
Complete one CGT Specialist Track and additional Design Electives to reach a minimum total of 15 credit hours. Students must have already earned the CGT Associate Degree or completed a similar program at an accredited institution.

Note: For best success, students should contact the CGT department for expected curriculum changes and upgrades.

### General Education Goal Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>Take any sequence of courses which meets Goal #2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking &amp; Listening</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasoning</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Individual</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>Take any course which meets Goal #9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL EDUCATION CORE CREDITS 25**

### Computer Graphics Technology Foundation Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>Basic Drawing (Goal #8)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Basic Design (Goal #8)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 121</td>
<td>PageMaker (Goal #5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 123</td>
<td>Illustrator (Goal #5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 125</td>
<td>Photoshop (Goal #5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 116</td>
<td>Art History (Goal #10)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (Goal #10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 151</td>
<td>Survey of Design (Goal #10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CGT FOUNDATION TRACK CREDITS 14-16**

### CGT Specialist Tracks

All CGT students must complete the CGT Foundation track, or demonstrate equivalent competency, before beginning any Specialist Track.

#### Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 110</td>
<td>FreeHand</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 113</td>
<td>QuarkXPress</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 226</td>
<td>Digital Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 231</td>
<td>Electronic Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLISHING TRACK CREDITS 17**

#### Animation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 151</td>
<td>Survey of Design (Goal #10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 236</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANIMATION TRACK CREDITS 17**

#### Multimedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 141</td>
<td>Multimedia/Director</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 155</td>
<td>Storyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 206</td>
<td>Multimedia/Lingo</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 211</td>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design* or Music Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 242</td>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULTIMEDIA TRACK CREDITS 17**

#### Web Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 135</td>
<td>Web Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 152</td>
<td>Screen Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 211</td>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 238</td>
<td>Java Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 236</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WEB DESIGN TRACK CREDITS 17**

* Elective courses in the Specialist Tracks can be selected from the following list: ART 105, ART 106, ART 125, ART 126, CGT 150, CGT 151, CGT 152, CGT 154, CGT 155, CGT 156. Appropriate courses from other disciplines, such as Advertising, Business, Marketing, or Computer Information Systems may be substituted with department approval. A course already required may not be used to fulfill an elective requirement.

### Capstone Courses

All CGT Associate Degree students must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 153</td>
<td>Portfolio Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

as well as one of the following to reach a minimum of 61 credits for the program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 250</td>
<td>Practical Application (Goal #10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 270</td>
<td>Internship (Requires consent of the Department)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 298</td>
<td>Honors Studies (Requires consent of the Department)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAPSTONE CREDITS 5**

**PROGRAM TOTAL 61-63 CREDITS**
### COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS—PROGRAMMING**  
**(ASSOCIATE DEGREE—OPTION 1)**  
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00012)

As business and industry embrace new technology and procedures, the need for specially trained people accelerates. This program is designed to prepare the student for a position as an entry-level programmer. Students will learn to become proficient in following directions, analyzing problems, and writing step-by-step instructions so that the computer will efficiently process the data needed to solve these problems. Accuracy, persistence, patience, and the ability to communicate both orally and in writing are important characteristics a computer programmer should possess.

Upon successful completion of this curriculum and all General Education requirements, Schoolcraft College awards an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Based Systems .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 129</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for College Students .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 225</td>
<td>Database Management Systems for the Microcomputer ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td>CIS .......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Session</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 175</td>
<td>Visual Basic ...................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 211</td>
<td>Introduction to C++ ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 250</td>
<td>Systems Development and Design ......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 255</td>
<td>Introduction to LINUX .......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 260</td>
<td>Introduction to UNIX ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music .................................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 290</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming with Java ............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td>CIS .......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td>CIS .......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology .................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL 60-61 CREDITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**  
**(Fall Semester)**  
CIS 115  
Introduction to Computer Based Systems .......... 3
CIS 129  
Introduction to Programming ............................ 3
MATH 113  
Intermediate Algebra for College Students .......... 4
ENG 101  
English Composition .............................................. 3
ACCT 201  
Principles of Accounting .................................... 4
BUS 201  
Business Statistics .............................................. 3
PROGRAM TOTAL 60-62 CREDITS  

**Computer Information Systems—Microcomputer Support Technician**  
**(Associate Degree—Option 2)**  
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00012)

As business and industry embrace new technology and procedures, the need for specially trained people accelerates. This program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level positions supporting users of microcomputer components of the operating system. Students will learn popular software applications and understand the microcomputer components of the operating system. Technicians will assist microcomputer users by recommending appropriate hardware and software, interpreting software manuals, organizing the disk storage, and creating systems solutions using the microcomputer.

Upon successful completion of this curriculum and all General Education requirements, Schoolcraft College awards an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Based Systems .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 129</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for College Students .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>English Composition .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Microcomputer .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Statistics .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Session</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 215</td>
<td>Advanced Software Applications .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 225</td>
<td>Database Management Systems for the Microcomputer ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235</td>
<td>Microcomputer Operations ....................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 265</td>
<td>Networking 1 ...................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music .................................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 180</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 250</td>
<td>Systems Development and Design ......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 276</td>
<td>Networking 2 ...................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology .................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL 60-62 CREDITS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Students may select one of the following courses if not previously taken: CIS 120, 140, 177, 205, 210, 221, 233, 238, 255, 256, 260, 275, or 281.
- Students may elect to replace CIS 180 with CIS 182 and CIS 282. (Both courses must be taken to replace CIS 180)
The Computer Information Systems Certificate Program introduces students to several programming languages. In addition, students obtain a basic knowledge of accounting and English.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Computer Information Systems curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion.

**Fall Semester**
- CIS 115* Introduction to Computer Based Systems ..... 3
- CIS 120* Software Applications for the Microcomputer ..... 3
- ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting .............................. 4
- MATH 113 Intermediate Algebra for College Students ..... 4
- CIS 129 Introduction to Programming .......................... 3

14

**Winter Semester**
- ELECTIVE** CIS ......................................................... 3-4
- CIS 170 Microsoft Windows ........................................ 3
- CIS 175 Visual Basic .................................................. 3
- CIS 225 Database Management Systems for the Microcomputer ........................................ 3
- ENG 101 English Composition ..................................... 3

15-16

**PROGRAM TOTAL 29-30 CREDITS**

* Students must take CIS 115 before entering this certificate program unless they have completed an introductory course elsewhere with a grade of 3.0 or better, or they have equivalent work experience. CIS 120 is required.

** Students must take CIS 140 or 210 to complete this certificate program.

Students may anytime during or after the first year select one of the CIS Associate Degree Programs. However, all degree requirements must be fulfilled.

---

This post-associate certificate in Computer Information Systems is designed for working professionals who have experience and/or training in the computer field. This certificate will provide study in the newest technology and will enhance students’ ability to meet the needs of the ever changing Computer Information Systems environment.

Prior to admission in this program, students must have already completed a minimum of an accredited Associate Degree in Applied Science. The post-associate certificate is awarded upon successful completion of 15 credit hours (exact number may vary slightly due to credit value of courses).

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS POST-ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE**

(Schoolcraft program code # PAC.00155)

This post-associate certificate in Computer Information Systems is designed for working professionals who have experience and/or training in the computer field. This certificate will provide study in the newest technology and will enhance students’ ability to meet the needs of the ever changing Computer Information Systems environment.

Prior to admission in this program, students must have already completed a minimum of an accredited Associate Degree in Applied Science. The post-associate certificate is awarded upon successful completion of 15 credit hours (exact number may vary slightly due to credit value of courses).

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS**

A student may choose from any of the courses listed below:

- CIS 177 Visual Basic for Applications ......................... 3
- CIS 205 Object-Oriented Programming using Delphi .. 3
- CIS 210 Programming with “C” .................................... 3
- CIS 211 Introduction to C++ ....................................... 2
- CIS 221 Advanced C++ .......................................... 2
- CIS 233 Active Server Pages .................................... 3
- CIS 235 Microcomputer Operations ............................. 3
- CIS 238 JavaScript .................................................. 3
- CIS 250 Systems Development and Design ................. 3
- CIS 255 Introduction to LINUX ................................. 3
- CIS 256 Introduction to XML .................................... 3
- CIS 260 Introduction to UNIX ................................. 3
- CIS 265 Networking 1 ............................................ 3
- CIS 275 Advanced Visual Basic ............................... 3
- CIS 276 Networking 2 ............................................ 3
- CIS 281 Data Structures and Introduction to Windows Programming ........................................ 3
- CIS 290 Object-Oriented Programming with Java ....... 3

Completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours is required. Courses may be taken through independent study.
COMPUTER SERVICE

COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00159)

Computer Service Technicians provide technical support for computer systems, microcomputers, networks and peripheral devices. The technician needs to be able to provide diagnostic analysis and solutions to hardware, software and network problems. A technician will need to have a broad background in the areas of microcomputers, as well as network wiring and standards. The technician will also assist in the installation and maintaining of computer systems, networks, and software.

Students who complete the Computer Service Program qualify for a Certificate of Program Completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling .... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPS 124 Introduction to Personal Computers and Software .............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPS 126 Technical Programming ................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235 Microcomputer Operations ............................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 265 Networking 1 ........................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPS 147 Computer Peripherals Maintenance and Management .................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE CIS .......................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE CIS .......................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL 30 CREDITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS—NETWORKING SPECIALIST NETPREP TRACK (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00270)

The curriculum provides students with an in-depth understanding of the theory, hardware, and software of computer networking. For students who have completed NetPrep at the secondary level, this program offers more advanced networking study while also providing a complete introductory program for students or adult learners who are new to the field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 171 NetPrep Introduction to Networking ............... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 271 NetPrep Local Area Networks .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 272 NetPrep Wide Area Networks .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 273 NetPrep TCP/IP and Network Architectures ..... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE** CIS .......................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 283 NetPrep Introduction to Internet Technologies .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 284 NetPrep Internetworking Devices .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 285 NetPrep Process and Protocols .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 286 NetPrep Network Analysis and Design .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE** CIS .......................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM TOTAL 30 CREDITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Students may select one of the following courses if not previously taken: CIS 170, 235 or, 255.
**CORRECTIONAL SCIENCE**

**CORRECTIONAL SCIENCE (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00132)

The Correctional Science Program is designed to prepare students for employment in the corrections field. The purpose of corrections is to resocialize and neutralize deviant behavior after the criminal courts have imposed sentencing for violation of laws.

Course work explores the broad spectrum of systems, processes, and people constituting the correctional field as well as the historical and philosophical aspects of probation, incarceration, prisoner rights, and the role of the officer. Qualifications include the ability to deal with diverse personalities and a positive attitude.

Students may begin the degree program with the five courses certified by the Michigan Correctional Officers’ Training Council (MCOTC), making them eligible for employment with the Department of Corrections while they complete their degree. Students who satisfactorily complete the Correctional Science Program, including all General Education requirements, qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

Career paths include employment in correctional facilities, field services, treatment and volunteer programs, community corrections, and camps.

For more information please contact:

Michigan Correctional Officers’ Training Council (MCOTC)
Main Building—715 West Willow
Lansing, MI 48913
517-334-6573
www.mcoles.org

### PROGRAM TOTAL 63 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 120</td>
<td>Correctional Facilities - Organization and Administration .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice System .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100 or ENG 101</td>
<td>Communication Skills ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103 or CIS 105</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>Computer Orientation ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 150</td>
<td>Client Growth and Development .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 160</td>
<td>Client Relations in Corrections .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116 or ENG 102</td>
<td>Technical Writing ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115 or HUM 106</td>
<td>English Composition ....................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music .......................... 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 231</td>
<td>Parole and Probation ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 211</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Corrections ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 201</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 221</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology ......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WINTER SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 103</td>
<td>Organizing a Small Business ............................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100 or ENG 101</td>
<td>Communication Skills ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations ............................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAM TOTAL 36 CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>Spring Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 104</td>
<td>Operating a Small Business ............................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>Technical Writing ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>Computer Orientation ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction Art and Music ................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #6 Course ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00086)

Law enforcement has become a highly specialized and complex area of work at the local, state and national levels. Accounting, administering and interpreting of the activities and responsibilities of law enforcement officers dictate that post-high school training is indispensable in carrying out these tasks.

Objectives of the Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science Degree Program are to upgrade personnel employed in law enforcement and to prepare students for full-employment in this field.

Students who successfully complete this program and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 113 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 102 Organization and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Survey of American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100 Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR 110 Introduction to Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 104 Introduction to Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153 Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 116 Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 107 Police Field Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 209 Criminalistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 211 Criminal Law and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103 Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105 Computer Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 201 Criminal Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 212 Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 221 Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201 Principles of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115 Introduction to Computer Based Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 102 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 209 Basic Criminalistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 212 Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 221 Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201 Principles of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 105 Computer Orientation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 62 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (ASSOCIATE DEGREE WITH ACADEMY)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00086) - Restricted Enrollment

This program contains courses restricted to students officially admitted to this program.

The criminal justice system is a highly specialized field. Law enforcement officers are employed by 40,000 local police agencies nationwide as well as county sheriffs’ departments. Law enforcement officers must be prepared to interact with the public in a position of responsibility and authority. Knowledge of the criminal justice system, including criminal law, police field operations, criminal investigation, and human relations, enhances the professionalism of the criminal justice system.

Candidates for employment as law enforcement officers must be certified by the Michigan Commission on Law Enforcement Standards (MCOLES). After completing the Police Academy (CJ 285), students may become certified by passing the MCOLES Certification Exam. Certification is valid for one year. Pre-service students, who are not employed by a law enforcement agency, must complete 41 credit hours of course work for the associate degree before taking CJ 285. Students who complete this program and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

For more information contact:
Michigan Commission on Law Enforcement Standards (MCOLES)
7426 North Canal Road
Lansing, MI 48913
517-322-1417
mcoles.org

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 102 Organization and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Survey of American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100 Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COR 110 Introduction to Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 211 Criminal Law and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153 Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116 Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 102 English Composition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJ 285 Police Academy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 209 Basic Criminalistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 212 Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ 221 Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201 Principles of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 105 Computer Orientation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 60 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
CULINARY ARTS
CULINARY ARTS (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00087)
This program contains courses restricted to students officially admitted to this program.
The Culinary Arts Associate Degree Program provides the skills necessary to enter food service occupations at advanced levels. The general education portion of the curriculum is vital to students’ development.
The technical portion of the curriculum prepares students in quality food preparation, advanced food preparation, cost control, portion control, quantity baking, quantity pastry, advanced pastry, meat cutting, garde-manger, dining room operation and gourmet cooking. Supervisory functions, menu formulation, terminology, and decorative culinary skills are also covered.
Students who satisfactorily complete this program and General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.
CAP 090, Introduction to Professional Cooking is a preprogram requirement.
** Signifies course is also open to any Schoolcraft student.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 124</td>
<td>Breakfast and Pantry</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 125</td>
<td>Pastries 1</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 141</td>
<td>Culinary Sanitation**</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills (Goals #2 &amp; #3)</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 124</td>
<td>Breakfast and Pantry</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 125</td>
<td>Pastries 1</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 141</td>
<td>Culinary Sanitation**</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills (Goals #2 &amp; #3)</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 227</td>
<td>Restaurant Operation</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 232</td>
<td>International Cuisine</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 215</td>
<td>Charcuterie</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 241</td>
<td>Culinary Nutrition**</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations (Goals #7 &amp; #9)</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 240</td>
<td>Pastries 2</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 242</td>
<td>Ala Carte</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 243</td>
<td>Storeroom Operations (Goal #5)</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government (Goals #4 &amp; #9)</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 78-82 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

CULINARY ARTS (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00079)

Upon completion of the one-year certificate program, students may select the Associate Degree as their second year option. All the requirements of that Associate Degree must be fulfilled, including all of the General Education Goal courses.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 144</td>
<td>Baking 1</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 124</td>
<td>Breakfast and Pantry</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 125</td>
<td>Pastries 1</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 141</td>
<td>Culinary Sanitation**</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 142</td>
<td>Butchery</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 128</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Techniques</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 143</td>
<td>Dining Room Service</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 241</td>
<td>Culinary Nutrition**</td>
<td>(2-0)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 37 CREDITS

* Culinary Arts students must choose their 12 credits of electives from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>Basic Drawing (Goal #8)</td>
<td>(0-6)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (Goal #8 &amp; Goal #10)</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 226</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>Software App. for the Microcomputer</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 107</td>
<td>Food and Culture</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 203</td>
<td>Restaurant Concepts and Design</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 210</td>
<td>Wine and Spirits**</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 211</td>
<td>Culinary Marketing for Restaurant Industry</td>
<td>(3-0)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 190</td>
<td>Externship</td>
<td>(1-15)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 247</td>
<td>Banquets and Catering**</td>
<td>(2-2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 260</td>
<td>Competitive Ice Carving**</td>
<td>(2-2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 265</td>
<td>Advanced Competitive Ice Carving**</td>
<td>(1-3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 267</td>
<td>Chocolatier</td>
<td>(4-0)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 295</td>
<td>Salon Competition (Goal #8)</td>
<td>(2-2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 296</td>
<td>Salon Competition 2</td>
<td>(2-2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Signifies course is also open to any Schoolcraft student.
CULINARY MANAGEMENT

CULINARY MANAGEMENT (POST-ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #PAC.00157)

The new Culinary Management Program is designed for individuals who have already mastered the Culinary Arts skill concepts and are now interested in enriching their formal education. Practical applications in managerial, financial and marketing concepts will be explored with an emphasis on entrepreneurial techniques in restaurant operations.

Escalating food-service requirements often necessitate that a person acquire a formalized foundation in Culinary Arts which is then complemented by a stronger understanding of management. Inventory, purchasing, receiving, cost controls, and menu formulation are also taught in this new management post-associate certificate.

Admission Requirements at Schoolcraft College
In addition to following the College’s general admission procedure, students must have completed an accredited Associate Degree in Culinary Arts. Students having earned a two-year Culinary Arts certificate must fulfill their needed general education goal courses concurrently to earn this post-associate certificate. Individual cases will be reviewed at the discretion of the Culinary Arts department.

The post-associate certificate is awarded upon successful completion of 15 credit hours (exact number may vary slightly due to credit value or content of courses).

CULINARY MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

**Fall Semester**
- CM 213 Culinary Management for Restaurant Operations ........................................... 3
- CM 203 Restaurant Concepts and Design .................................................. 3
- CM 222 Management Accounting in the Restaurant Industry ............................ 4

**Winter Semester**
- CM 107 Food and Culture ............................................................................ 3
- CM 211 Culinary Marketing for the Restaurant Industry .................................... 3

Program Elective-Suggested
- CM 210 Wine and Spirits ............................................................................ 3

Completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours is essential.
A student may choose an applicable 200-level elective.

EDUCATION

EDUCATION TRANSFER PROGRAM
PRE-ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
(Schoolcraft program code # AA.00700)

Pre-Elementary Education is a two-year Liberal Arts Program designed for students who plan to become teachers in elementary education. It provides curriculum to satisfy the General Education Requirements for Schoolcraft College and basic courses to be transferred to the Elementary Education Program leading to a bachelor’s degree with a teaching certificate.

Students should see a counselor to ensure maximum ease of transfer. Students who satisfactorily complete the Pre-Elementary Education curriculum and the General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Arts Degree.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- ENG 101 English Composition ................................................................. 3
- GEOG 130 Physical Geography .................................................................. 4
- MATH 105 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers .................................. 4
- POLS 105 Survey of American Government ........................................... 3
- CIS 115 Introduction to Computer Based Systems ............................... 3
- CIS 120 Software Applications for the Microcomputer ........................ 3

**Winter Semester**
- ENG 102 English Composition ................................................................. 3
- MUSIC 107 Music for Elementary Teachers ........................................... 4
- ART 113 Art Education ............................................................................ 3
- COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech ....................................................... 3
- HIST 151* Early America - U.S. History ............................................... 3

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- ENG 203 Children’s Literature ......................................................... 3
- PE 240 Physical Education for Elementary Teachers .................................. 3
- PSYCH 201 General Psychology ............................................................ 4
- ELECTIVES** .......................................................................................... 5-6

**Winter Semester**
- ENG 243 Introduction to Literature: Short Fiction .................................. 3
- PHIL 243 Introduction to Philosophy ...................................................... 3
- GEOL 133*** Physical Geology .............................................................. 4
- ELECTIVES** .......................................................................................... 5-6

**PROGRAM TOTAL 63-65 CREDITS**

* HIST 152 or HIST 153 may be substituted for HIST 151.

** Any combination of the following courses may be taken for 9 to 11 hours of electives: CIS 115 (3) or CIS 120 (3), HIST 134 (4), HIST 137 (4), HIST 138 (3), PE Activities (maximum 2 credits), SOC 201 (3).

*** CHEM 111 may be substituted for GEOL 133.

Note: Slight variations in required courses may exist depending on the transfer institution. It is in the student’s best interest to consult a counselor or check the Transfer Guides in the Counseling Department for specific requirements.
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00120)

This Electronics Program is designed to give students a strong background in the fundamentals of electricity, electronic devices and basic circuits-digital and linear. The curriculum includes laboratory demonstration of the principles taught in class affording practical experience in fabrication, instrumentation and presentation.

The program is not directly aimed at specific products. With the multiplicity of equipment presently in use and the rapid advance and change in technology, the department stresses the development of a broad background that will enable students to find employment and be able to further their skills in a diversified number of industries.

Hand tools and fabrication tools required for this program will be purchased by the student.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Electronic Technology Program and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills ...... 3
PSYCH 153 Human Relations .................................... 3
ENG 100* Communication Skills ................................ 3
COMPS 124 Introduction to Personal Computers and Software ........................................... 3

Winter Semester
ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
ELECT 129 Diodes and Transistors ............................. 3
COMPS 126 Technical Programming ........................... 3
ENG 106* Business English ...................................... 3
HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music ..................... 1

SECOND YEAR
Fall Semester
ELECT 206 Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits .............................................. 4
ELECT 229 Electronics Troubleshooting .................... 3
ELECT 134 Introduction to Microcontrollers ............. 3
ELECT 226 Digital Logic Circuits .............................. 4

Winter Semester
ELECT 135 Fluid Power ........................................... 4
ELECT 237 Programmable Logic and Industrial Controls ........................................... 4
POLS 105 Survey of American Government ................ 3
ELECTIVE** ............................................................. 3-4

PROGRAM TOTAL 60-61 CREDITS

* Students wishing to transfer to a four-year institution may select ENG 101, ENG 102 and COMA 103.

** Students wishing to transfer to a four-year institution may wish to select a Math elective.

ELECTRONICS SERVICE (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00125)

Fall Semester
ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
ELECT 135 Fluid Power .......................................... 4
ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills ...... 3
COMPS 124 Introduction to Personal Computers and Software ........................................... 3

Winter Semester
ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
ELECT 129 Diodes and Transistors ............................. 3
ELECT 229 Electronic Troubleshooting .................... 3
ELECT 237 Programmable Logic and Industrial Controls ........................................... 4

PROGRAM TOTAL 30 CREDITS
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00024)

The Emergency Medical Technology Program prepares students for employment as emergency medical care givers. Content areas are covered in lectures, practical skills are developed in laboratory settings, and clinical applications are divided between ambulances and hospital emergency rooms. All courses are approved by the Michigan Department of Consumer and Industry Service Licensing Division Bureau of Health Sciences and are to be taken in sequence. Each course prepares the student for the respective level of State licensing examination.

Students are evaluated in three areas: content, practical skills, and clinical performance. All the courses in the EMT Program set an 80% achievement level for a 2.0 grade. Practical skills are graded on a pass/fail basis, and students must pass all practical exams to successfully complete each course. Clinical performance is evaluated by attendance and feedback from ambulance and hospital personnel. Attendance policies are regulated by the State. All students participating at clinical sites will be required to purchase liability insurance. (coverage is good for one year)

Students who successfully pass the Emergency Medical Technology: Basic and the Paramedic Technology courses qualify for the Emergency Medical Technology One-Year Certificate.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
EMT 107 Emergency Medical Technology — Basic .. 10.5

SECOND YEAR
Fall, Winter, Spring Session (40 weeks)
EMT 155 Paramedic Technology ......................... 18

PROGRAM TOTAL 28.5 CREDITS

EMT 113 Emergency Medical Technology Specialist ......... 5

ENERGY SPECIALIST
ENERGY SPECIALIST (CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00156)

This program will provide students with the competencies, i.e. knowledge, skills, and attitudes to function as a beginning Customer Energy Specialist for Consumers Power Company. The program is designed as an “On-the-Job” training program with the course work taken concurrently at participating Michigan Community Colleges. The student will be required to carry a minimum of four semester credit hours each semester while working as a trainee Customer Energy Specialist at Consumers Power Company.

Special admission criteria is required for entry into the program consisting of being hired by Consumers Power, passing the physical exam, and previous satisfactory completion of approximately 15 to 20 semester credit hours of the following courses: Basic Drafting, Practical Electricity, Computer Assisted Drafting, College Algebra, AC Circuits, Applied Physics, and Personal Computer Applications.

The following courses may be taken in any sequence providing the necessary prerequisites have been met.

Business
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting ......................... 4
BUS 226 Principles of Marketing ............................ 3
BUS 101 Introduction to Business .......................... 3
BUS 207 Business Law .......................................... 3
CIS 115 Introduction to Computer Based Systems ....... 3

Communications
ENG 101 English Composition .................................. 3
ENG 116 Technical Writing ...................................... 3
COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech ......................... 3

Technical
CAD 103 Engineering Graphics .............................. 3
DSGN 113 Hydraulic/Pneumatic/Electrical Schematics .... 3
CAD 105 Mechanical Engineering Drawing ................. 4
CAD 107 Detailing .................................................. 4
PHYS 123 Applied Physics ..................................... 5
ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5

PROGRAM TOTAL 54 CREDITS

Program Electives - Suggested Course Options
COMA 201 Discussion ............................................ 3
ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting ........................ 4
BUS 217 Business Management ............................. 3
BUS 230 Human Resource Management .................. 3
MATH 113 Intermediate Algebra for College Students ... 4

The special nature of the EMT course work precludes concurrent enrollment in the courses for this certificate, thus necessitating additional time to complete the requirements for the one-year certificate. Historically, individuals who take all three courses have done so over a two-year period.
ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING TRANSFER PROGRAM
PRE-ENGINEERING—MECHANICAL (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AE.00039)

Pre-Engineering is a two-year associate degree program designed for students who wish to transfer to institutions offering a bachelor’s degree in areas such as Mechanical, Electrical or Civil Engineering.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Pre-Engineering curriculum and the General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Engineering Degree.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD 103**</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 102*</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYCH 201*</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring-Summer Session</td>
<td>HUM*</td>
<td>Goal #8 course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>MATH 240</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 212</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 201</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMA 103*</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 202</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 203</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 201*</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 67 CREDITS

* Students may substitute other courses in humanities/social sciences, which satisfy goal requirements and the transfer institution.

** Students may substitute other CAD or CIS courses which satisfy goal 5 and the transfer institution. See counseling for more information.

Note: Slight variations in required courses may exist depending on the transfer institution. It is in the student’s best interest to consult a counselor or check the Transfer Guides in the Counseling Department for specific requirements.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00176)

Environmental technicians provide technical assistance to engineers and scientists, by performing tasks such as sample collection, monitoring, instrument calibration, and data management. They are typically employed by environmental engineering consulting firms, industries, and government agencies. According to a survey of local firms, the job market for environmental technicians is very strong. Environmental technicians need a strong science background, a basic knowledge of computers, and both written and oral communication skills.

The Environmental Technology Program provides students with the necessary technical and social background to be successful environmental technicians. The curriculum includes courses in basic sciences, environmental science, communication, and computer literacy. The spring/summer cooperative work program also provides students with practical, on-the-job experience. Environmental Technology Program graduates should be able to conduct and assist with procedures that obtain information for the analysis, organization, and problem-solving of environmental issues.

Upon completion of the Environmental Technology Program, students should be able to:

- Identify and use appropriate terminology regarding environmental policies, rules, regulations, and laws.
- Understand state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and be familiar with state and federal government agencies.
- Use appropriate federal and state protocols to collect water, waste, air, and soil samples.
- Review hazardous waste state and federal forms to provide information for compliance with environmental standards.
- Be familiar with OSHA regulations, and perform duties related to the management, storage, disposal and emergency response of spills of hazardous materials, in accordance with OSHA health and safety requirements.
- Compile data and perform data manipulation using a word processor, spreadsheet, and graphs.
- Collect and compile data necessary for a environmental site assessment.
- Use basic concepts of geology and hydrology when compiling and summarizing the data used to analyze the transport of hazardous substances.
- Conduct field investigations using current instrumentation.
- Use advanced computer-aided mapping techniques.
- Understand basic risk assessment.
- Understand and use quality control procedures.
- Use sources of electronic information systems, such as Internet.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Environmental Technology Program qualify for an Associate Degree in Applied Science.
ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00176)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100*</td>
<td>Communication Skills .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 212</td>
<td>Environmental Science ................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 133</td>
<td>Physical Geology .......................................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 130</td>
<td>Physical Geography ...................................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>General Biology ........................................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Winter Semester **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry ............................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 107</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics ............................................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 115**</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Based Systems .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry ......................................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106***</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music ....................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** SECOND YEAR **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 202</td>
<td>Environmental Microbiology ........................................... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 204</td>
<td>Introductory Surveying .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government ....................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 206</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Regulations .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Winter Semester **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 211</td>
<td>Health and Safety Training for Handling .......................... 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 121</td>
<td>First Aid ........................................................................ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>Technical Writing ........................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 215</td>
<td>Environmental Seminar .................................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 217</td>
<td>Water Resources ............................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 217</td>
<td>Water Resources ............................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Spring/Summer Session **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 231</td>
<td>Field Co-op Experience .................................................. 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** PROGRAM TOTAL 60 CREDITS **

* ENG 101 can be substituted. If ENG 101 is selected, then a General Education Goal #3 course must also be taken.
** CIS 115 or a higher CIS course that satisfies General Education Goal #5.
*** Students transferring to University of Michigan-Dearborn must complete a three-hour humanities course.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

---

FIRE TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft Program code # AAS.00177)

Extinguishing fires places increasing demands on firefighters. No longer is directing a water stream on a burning building adequate. With the increase in hazardous materials on properties and the variety of synthetic building materials, firefighting has become an art, requiring specialized training with an emphasis on analysis and decision-making skills. It takes a team effort and a wealth of knowledge to fight fires today.

Recognizing the need for more highly skilled firefighters, many municipalities now require additional education for their employees. The curriculum developed for the associate in applied science degree program combines lecture with hands-on activities to prepare the student to respond to a variety of emergencies. Specialists in the field provide valuable input on both content and methodology.

The Fire Technology Associate Degree Program is designed for students who wish to attend part-time. The student who successfully completes the requirements for this program and meets all the General Education Goal requirements qualifies for an Associate in Applied Science Degree with emphasis in Fire Technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills .................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 112</td>
<td>Firefighter 1—Basic Fire Suppression ............................ 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>............................................................................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Winter Semester **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>Technical Writing ......................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 119</td>
<td>Firefighter 2—Advanced Fire Suppression ........................... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Mathematics .................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE**</td>
<td>Special Topics ............................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** SECOND YEAR **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Winter Semester **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** PROGRAM TOTAL 64.5-66.5 CREDITS **

*Recommended Electives
CJ 104 Introduction to Security .................................................. 3
FIRE 128 Firefighting Hydraulics and Water Supply .................. 4
FIRE 130 Firefighting Tactics and Strategy ............................. 3
FIRE 135 Fire Protection Systems ............................................ 3
FIRE 205 Fire Department Organization and Administration ......... 3
FIRE 207 Fire Company Officer .................................................. 3

**Special Topics
FIRE 141 Incident Command System ........................................ 1
FIRE 142 Terrorism Awareness ................................................ 1
Extinguishing fires places increasing demands on firefighters. No longer is directing a water stream on a burning building adequate. With the increase in hazardous materials on properties and the variety of synthetic building materials, firefighting has become an art, requiring specialized training with an emphasis on analysis and decision-making skills. It takes a team effort and a wealth of knowledge to fight fires today.

Recognizing the need for more highly skilled firefighters, many municipalities now require additional education for their employees. The curriculum developed for the associate in applied science degree program combines lecture with hands-on activities to prepare the student to respond to a variety of emergencies. Specialists in the field provided valuable input on both content and methodology.

The Fire Technology Associate Degree with Academy is designed for students who wish to attend full time. The student who successfully completes the requirements for this program and meets all the General Education Goal requirements qualifies for an Associate in Applied Science Degree with Emphasis in Fire Technology.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 124 Fire Academy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100 Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 107 Emergency Medical Technology—Basic</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105 Computer Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 200 Fire and Arson Investigation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 210 Cultural Diversity for Public Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105 Survey of American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153 Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 106 Introduction to Quality Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE**</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 64.5-66.5 CREDITS**

**Firefighter Technology (One-Year Certificate)**

(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00149)

The Firefighter Technology Program provides career training for fire protection technicians. The program is offered in cooperation with the Michigan Fire Fighters Training Council and focuses on meeting the needs of fire service personnel. It is designed for students who are currently employed by Michigan Fire Marshal-recognized fire departments, are currently seeking employment, and/or are volunteers in recognized fire districts. All courses meet the state-mandated requirements for preparing students to take the state exam for certification as entry-level firefighters.

All of the fire certificate courses require students to attain an average of 70% or better on test scores and to score at least 70% on their final exam to receive a passing grade of 2.0. The EMT course requires an average of 80% on tests and an 80% on the final for a grade of 2.0. Below 80% will receive a 0.0 for the course. Practical skills in both areas must be passed at stated proficiency levels to successfully complete each course and be recommended for the state certification exams. Students who successfully complete the requirements for this program will qualify for a Firefighter Technology Certificate.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 112 Firefighter 1—Basic Fire Suppression</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 119 Firefighter 2—Advanced Fire Suppression</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 107 Emergency Medical Technology—Basic</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 30.5 CREDITS**

**Fire Academy**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00177)

FIRE TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE WITH ACADEMY)

FIRE TECHNOLOGY (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00153)

The Health Information Technology Program is designed for the full-time or part-time student. The program coordinates classroom, laboratory and off-campus experience in a variety of healthcare facilities, such as acute care hospital, ambulatory care center, mental health facility and other health related facilities. The off-campus activities include supervised, professional practice assignments. The student gains experience in applying knowledge to technical procedures in health information systems.

The program will prepare the student to be a Health Information Technician. The technician is responsible for performing tasks related to the use, analysis, validation, presentation, abstracting, coding, storage, security, retrieval, quality measurement and control of healthcare data in a medical record and/or computer-based patient record.

Health Information Technology courses should be taken in accordance with prerequisites, a minimum grade of 2.0 is required. Graduates are eligible to take the Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) examination.

The Health Information Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs in association with the American Health Information Management Association.

For more information, please contact:

American Health Information Management Association
233 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 2150
Chicago, Illinois 60611-5519
312-233-1100
www.ahima.org

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 104*</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 109</td>
<td>Principles Health Information Management 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235**</td>
<td>Anatomy/Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>Software Applications for Microcomputer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art/Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 111</td>
<td>ICD-9-CM Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 155</td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 154</td>
<td>Health Record Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE***</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 271</td>
<td>Human Diseases</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECON D YEAR

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 210</td>
<td>Principles of Health Information Management 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 214</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 216</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 218</td>
<td>Basic Ambulatory Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 256</td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 213</td>
<td>Health Information Technology Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 219</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 220</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 226</td>
<td>Intermediate ICD-9-CM Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 228</td>
<td>Intermediate Ambulatory Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 258</td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 74 CREDITS

* These courses may be taken prior to admission to the Health Information Technology Program, according to prerequisites.

** Students desiring transfer credit should substitute BIOL 237 & BIOL 238 and may select PSYCH 201 instead of PSYCH 153.

*** Suggested Electives: HIT 112, HIT 114

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
Academic Programs

LASER TECHNOLOGY
LASER TECHNOLOGY (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00059)

Laser Technology is one of several careers in technology that are characterized by involvement with electronics, mechanics and digital logic. The basic elements of scientific theory and principles underlying the elements of laser systems are covered in this certificate program. Technicians will learn about the laser parameters associated in metal fusion; material cutting, shaping, piercing; biomedical surgery and heat treating of various materials.

Laser technicians are specialists who install, construct, operate, test, repair, and maintain systems that incorporate electronics power supplies and optics on laser application for Business, Industry, and Medicine.

Students who complete the Laser Certificate qualify for a certificate of program completion.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
LASR 103 Laser Concepts ......................... 4
ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
MATH 113 Intermediate Algebra for College Students .... 4
13

Winter Semester
LASR 104 Laser Optics and Components .................. 5
ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling ...... 5
CAD 101 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting ..... 3
13

SECOND YEAR
Fall Semester
LASR 232 Laser Systems and Applications 1 .................. 4
ELECT 237 Programmable Logic and Industrial Controls .... 4
10

PROGRAM TOTAL 34 CREDITS

HEALTH—CODING SPECIALIST (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00240)

The Coding Specialist Program will prepare a student to review and analyze health records to identify relevant diagnoses and procedures for patient services in the inpatient, ambulatory and/or ancillary setting. The student will practice translating diagnostic and procedural phrases utilized by healthcare providers into coded form.

In the program, students apply the following skills:

- Coding of inpatient diagnoses and procedures using International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9-CM).
- Coding of ambulatory setting procedures and services using current Procedural Terminology (CPT).
- Reading and interpreting health record documentation to identify all diagnoses and procedures that affect the current inpatient stay/ambulatory encounter visit.
- Applying approved coding guidelines to assign and sequence the correct diagnosis; procedure codes for hospital inpatient and outpatient services.

Minimum grade of 2.0 is required for progressions to the next Health Information Technology course. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required for the basic science course.

The coder can be employed in hospital departments such as health information services (medical records), quality management, professional fee services, radiology, emergency room, outpatient/ambulatory surgery, ancillary services, and specialty physician clinics. Coders also work as independent contractors, consultants and trainers. The coding professional is employed by insurance companies, government agencies, health maintenance organizations and other facilities involved with various aspects of the reimbursement process of health claims.

The curriculum in the Coding Specialist Program will allow the student to select the Health Information Technology Associate Degree Program as a career path.

The student who satisfactorily completes the Coding Specialist curriculum qualifies for a Certificate of Program Completion.

FIRST YEAR
Fall Semester
BIOL 235* Anatomy and Physiology .................. 4
HIT 104 Medical Terminology .................. 4
8

Winter Semester
HIT 111 ICD-9-CM Classification .................. 3
HIT 218 Basic Ambulatory Coding .................. 3
HIT 271 Human Diseases .................. 4
10

SECOND YEAR
Fall Semester
HIT 112 Basic Laboratory and Diagnostic Tests .......... 2
HIT 114 Pharmacology For Health Professionals ...... 2
HIT 226 Intermediate ICD-9-CM Coding .................. 3
HIT 228 Intermediate Ambulatory Coding .................. 3
10

PROGRAM TOTAL 28 CREDITS

* Students desiring transfer credit should substitute BIOL 237 & BIOL 238.
### MANUFACTURING

#### MANUFACTURING FOR QUALITY PRODUCTION (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)

(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00135)

The Manufacturing for Quality Production Program is designed to provide students with growth and development in a variety of manufacturing processes, to expose them to materials and methods of production and make them aware of planning and quality requirements of the various related processes. It should enable graduates to seek employment as management trainees or technicians to support manufacturing engineers in design and development activities.

Protective shop clothing and eye protection supplies required for the program will be purchased by the student.

The student who satisfactorily completes the Manufacturing for Quality Production curriculum and all General Education requirements qualifies for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASR 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 135</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASR 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 135</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 237</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 243</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPS 126</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASR 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 135</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT 237</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QM 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 243</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total 61 Credits**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

### MARKETING—APPLIED MANAGEMENT

#### MARKETING AND APPLIED MANAGEMENT (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)

(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00009)

The Schoolcraft College Marketing and Applied Management Program produces well-trained individuals who work in the distribution of goods and services. These individuals serve the customer and represent the company to the consumer. Therefore, graduates must be able to think, communicate and apply a knowledge of business.

Career opportunities are available in occupations ranging from buying and selling to distribution management.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Marketing and Applied Management curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 226</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 226</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Total 60-63 Credits**

* Suggested electives: BUS 204, 205, 208; CIS 120, 180, 215; ENG 116; or OIS 100.
# MEDICAL ASSISTING

## MEDICAL ASSISTING (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)

(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00026)

The Medical Assisting Program is a one-year certificate program. Students may elect to complete the program in three semesters (Fall, Winter, and Spring/Summer) or on a part-time basis. The program is designed to coordinate classroom and laboratory experience with practical experience in a healthcare facility such as the physician’s office.

Medical assistants are multiskilled allied health professionals who perform a wide range of roles in physicians’ offices, clinics and other healthcare settings. They are proficient in a multitude of clinical and administrative tasks and are widely viewed by doctors as vital members of the healthcare delivery team.

Students are required to achieve a grade of 2.0 or better for all courses. Academic and medical assisting courses must be completed by the end of the Winter semester to be eligible for placement in the Office Practicum offered in the Spring.

The Office Practicum is an externship that is structured to provide experiences in applying knowledge, in performing administrative and clinical procedures and in developing professional attitudes for interacting with other professionals and consumers in a healthcare facility.

Students who satisfactorily complete the required curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion. Students who elect to continue their education may apply these credits toward an associate degree.

The Medical Assisting Program is open to students officially admitted to the program.

The Medical Assisting Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on recommendation of the Curriculum Review Board of the American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE). Graduates are eligible to take the Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) examination conducted by the certifying board of the American Association of Medical Assistants.

For more information please contact:
American Association of Medical Assistants’ Endowment (AAMAE)
20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1575
Chicago, Illinois 60606-2903
312-899-1500
www.aama-ntl.org

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 134*</td>
<td>HIT 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>MA 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 140</td>
<td>MA 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 104*</td>
<td>MA 155*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105*</td>
<td>MT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105*</td>
<td>MPSYH 153*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Lab Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Office Clinical Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Insurance Billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physician Office Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Insurance Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 45 CREDITS**

* These courses may be taken prior to admission to the Medical Assisting Program, according to prerequisites.
MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION
MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00029)

The Medical Transcription Program prepares the student for entry-level employment as a medical transcriptionist in a variety of healthcare settings or as a self-employed transcriptionist. The medical transcriptionist is a specialist who interprets and transcribes dictation by physicians and other healthcare professionals in order to document patient care.

In the program students apply the following:

- Typing and word processing skills.
- Spelling, editing, and proofreading.
- Medical terminology used in medical reports, surgical procedures, drugs, instruments and laboratory tests.
- Terms related to human anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology.
- English grammar, structure and style.
- Medical transcription forms, styles and practices.
- Medical and surgical reference materials.

The courses designated as Medical Transcription are designed to give the student experience transcribing dictation from medical specialties such as Cardiology, Dermatology, Endocrinology, Gastroenterology, Neurology, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Orthopedics, Otorhinolaryngology, Pulmonary Medicine, Urology, Pathology, Radiology and other healthcare dictation. Students may elect to complete the program in three semesters (Fall, Winter, and Spring) or on a part-time basis.

Students who satisfactorily complete the required curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion. Students who elect to continue their education may apply these credits toward an Associate Degree.

Upon completion of two-three years of experience in performing medical transcription in a variety of medical and surgical specialties, a qualified medical transcriptionist may take the certification examination offered by the American Association of Medical Transcription. Successful completion of the examination entitles an individual to be recognized as a Certified Medical Transcriptionist (CMT).

The Medical Transcription Program is open to students officially admitted to the program.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105*</td>
<td>Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 104*</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 165*</td>
<td>Microsoft Word for Windows</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 108</td>
<td>Physician Office Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 106</td>
<td>Principles of Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 112</td>
<td>Basic Laboratory and Diagnostic Tests</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 114</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 271</td>
<td>Human Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 157</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 158</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT 159</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 34 CREDITS**

* These courses may be taken prior to admission to the Medical Transcription Program, according to prerequisites.
# METALLURGY

**METALLURGY AND MATERIALS SCIENCE (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00184)

The Metallurgy and Materials Science Program has been specifically designed to accommodate most areas of industry associated with research, development, manufacturing and materials control. Carefully selecting electives will prepare students for specialization. Students interested in the laboratory control of processing may wish to select electives in welding, fabrication, manufacturing processes or quality control. Likewise, students interested in development or industrial research may wish to complete electives in materials or physical science, design or computer technology.

Metallurgy and Materials Science graduates have knowledge of the philosophy of metallic and nonmetallic materials used in industry and can apply principles basic to scientific laboratory investigation, research, product development and process control.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Metallurgy and Materials Science curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.*

## FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester
- **MET 102** Introduction to Materials Science ................. 3
- **MFG 102** Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing Processes ........................................ 3
- **MET 120** Hazardous Materials Management .................. 2
- **ENG 100** Communication Skills ................................ 3
- **MET 160** Composite Materials ................................... 3
- **CIS 105** Computer Orientation .................................... 1

### Winter Semester
- **MET 114** Advanced Materials and Applications ............... 3
- **MET 152** Structure and Properties Laboratory ................. 3
- **MATH 113** Intermediate Algebra for College Students ...... 4
- **HUM 106** Introduction to Art and Music .......................... 1
- **ENG 106** Business English ........................................ 3

### SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester
- **MET 211** Physical Metallurgy Structures ...................... 3
- **MET 215** Mechanical Properties of Metals .................. 3
- **MET 217** Computer Applications .................................. 3
- **MATH 122** Elementary Statistics ................................ 3
- **POLS 105** Survey of American Government .................. 3

### Winter Semester
- **WELD 113** Shielded Metallic Arc Welding (S.M.A.W.) ....... 3
- **MET 114** Advanced Materials and Applications .......... 3
- **MET 120** Hazardous Materials Management .................. 2

### PROGRAM TOTAL 60-61 CREDITS

* Students seeking transfer to a baccalaureate program should request transfer guides provided by the department.

## METALLURGY - APPLIED PHYSICAL (ONE YEAR CERTIFICATE)

(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00124)

The Applied Physical Metallurgy Certificate Program is designed to provide people currently employed in the field with an opportunity to reinforce skills and acquire academic foundations necessary for advancement in the laboratory and related process situations. The program is oriented to property, process and structure areas of study and is designed and scheduled with consideration for part-time students.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Applied Physical Metallurgy Certificate curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion.

### FIRST YEAR

### Fall Semester
- **MET 102** Introduction to Materials Science ................. 3
- **MFG 102** Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing Processes ........................................ 3
- **QM 106** Introduction to Quality Systems .................... 3

### Winter Semester
- **WELD 113** Shielded Metallic Arc Welding (S.M.A.W.) ....... 3
- **MET 114** Advanced Materials and Applications .......... 3
- **MET 120** Hazardous Materials Management .................. 2

### SECOND YEAR

### Fall Semester
- **MET 211** Physical Metallurgy Structures ...................... 3
- **MET 215** Mechanical Properties of Metals .................. 3
- **MFG 243** Manufacturing Systems Analysis .................... 3

### Winter Semester
- **WELD 113** Shielded Metallic Arc Welding (S.M.A.W.) ....... 3
- **MET 211** Physical Metallurgy Structures ...................... 3
- **MFG 243** Manufacturing Systems Analysis .................... 3

### PROGRAM TOTAL 36 CREDITS
MATERIALS SCIENCE (POST-ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # PAC.00179)
This post-associate certificate in Materials Science is
designed for working professionals who have industrial experi-
ence and/or training in the materials science field and who
wish to study current technologies applied to laboratory prac-
tice and other materials-related endeavors.
Completion of this program will enhance students’ abilities to
meet the needs of current and changing industrial technolo-
gies in metallurgical and materials science applications, pro-
cessing, and control environments. It will also provide support
background for managerial and technical personnel who have
direct responsibilities in industrial materials operations and
planning. These courses are also intended to meet require-
ments for current and future professional certification.
Prior to admission to this program, students must have already
completed a minimum of an accredited Associate Degree in
Applied Science. The post-associate certificate is awarded
upon successful completion of 15 credit hours (exact number
may vary slightly due to credit value or content of courses).

Fall Semester
MET 211 Physical Metallurgy Structures.......................... 3
MET 215 Mechanical Properties of Metals ...................... 3
MET 217 Computer Applications Materials Science .......... 3

Winter Semester
MET 280 Special Problems in Materials Science .......... 4
MET 230 Compacted Particle Materials Science ............. 3

Completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours is essential.
Courses can be taken through independent study.
A student may choose an applicable 200-level elective.

MUSIC FOUNDATIONS CERTIFICATE (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00162)
Successful students completing this certificate will be able to
notate all intervals, simple rhythmic patterns and basic chord
progressions. Students will have a good general knowledge of
musical styles from the 1600s to the present day; will have
gained experience in performing publicly in ensembles; and
will also have developed elementary training as soloists in
voice or as instrumentalists.

Fall Semester
MUSIC 104 Basic Materials in Music Theory ......................... 3
MUSIC 121 or 131 Class or Private (Applied) Piano ............... 2
MUSIC 105 Music Appreciation ........................................ 3
MUSIC 113 or 124 or 117 or 141 Music Ensemble ................. 1-2
MUSIC 133 or 135 Applied Music—Voice or Instrument ...... 2
ELECTIVE English Literature or Poetry,
Art Appreciation suggested ..................................... 3
HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music .......................... 1

Winter Semester
MUSIC 164 or 165 Music History 1 or 2 ............................. 3
MUSIC 122 or 133 Class or Private (Applied) Piano ............... 2
MUSIC 120 or 127 or 118 or 142 Music Ensemble ................. 1-2
MUSIC 134 or 136 Applied Music—Voice or Instrument ...... 2
MUSIC 171 Music Technology 1 ........................................ 3
ELECTIVE (See Fall Semester Suggestions) ...................... 3

PROGRAM TOTAL 29-31 CREDITS

MUSIC INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00163)
Successful students completing this certificate will be able to
notate moderately difficult rhythmic patterns and moderately
difficult chord progressions. Students will have developed a
more specific knowledge of music from the 1600s to the
present day. Students will have gained experience in performing
publicly in ensembles, and will have developed technical and
musical skills as well as experience to perform as soloists in
voice or as instrumentalists in public recitals and concerts.

Fall Semester
MUSIC 137 Sight Singing and Ear Training 1 ...................... 1
MUSIC 164 or 165 Music History 1 or 2 ............................. 3
MUSIC 153 Music Theory .................................................. 3
MUSIC 213 or 224, or 217 or 241 Music Ensemble ............. 1-2
MUSIC 171 Music Technology 1 ........................................ 3
MUSIC 231 Applied Music—Piano ..................................... 2
MUSIC 233 or 235 Applied Music—Voice or Instrument ...... 2

Winter Semester
MUSIC 138 Sight Singing and Ear Training 2 ...................... 1
MUSIC 164 or 165 Music History 1 or 2 ............................. 3
MUSIC 154 Music Theory .................................................. 3
MUSIC 219 or 227 or 218 or 242 Music Ensemble .............. 1-2
MUSIC 232 Applied Music—Piano ..................................... 2
MUSIC 234 or 236 Applied Music—Voice or Instrument ...... 2
ELECTIVE (English Literature, Poetry, or
Art Appreciation suggested) ........................................ 3

PROGRAM TOTAL 30-32 CREDITS
MUSIC—RECORDING TECHNOLOGY (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00244)

The Recording Technology Associates Degree is designed to prepare the student for transfer to institutions offering a bachelor’s degree in Recording Engineering or for apprenticeships at recording studios and various media venues. The program will teach the student the fundamentals and techniques relative to live concert and studio recordings as well as professional sound reinforcement.

Understanding the musical perspective is an important focus of the program. The required music courses will assist the recording engineer in a better understanding of what the performing musician is experiencing and will in turn improve the recording outcome.

Technological changes directly related to the recording industry are frequently introduced. The program is committed to staying current and will help the student understand new directions in the technology.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- MUSIC 117, 119, 124, or 141 Music Ensemble .................. 1-2
- MUSIC 121 Class Piano ................................................. 2
- MUSIC 173 Basic Studio Techniques 1 ............................ 3
- MATH 113 Intermediate Algebra for College Students ... 4
- COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech ............................... 3
- ENG 101 English Composition ...................................... 3

**Winter Semester**
- HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music ......................... 1
- MUSIC 104 Basic Materials in Music Theory ..................... 3
- MUSIC 123 Keyboard Skills for Recording Engineers ....... 1
- MUSIC 174 Basic Studio Techniques 2 ............................ 3
- PHYS 123 Applied Physics ............................................ 5
- ENG 102 English Composition ...................................... 3

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**
- MUSIC 171 Music Technology ....................................... 3
- MUSIC 273 Advanced Studio Techniques 1 .................... 3
- MUSIC 137 Sight Singing and Ear Training 1 ................. 2
- ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills .... 3
- PSYCH 201 General Psychology .................................. 4

**Winter Semester**
- MUSIC 138 Sight Singing and Ear Training 2 ............... 2
- MUSIC 105 Music Appreciation ................................ 3
  or
- MUSIC 149 Popular Music Culture in America ............... 3
- MUSIC 130 Ear Training for Recording Engineers ........ 2
- MUSIC 172 Electronic Music ....................................... 3
- MUSIC 274 Advanced Studio Techniques 2 .................. 3
- GEOG 133 World Regional Geography .......................... 4

**PROGRAM TOTAL 64-65 CREDITS**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

MUSIC—RECORDING TECHNOLOGY (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00144)

The Recording Technology Certificate will provide the student with skills important to the apprentice at recording studios and for quality home studio production. The program will prepare the student to understand the functions of audio signals and the sound reproduction equipment. The program will also acquaint them with emerging audio formats.

Listening in the manner of a recording engineer will be stressed as well as some fundamental music skills important to the musicians point of view.

Technological changes directly related to the recording industry are frequently introduced. The program is committed to staying current and will help the student understand new directions in the technology.

**Fall Semester**
- MUSIC 104 Basic Materials in Music Theory .................. 3
- MUSIC 171 Music Technology ...................................... 3
- MUSIC 173 Basic Studio Techniques 1 .......................... 3
- MUSIC 121 Class Piano ............................................... 2
- ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills .... 3

**Winter Semester**
- MUSIC 123 Keyboard Skills for Recording Engineers .... 1
- MUSIC 130 Ear Training for Recording Engineers .......... 2
- MUSIC 172 Electronic Music ....................................... 3
- MUSIC 174 Basic Studio Techniques 2 .......................... 3
- MUSIC 105 Music Appreciation ................................ 3

**Spring Session**
- MUSIC 273 Advanced Studio Techniques 1 ................... 3
- MUSIC 274 Advanced Studio Techniques 2 .................. 3

**PROGRAM TOTAL 32 CREDITS**
NURSING—ADN

NURSING-REGISTERED (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00000)

The Associate Degree Nursing Program prepares students who have demonstrated the potential to fulfill the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science Degree for entry level nursing practice. Schoolcraft College Nursing Programs have uniquely structured pre-admission requirements that are reviewed each year. It is essential that you contact the Admissions Office for a current copy of the specific information sheet for the steps and prerequisites to enter the program of choice.

Students are admitted once a year, at the opening of the Fall Semester. After a student is accepted into the program, courses are scheduled into four 16-week semesters and an 8-week Spring Session. Nursing courses must be taken in sequence and a minimum grade of 2.0 is required for progression to the next nursing course. A minimum grade of 2.5 is required for the basic science courses. Academic courses other than nursing must be completed by the completion of the nursing courses. Students must furnish and maintain uniforms, lab coats, or other appropriate apparel required by the institution they are assigned for clinical instruction. Clinical assignments will be completed in acute care and community settings. Computer lab use is required in this program. See “Academic Computing Labs” in this catalog for policy requirements.

The student who satisfactorily completes the Associate Degree Nursing curriculum and all General Education requirements qualifies for an Associate in Applied Science Degree and is eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN). This Nursing Program is offered at the Livonia Campus.

SAMPLE SCHEDULE OF COURSES

ADMISSION PREREQUISITES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235*</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 243</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester

- NURS 116 Fundamentals of Nursing 1 .................................. 3
- NURS 117 Fundamentals of Nursing 2 .................................. 3
- NURS 118 Pharmacology 1 ............................................. 1
- PSYCH 201 General Psychology ........................................ 4
- POLS 105 Survey of American Government ............................ 3

Winter Semester

- NURS 119 Pharmacology 2 ............................................. 1
- NURS 120 Health Assessment and Adult Medical Surgical Nursing 1 ........................................ 4
- NURS 121 Adult Medical Surgical Nursing 2 .......................... 5
- PSYCH 209 Child Psychology .......................................... 3

Spring Session

- NURS 122 Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing ........................ 4
- ENG 102 English Composition .......................................... 3

SECOND YEAR

Fall Semester

- SOC 201 Principles of Sociology ..................................... 3
- NURS 211 Nursing Care of Women and Childbearing Families .............................. 5
- NURS 212 Nursing Care of Children and Families ..................... 5

Winter Semester

- NURS 213 Adult Medical Surgical Nursing 3 .......................... 5
- NURS 214 Leadership and Nursing Management of Complex Clients ........................................ 5
- ELECTIVE Goal #8 Course ................................................ 1-4

PROGRAM TOTAL 70-73 CREDITS

* Students who may transfer to a baccalaureate program should elect the BIOL 237-238 sequence. Please review and follow all course prerequisites. In addition to the above schedule, it is recommended that students take BIOL 115, Nutrition, prior to entering the program.

In addition, COLLS 101, College Success—Nursing Focus, is an available elective for pre-nursing students to develop study skills and success strategies.

For more information please contact:

State of Michigan
Department of Consumer and Industry Services
Office of Health Services
Board of Nursing
P.O. box 30018
Lansing, MI 48909
517-373-4674
517-373-6873
www.allscrubs.com/boards.html

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
**NURSING—PRACTICAL**

**NURSING—LICENSED PRACTICAL (ONE-YEAR CERTIFICATE)**

(Schoolcraft program code #1YC.00017)

Practical nursing courses are open only to students who are officially admitted to the Practical Nursing Program. Courses are designed to provide theory and practice in practical nursing for employment in hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, doctors’ offices and patients’ homes. Courses must be taken in sequence. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required for progression to the next course.

Schoolcraft College Nursing Programs have pre-admission requirements that are reviewed each year. It is essential to contact the Admissions Office for a current copy of prerequisites to enter the program of choice. Students are admitted once a year, at the opening of the fall semester. Courses are scheduled into two 16 week semesters, an eight-week spring session and a four-week summer session. The Practical Nurse Program is designed to meet requirements for the certificate program.

Students must furnish and maintain uniforms, lab coats or other appropriate apparel required by the institution to which they are assigned for clinical instruction.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Practical Nursing curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion and are eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Practical Nursing. This program is offered at the Livonia Campus.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>AHE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PN 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Practical Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PN 107</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Relationships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 (PN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>PN 119</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PN 123</td>
<td>Nursing Adult Patients</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Session</td>
<td>PN 128</td>
<td>Trends in Practical Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PN 130</td>
<td>Maternal and Child Nursing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>PN 135</td>
<td>Transition to Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 39 CREDITS**

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition (Goal #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 115</td>
<td>Nutrition (Goal #7)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Goal #1 Course</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music (Goal #8)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Semester</td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition (Goal #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech (Goal #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYCH 209</td>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government (Goals #4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 67 CREDITS**

* Students who may want to transfer to an associate degree nursing program should elect to take BIOL 235 or the BIOL 237-238 sequence.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00019)

This program contains courses restricted to students officially admitted to this program. Enrollment information for restricted programs is available through the office of admissions.

Courses prepare graduates for employment as assistants to registered occupational therapists in general hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, nursing homes, day care centers, home health care programs, community centers, and special education facilities.

Instruction throughout the curriculum consists of classroom lectures and demonstrations, therapeutic activities and practical experience under direct supervision. A minimum grade of 2.0 is necessary for satisfactory completion of all occupational therapy courses.

Students may need to furnish and maintain uniforms, lab coats or other appropriate apparel required. All students participating at clinical sites will be required to purchase liability insurance. Coverage is good for one year.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Occupational Therapy Assistant curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

FIRST YEAR

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 100</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 123</td>
<td>Growth Development/Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 104</td>
<td>Theory and Practice Level 1A—Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OT 125</td>
<td>Growth Development/Analysis and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 114</td>
<td>Theory and Practice Level 1B—Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 116</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OT 200</td>
<td>Muscle Function</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 201</td>
<td>Clinical Conditions—Physical Dysfunction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 204</td>
<td>Theory and Practice Level 1A—Physical Dysfunction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 208</td>
<td>Physical Modalities and Work Hardening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OT 210</td>
<td>Group Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 212</td>
<td>Clinical Conditions—Psychosocial Dysfunction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 214</td>
<td>Theory and Practice Level 1B—Psychosocial Dysfunction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 216</td>
<td>Assistive Technology—Computers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Applications: Utility of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Session & Fall Semester (8 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OT 220</td>
<td>Clinical Experience Level 2A (Goal # 10)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT 225</td>
<td>Clinical Experience Level 2B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM TOTAL 75 CREDITS

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
### OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00133)

The Office Professional, as a member of the office information systems management team, plays an integral role in the successful operation of the organization. In today's information age, the OIS professional functions as the pivotal person in the office communications network.

The Office Administration curriculum is designed to offer courses that enhance students' technical skills, communications skills, and leadership/management skills with an emphasis on the professional work ethic.

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded upon successful completion of this curriculum and all General Education requirements.

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OIS 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OIS 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OIS 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OIS 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIS 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 61-62 CREDITS**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

### PIANO TEACHER

**PIANO TEACHER CERTIFICATE**

(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00115)

The Piano Teacher Certificate Program is designed for pianists with sufficient background to pursue professional careers as private piano teachers. The curriculum is structured to provide instruction in piano teaching materials and techniques as well as music theory and history. In addition, students are given numerous opportunities to observe and teach children enrolled in group piano classes on campus. (Two supervised teaching sessions of children are required.)

In order to enter the Piano Teacher Certificate Program, each applicant must audition to demonstrate an appropriate level of musicianship. Upon completion of the required curriculum, and upon recommendation of the music faculty, students are awarded Certificates of Program completion. Applied Music has an added fee.

Recommended as a two-year, part-time program. Listed below is the suggested sequence.

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 40 CREDITS**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
**RELATED TRADES INSTRUCTION**

**RELATED TRADES INSTRUCTION (R.I.) PROGRAMS**

Director: ........................................ Bruce W. Sweet, MA
Coordinator: ............................ Professor Gerald F. Cavanaugh, MA
Instructors: ................................ Adjunct Faculty

Refer to the special bulletin, Related Trades Instruction Catalog, for a complete listing of the following programs and all the individual courses that comprise the programs. Classes are offered fall and winter semester for 16 weeks and 11 weeks in spring.

**SCHOOLCRAFT COLLEGE PROGRAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Code #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bakery Maintenance Mechanic</td>
<td>RI.00084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Plant Maintenance/Mechanic</td>
<td>RI.00209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die Maker</td>
<td>RI.00077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die Tryout/Punch Finisher</td>
<td>RI.00199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Design</td>
<td>RI.00195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forging</td>
<td>RI.00174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrician</td>
<td>RI.00098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Systems Maintenance</td>
<td>RI.00208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Builder/Repair</td>
<td>RI.00091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Repair/Machinist</td>
<td>RI.00191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinist All Around</td>
<td>RI.00094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Model Maker</td>
<td>RI.00187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Systems</td>
<td>RI.00205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheet Metal Worker</td>
<td>RI.00090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool and Die Maker</td>
<td>RI.00076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Maker/Gages</td>
<td>RI.00186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Maker/Machinist</td>
<td>RI.00194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder/Fabricator</td>
<td>RI.00190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Model Maker/Patternmaker</td>
<td>RI.00188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:**

Management Personnel
Supervisors
Journeyperson (Card or Certificate)
Pre-Apprentices (Basic Skills)
Trades Persons (Without Certificate)
Trainees and Up-Graders

**EMPLOYEES-IN-TRAINING**

(RL00096 program code Series)

Electrical
Inspector, Standard Tools
Instrument Repair, Electrical
Instrument Repair, Mechanical
Machine Operator
Machine Repair
Painter-Glazier
Pipe Fitter
Pyrometer
Welder-Fabricator

---

**SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)**

(Schoolcraft program code # AAS.00011)

The Small Business Management Curriculum offers a well-balanced program of liberal arts courses, general business subjects, electives and the necessary training to meet the challenge of today’s highly competitive business world. The Small Business Management curriculum is designed for those who already own and operate a small business, who are contemplating starting their own small business, or seek employment opportunities as managers in small business.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Small Business Management curriculum and all General Education requirements qualify for an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 103</td>
<td>Organizing a Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 105</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>Software Applications for the Microcomputer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101*</td>
<td>(Minimum Requirement)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 104</td>
<td>Operating a Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103 or</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 106</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 204</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 217</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 220</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 207</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 226</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 153 or</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE**</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 62-63 CREDITS**

* Placement in proper English course is based on student’s placement test score.

** Suggested Electives: BUS 122, 161, 162, 205, 208, CIS 215, ENG 116.

The above program meets all General Education requirements.
THEATRE
THEATRE TRANSFER PROGRAM (ASSOCIATE DEGREE)
(Schoolcraft program code #AAS.00042)

The Theatre Program is designed to provide students with a balanced curriculum of theatre and liberal arts courses that will prepare them to transfer. This program includes performance and the technical aspects of theatre, including theory and practical experiences in theatre.

Upon completion of the program, the students qualify for an Associate of Arts Degree in Theatre.

**FIRST YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 120</td>
<td>Theatre Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 208</td>
<td>Acting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 105</td>
<td>Computer Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 121</td>
<td>Theatre Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 209</td>
<td>Acting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 207</td>
<td>Stagecraft and Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 113</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for College Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 220</td>
<td>Theatre Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMA 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 153</td>
<td>Contemporary America—U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 245</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature—Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 105</td>
<td>Survey of American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 231</td>
<td>History of Theatre 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 221</td>
<td>Theatre Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 241</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 248</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature—Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 201</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 232</td>
<td>History of Theatre 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 204</td>
<td>Stage Makeup</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAM TOTAL 61 CREDITS**

The above program meets all General Education requirements.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY
WELDING - FABRICATION (ONE - YEAR CERTIFICATE)
(Schoolcraft program code # 1YC.00127)

There is continued need for persons with the skills to fabricate machinery components and other industrial equipment while working under the supervision of a welding journeyman. The Welding - Fabrication Program prepares students for employment under classifications such as welders and/or industrial fabricators. The program includes joining materials, using weldments, special techniques, equipment and other recognized fastening methods. Students acquire skills in the broad categories of welding and fabrication with added emphasis upon support technical subjects.

Students are required to purchase protective clothing, protective (safety) shoes and eye protection equipment.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Welding-Fabrication Certificate curriculum qualify for a Certificate of Program completion.

**ONE-YEAR PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 120</td>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI 400</td>
<td>Machine Trades Print Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 113</td>
<td>Shielded Metallic Arc Welding (S.M.A.W)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 115</td>
<td>Gas Metallic Arc Welding (G.M.A.W/M.I.G.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 119</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten—Inert Arc Welding (G.T.A.W/T.I.G.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 120</td>
<td>Advanced Processes—Stick Electrode/ (M.I.G.) Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 130</td>
<td>Advanced Processes—Gas Tungsten, Ceramic and Polymer Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 205</td>
<td>Welder’s Print Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 206</td>
<td>Welding Inspection and Qualification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WELD 210-214 Exam Preparation (Select one)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 223</td>
<td>Fabrication—Student Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PROGRAM TOTAL 33 CREDITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Select one:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 210</td>
<td>S.M.A.W</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 211</td>
<td>G.M.A.W</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 212</td>
<td>G.T.A.W</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 213</td>
<td>S.A.W</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 214</td>
<td>Pipe Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams for above certificate will also be provided on an individual basis.
Course Descriptions
Courses are numbered as follows:

1. Courses numbered from 001 to 099 are considered pre-college, may not be transferrable, and do not apply toward an Associate Degree.

2. Courses numbered from 100 to 199 are primarily freshman-level courses.

3. Courses numbered 200 to 299 are primarily sophomore-level courses.

4. Final exams are required in all credit courses.

5. Many courses are sequenced so that it is necessary to master the material in a lower level course before attempting more complex material. Follow prerequisites to ensure success.

KEY TO READING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SAMPLE COURSE LISTING:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Lecture Hours/Week</th>
<th>Lab Hours/Week</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry (4-3) 4 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course required before taking this class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses are numbered as follows:

1. Courses numbered from 001 to 099 are considered pre-college, may not be transferrable, and do not apply toward an Associate Degree.

2. Courses numbered from 100 to 199 are primarily freshman-level courses.

3. Courses numbered 200 to 299 are primarily sophomore-level courses.

4. Final exams are required in all credit courses.

5. Many courses are sequenced so that it is necessary to master the material in a lower level course before attempting more complex material. Follow prerequisites to ensure success.

COURSE INDEX

- Accounting ...................................................... 85
- Allied Health Education ......................................... 85
- Anthropology ..................................................... 85
- Archaeology ..................................................... 86
- Art and Design .................................................. 86-87
- Biology ............................................................. 87-88
- Biomedical Engineering Technology .......................... 89
- Business ................................................................ 89-90
- Chemistry ......................................................... 90
- Child Care .......................................................... 91-92
- Collegiate Skills ............................................... 93
- Communication Arts .............................................. 94
- Computer Aided Design ......................................... 94-95
- Computer Assisted Manufacturing ........................... 95
- Computer Graphics Technology ............................... 96-98
- Computer Information Systems .............................. 98-101
- Computer Service .............................................. 102
- Conservation ...................................................... 102
- Correctional Science ........................................... 103
- Criminal Justice ............................................... 104
- Culinary Arts ..................................................... 105-106
- Culinary Management .......................................... 107
- Design .............................................................. 107
- Drafting and Design ............................................ 107
- Economics ......................................................... 108
- Electricity, Electronics, Electromechanics ................. 108-109
- Emergency Medical Technology ............................. 110
- Engineering ...................................................... 110
- English ............................................................. 111-112
- Environmental Technology .................................... 112-113
- Fire Technology .................................................. 113-114
- French .............................................................. 114
- Geography .......................................................... 115
- Geology .............................................................. 116
- German .............................................................. 116
- Health Information Technology .................................. 117-118
- History ............................................................... 119
- Human Development Services .................................. 119
- Humanities ......................................................... 120-121
- International Education ...................................... 121
- Laser Technology ................................................ 121
- Learning Resources ............................................. 122
- Manufacturing .................................................... 122
- Mathematics ...................................................... 122-124
- Medical Assisting ................................................. 124
- Medical Transcription .......................................... 125
- Metallurgy and Materials Science ............................ 125-126
- Music ............................................................... 126-130
- Nursing ............................................................. 131-132
- Occupational Therapy Assistant ............................ 133
- Office Information Systems .................................... 133
- Philosophy ........................................................... 134
- Physical Education, Health and Recreation ............... 134-136
- Physics .............................................................. 136
- Political Science .................................................. 137
- Practical Nursing ............................................... 137
- Psychology .......................................................... 138
- Quality Management ............................................ 138
- Related Trades Instruction ..................................... 139
- Sociology ........................................................... 140
- Spanish .............................................................. 140
- Theatre .............................................................. 141
- Welding .............................................................. 142
### ACCOUNTING

**Associate Dean:** Bruce Sweet, MA  
**Instructors:** Professor LaVonda Ramey, MBA, CPA  
**Adjunct Faculty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 202</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 221</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 226</td>
<td>Cost Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 238</td>
<td>Federal Tax Accounting (4 - 0)</td>
<td>4 Cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 260</td>
<td>Computer Based Accounting (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors:** Professor LaVonda Ramey, MBA, CPA  
**Adjunct Faculty**

**Instructors:** Professor LaVonda Ramey, MBA, CPA  
**Adjunct Faculty**

### ALLIED HEALTH EDUCATION

**Associate Dean:** Midge Carleton, MS  
**Instructors:** Adjunct Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHE 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care (1 - 0)</td>
<td>1 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 117</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 211</td>
<td>Myth, Magic and World Religions (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 214</td>
<td>Native American Traditions (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>ANTH 112 or 201 recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors:** Adjunct Faculty

**Instructors:** Assistant Professor Josselyn Moore, MA  
**Adjunct Faculty**

### ANTHROPOLOGY

**Associate Dean:** Midge Carleton, MS  
**Instructors:** Adjunct Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 201</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 211</td>
<td>Myth, Magic and World Religions (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 214</td>
<td>Native American Traditions (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3 Cr.</td>
<td>ANTH 112 or 201 recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors:** Adjunct Faculty

**Instructors:** Assistant Professor Josselyn Moore, MA  
**Adjunct Faculty**
### ART AND DESIGN

**Associate Dean:** Jeanne Bonner, MSA  
**Instructors:** Assistant Professor Sarah Olson, MA  
**Adjunct Faculty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 105</td>
<td>Basic Drawing 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Investigation of basic drawing materials; training in observation of and selection of significant elements. Emphasis is on the concept and its relationship to technique and materials. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate lab.</td>
<td>ART 106 concurrently recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 106</td>
<td>Basic Design 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Introduction to the basic principles of design. Application of design principles of two and three-dimensional projects in various media. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.</td>
<td>ART 105 concurrently recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 113</td>
<td>Art Education (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>A study of child growth and development through creativity. Students study techniques and materials appropriate for use at various elementary grade levels. Emphasis on methods to stimulate children’s creative interests. Students are required to make arrangements for observation of elementary classes during the latter part of the semester.</td>
<td>PSYCH 201 recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Development of Western Art from prehistoric times to the Renaissance, with emphasis on architecture and sculpture.</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 116</td>
<td>Art History (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>A study of the development of Western Art from the Renaissance to the present.</td>
<td>ART 105 recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 118</td>
<td>Ceramics 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Fundamentals of ceramics; study of materials and basic techniques in shaping, decorating and firing. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.</td>
<td>ART 105 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 119</td>
<td>Ceramics 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Continuation of ART 118. Emphasis on good ceramic form; work with various types of ceramic materials; advanced techniques in shaping, decorating, and firing. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.</td>
<td>ART 118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 125</td>
<td>Basic Drawing 2 - Figure Drawing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
<td>Continuation of ART 105. Further investigation of drawing as recording of information. Emphasis is placed on the art of observation (looking and seeing), and the recording of the human figure in relationship to its setting, environment, materials and techniques. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate lab.</td>
<td>ART 105 or consent of instructor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 236  Painting 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduction to painting and exploration of the painting media, techniques, and processes. Studio experiences in developing representational and conceptual visual imagery. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.
Prerequisite: Six credit hours studio work or consent of instructor.

ART 239  Painting 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of ART 236. Further investigation of the painting media, techniques, and processes. Studio experiences with emphasis on individual experimentation and visual imagery. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.
Prerequisite: ART 236 plus six credit hours studio work or consent of instructor.

ART 243  Sculpture 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Development of skills through exploratory experiences in sculptural media and techniques leading to the understanding of sculptural form and conception. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.
Prerequisite: Six credit hours studio work or consent of instructor.

ART 244  Sculpture 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of Art 243. Further exploration and application of sculptural media and techniques leading to the understanding of sculptural form and conception. This studio course requires a six-hour per week commitment, which includes three hours in a lecture/lab and three hours in the appropriate open lab.
Prerequisite: ART 243.

BIOLOGY
Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Professor Roger Anderson, MS
Professor Carolyn Steffen, PhD
Associate Professor Mohammed Abbas, PhD
Associate Professor Thomas O'Connor, PhD
Associate Professor Michael Orick, MA
Assistant Professor Nickolas Butkevich, MS
Assistant Professor Caroline McNutt, MS
Adjunct Faculty

BIOLOGY INTRODUCTION
The Biology Department offers 14 biology courses and one conservation course (see Conservation page). The department offers:

- A preparatory class (BIOL 050) for those lacking necessary background for other courses offered.
- Courses to fulfill transfer requirements for students planning to attend a senior college.
- Courses leading directly to job placement with or without completion of a degree program (particularly in Health Careers).
- Courses that provide for special interests of students, but not necessarily required in any curriculum.

Students following specific transfer curricula should be aware that they are not limited to only courses specifically listed in the transfer requirements, but have some freedom of electives and can therefore pursue special interests they may have in biology. Schoolcraft biology courses, with the exception of BIOL 050, are generally transferable. Specific information on transfer credit is available from counseling.

BIOL 050  Basic Biology (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.

This lecture course is offered to students who seek to acquire the necessary background and skills to successfully complete a college-level biology course such as General Biology (BIOL 101). Emphasis is placed on basic terminology and concepts that contribute to an understanding of the scientific process and biological principles, such as the scientific method, basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, and genetics.
Prerequisite: None.

BIOL 101  General Biology (4 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.

BIOL 101 is a one-semester introductory course for non-science majors. This course introduces students to the scientific study of living organisms. Students will investigate biological concepts including the chemical basis of life, cell structure and function, metabolism, reproduction, genetics, evolution, biological diversity and classification, plant structure and function, animal structure and function, and ecology. Students attend four hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory each week. This course may be used to fulfill the General Education Goals Science requirement. Science majors seeking to fulfill a two-semester introductory biology sequence should enroll in BIOL 120 and BIOL 130.
Prerequisite: BIOL 050 or successful completion with 2.0+ of introductory high school biology within the last five years.

BIOL 103  Health Education (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.

Study of current health problems related to selected human organ systems, diet, population, environment, fitness, cancer, disease, sexuality and substance abuse.
Prerequisite: None.
BIOL 104  Conservation and Natural Resources (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to the principles of conservation and natural resources use (soil, water, vegetation, wildlife, mineral, recreational, and human) and a review of conservation agencies and laws. The interrelationship of resources and their importance to our standard of living.
Prerequisite: One course in Biology and/or Geology is helpful.

BIOL 105  Elementary Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This is a basic lecture-demonstration study of the human body.
Prerequisite: Introductory high school biology within the last five years or BIOL 050.

BIOL 115  Nutrition (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A study of the nature and role of nutrition with emphasis on changing needs in the human life cycle. The relationship between nutrition and health will be explored. Topics such as vegetarianism, food fads and fallacies, obesity, weight control and food additives are studied.
Prerequisite: None.

BIOL 120  Principles of Biology 1 (4-3) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This is the first course of a two-semester introductory biology sequence for students interested in transferring to a four-year institution to pursue a degree in biology or other science-related discipline. Together, BIOL 120 and BIOL 130 provide science majors with a comprehensive introduction to biology. In this course, students will attend four hours of lecture and three hours of lab each week to study the process of scientific inquiry, biochemistry, cell structure, membrane transport, metabolism, cell reproduction, molecular genetics, biotechnology, principles of inheritance, and evolution.
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 recommended. Successful completion with 2.0+ of high school introductory biology and chemistry within last five years.

BIOL 130  Principles of Biology 2 (4 - 3) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This is the second course of a two-semester introductory biology sequence for students interested in transferring to a four-year institution to pursue a degree in biology or other science-related discipline. Together, BIOL 120 and BIOL 130 provide science majors with a comprehensive introduction to biology. In this course, students will attend four hours of lecture and three hours of lab each week to study the evolution and diversity of living organisms, plant and animal anatomy and physiology, animal behavior, and ecology.
Prerequisite: BIOL 120 with 2.0+ grade point or department permission.

BIOL 211  Anatomy (3 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Anatomy, physiology, genetics, development, ecology and classification of animals.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101.

BIOL 212  Botany (3 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Anatomy, physiology, genetics, development, ecology and classification of plants.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101.

BIOL 235  Anatomy and Physiology (3 - 4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
A lecture and laboratory study of the structure and function of all systems of the human body.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101.

BIOL 237  Principles of Human Anatomy and Physiology 1 (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
First semester of a two semester sequence. Anatomy and physiology of the human integumentary skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems. Functional and structural interrelationships will be stressed.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101.

BIOL 238  Principles of Human Anatomy and Physiology 2 (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Second semester of a two semester sequence. Continuation of BIOL 237. Anatomy and physiology of the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems.
Prerequisite: BIOL 237.

BIOL 240  Review of Anatomy and Physiology (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is a review of the anatomy and physiology of the human body with special emphasis on the physiology of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. This course is designed for students entering biomedical programs that require a review of the basic anatomy and physiology of the human body.
Prerequisite: BIOL 237 and BIOL 238, or BIOL 235 or equivalent. BIOL 105 with consent of instructor.

BIOL 243  Microbiology (3 - 4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the world of microbes including microbial structures and function, biochemistry, metabolism, genetics, control of microbial growth, immunity, classification and epidemiology. Laboratory techniques commonly used in microbiology, including microscope use, bacterial smears, staining methods, aseptic techniques, isolation of pure cultures, identification of unknown microorganisms, antibiotic testing, and others are utilized.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101.
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Adjunct Faculty

BMET 115 Biomedical Instrumentation Terminology and Safety (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Students will acquire a knowledge of the language common to electronics and the medical profession based on spelling, pronunciation and definition of words and terms related to anatomy, medical equipment, electronic test equipment, and safety. They will become acquainted with the fundamentals of medical equipment and testing concepts. Students will be introduced to the field of Biomedical Engineering Technology as a career.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.0 G.P.A. in ELECT 129 or equivalent.

BMET 203 Transducers (4 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended to provide students with a knowledge of mechanics, materials, magnetics, heat, sound, light, and nuclear physics with the sole intent of understanding transducers and other interfaces with electronic equipment used in the medical field.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.0 G.P.A. in ELECT 129 or equivalent.

BMET 254 Biomedical Internship 1 (0 - 24/40) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is the first cooperative assignment for a Biomedical Engineering Technology student who has completed the prerequisites for this course. Employment will be approximately 24–40 hours per week off campus in a technical capacity with a hospital or an employer in the biomedical field. The College and the employer will jointly evaluate the student, which will then serve as a basis for a final grade. (Usually 16 weeks)
Prerequisite: BMET 115 and ELECT 129. Approval of the BMET Coordinator and a 2.0 G.P.A. A student on a BMET internship is considered a full-time student with Schoolcraft College, with all the rights and privileges of a full-time student.

BMET 255 Biomedical Internship 2 (0 - 24/40) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is the second cooperative assignment for a Biomedical Engineering Technology student who has completed one semester of internship. The conditions for assignment and evaluation are the same as for Biomedical Internship 1. The student is expected to handle an increased level of technical responsibility, and may possibly serve the internship at a hospital, medical equipment manufacturer, or a medical equipment service company. The College and the employer will jointly evaluate the student, which will then serve as a basis for a final grade. (Usually 16 weeks)
Prerequisite: BMET 254. Approval of the BMET Coordinator and a 2.0 G.P.A. A student on a BMET internship is considered a full-time student with Schoolcraft College, with all the rights and privileges of a full-time student.

BUSINESS

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Professor Donald Ryktarsyk, MA
Adjunct Faculty

BUS 101 Introduction to Business (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Principles, problems and practices of business in the areas of organization, management, computer information systems, labor, production, personnel, marketing, finance, insurance, regulation, and government.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 103 Organizing a Small Business (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course emphasizes the organization for those who are operating, starting, or seeking employment in small business. The major topics include: Starting a small business, franchising, location, organizing, financing, and regulation of a small business.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 104 Operating a Small Business (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course emphasizes operating a small business for those who are either operating, starting, or seeking employment in a small business. The major topics include: Policies, insurance, employee relations, inventory control, pricing, and advertising.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 105 Business Mathematics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Review of fundamentals of arithmetic, percentage, simple and compound interest, taxes, insurance, bonds, applications to business practice.
Prerequisite: A minimum grade of 2.0 in MATH 045 or equivalent.

BUS 120 Principles of Salesmanship (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of retail, wholesale, outside, and service selling; practice in sales preparation and demonstration.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 122 Advertising (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Provides the student with a general knowledge of the various facets of advertising, media selection, psychological buying motives, and advertising strategies. Also, the student will gain an appreciation of the various talents needed to bring about a good advertising message.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 161 Retail Principles and Practices (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of store organization and operation; identification of problem situations pertaining to retail establishments; specific applications for retail procedures.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 162 Retail Merchandising (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Merchandising functions, fundamental activities of retail establishments, buying procedures, inventory control, and pricing.
Prerequisite: BUS 105.

BUS 201 Business Statistics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students apply statistical methods to data to gain insight into practical problems. Computer software is used to perform statistical calculations and generate charts and graphs.
Prerequisite: MATH 113.
BUS 204  Personal Finance (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A practical study of the problems and solutions facing the consumer in today's society. The areas that are covered include budgeting, banking, credit, and income taxes. Also considered are selection of insurances, choice of housing, large item purchasing (such as automobiles) and occupational choices. In addition, the laws and regulations for consumer protection and where to get relief for personal buying problems are discussed.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 205  Personal Investing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Investment goals will be determined. These include the investment alternatives of savings, corporate stocks and bonds, mutual funds, government securities, and other investment opportunities. Also, the student will learn how to analyze and select these investment alternatives for individual portfolios.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 207  Business Law (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Principles of law as applied to the legal environment of business, contracts, sales and consumer rights, bankruptcy and secured transactions - debtor/creditor rights.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 208  Business Management (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of BUS 207 with emphasis on wills and estates, real and personal property, agency, partnerships, corporations, and employment.
Prerequisite: None. BUS 207 recommended.

BUS 217  Business Management (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course centers discussion on basic functions of the management process. Included in this process are: Decision making, organizing, staffing, planning, controlling, communicating, and directing.
Prerequisite: BUS 101 or consent of department.

BUS 220  Supervision (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A course geared to better understand the first-line supervisor role as a particularly critical position within an organization. It centers on the development of skills, attitudes and knowledge essential to job performance. The course concentrates on leadership, motivation, communication, and other related topics.
Prerequisite: None.

BUS 226  Principles of Marketing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An integrated analytical approach to the marketing process with discussion of essential economic principles as they apply to the marketing process. Course considers the interrelationship of the marketing functions as they contribute to the marketing process.
Prerequisite: BUS 101 or consent of department.

BUS 230  Human Resource Management (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The course emphasizes the management of the procurement, development, compensation, integration, maintenance, and separation of human resources to accomplish individual, organizational, and social objectives.
Prerequisite: BUS 101 or consent of department.

CHEM 051  Basic Chemistry (4 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
An elementary course in chemistry for students who have not had high school chemistry or who wish to review basic chemical concepts. The course provides an introduction to chemical measurement, basic definitions and laws, chemical nomenclature and equations, calculations based on chemical equations, atomic theory, the Periodic Table, solutions, acids, bases, gases, and organic chemistry.
Prerequisite: MATH 053 or equivalent.

CHEM 111  General Chemistry (4 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed as a first course in a traditional one-year program in general college chemistry and includes a review of fundamental concepts such as symbols, formulas, chemical equations, laws of chemical combination, and physical and chemical properties. Atomic and molecular structure, bonding, stoichiometry, periodicity, gases, solutions, acids and bases, and electrochemistry and oxidation-reduction are also covered in this course.
Prerequisite: Both CHEM 051 or equivalent with a grade of 2.0, and MATH 113 or equivalent. Math may be concurrent.

CHEM 117  General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis (4 - 4) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is the second course in a traditional one-year general college chemistry program. It includes the study of kinetics, solution equilibria, solubility equilibria, hydrolysis, coordination compounds, thermodynamics and qualitative analysis. A brief introduction to organic chemistry and nuclear chemistry is also included. Laboratory work correlates with lecture and stresses the identification of common cations and anions by semimicro methods.
Prerequisite: CHEM 111 with a grade of 2.0 or better or consent of department.

CHEM 125  Organic and Biochemistry (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of organic and biochemistry emphasizing the major metabolic activities of living organisms. This course is recommended for premedical students, but does not usually apply as transfer chemistry credit. CHEM 125 is also intended for nursing and other health-related career curricula.
Prerequisite: CHEM 111.
Corequisite: CHEM 126 (not for Premed).

CHEM 126  Organic and Biochemistry (0 - 3) 1 Cr. Hr.
Selected laboratory exercises in organic and biochemistry corresponding to lecture topics in CHEM 125.
Prerequisite: CHEM 111.
Corequisite: CHEM 125.

CHEM 213  Organic Chemistry (4 - 4) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Integrated course stressing basic principles of organic chemistry such as nomenclature, chemical bonding, correlation of physical properties with structure, mechanisms of organic reactions of both the aliphatic and the aromatic series. Laboratory deals largely with synthesis of organic compounds and study of their properties.
Prerequisite: CHEM 117 with a grade of 2.0 or better or consent of department.

CHEM 214  Organic Chemistry (4 - 4) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of CHEM 213. Emphasis upon mechanisms of organic reactions and interpretation of spectra. Lab work emphasizes preparation of organic compounds through multistep syntheses.
Prerequisite: CHEM 213.
**CHILD CARE**

Instructors: Assistant Professor Diane Flynn-Hahn, MA
Assistant Professor Elizabeth Schneider, MEd
Adjunct Faculty

**CCD 100** Introduction to Child Welfare Services (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will receive wide exposure to community agencies and resources available to children and youth. There will be focus on identifying needs of children and methods through which those needs are met by the community when parents are unable to do so or need assistance.

**Prerequisite:** None.

**CCD 101** Preschool Child Care (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to assist students in understanding the needs of the preschool child and methods by which they are met. There will be focus on phases of development, typical behaviors, and appropriate practices. Observational skills will be sharpened, with concentration on signals alerting students to the children's levels of functioning.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 116 or consent of department.

**CCD 105** Introduction to Developmental Disabilities (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce students to the health and developmental problems of persons with mental impairment (MI). Emphasis is placed on gaining knowledge of the various syndromes typical in MI populations and learning to recognize medical symptoms. Attention will also be given to developing an understanding of prescribed drugs and their side effects, infectious diseases and preventive measures against contagion.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 216 or consent of department.

**CCD 113** Special Educational Programs and Supported Community Living (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students become familiar with considerations of placement and training of persons with developmental disabilities, emotional disabilities, learning disabilities and physical handicaps. Attention will be given to the theory and principles of normalization and appropriate community support. The course will cover the operation and maintenance of group homes. Included will be current laws and regulations regarding licensing, equipping and maintaining the physical plant, staffing, food services, health and social services, budgeting and program development.

**Prerequisite:** None.

**CCD 115** School Age Child Care (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to identify the developmental tasks of middle childhood (ages 6-12) and suggest ways caregivers can help foster growth and development. Emphasis will be on understanding the needs of the school age child and methods by which they are met.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 116 or consent of department.

**CCD 116** Child Development (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide students an overview of life from its beginning through adolescence. The course will concentrate on physical, cognitive, social and emotional development in the prenatal, infancy, toddler, preschool, middle childhood and adolescent periods.

**Prerequisite:** None.

**CCD 118** Infant and Toddler Care (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare students to provide care for infants and toddlers. Students will learn the essential ingredients in infant and toddler care and will learn to match caregiving strategies to very young children as they develop. A holistic emphasis focuses on the development of a curriculum which provides for the physical, emotional, social, and cognitive development of infants and toddlers.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 116 or consent of department.

**CCD 121** The Adolescent (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
In this course the student will explore major theories in adolescent development and use the theoretical constructs to understand adolescent behavior. Students will recognize the contributing factors which lead to the development of a stable identity hierarchy and the development of responsibility in adolescence.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 116 or consent of department.

**CCD 126** Creative Activities (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The purpose of this course is to introduce the students to the stages of creativity and to art materials and techniques. Activities appropriate for preschool children and children with developmental or emotional disabilities will be covered.

**Prerequisite:** None.

**CCD 130** Learning Disabilities (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to acquaint students with the perceptual and learning handicaps of children with learning disabilities. Students will learn about special education programs in public schools. The diagnosis of disorders of visual and auditory perception, language, motor coordination, equilibrium and laterality related to the learning processes are discussed as well as specific recommendations for remediation and implications for school planning.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 216 or consent of department.

**CCD 140** Emotional Impairment (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The purpose of this course is to acquaint students with concepts and materials related to the education of children with emotional disabilities. The major theories related to causes and treatment of emotional and behavior problems will be covered.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 216 or consent of department.

**CCD 150** Child Care Practicum 1 (1 - 12) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will have supervised experience working directly with children and youth in settings such as day care centers and group homes. They will have the opportunity to integrate classroom material and personal life experiences with on-the-job child care experience and evaluate the experiences of children in light of the concepts they have learned. Emphasis on observing and reporting activities of the children.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** CCD 116 or consent of department.

**CCD 151** Practicum Module 1 (1 - 10) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed to provide the student 50 hours of experience working with children in a supervised setting. The emphasis is on understanding and demonstrating cooperative, dependable work habits as well as developmentally appropriate interactions with children. Learning and practicing techniques for observing children is integrated throughout the supervised experience. Practicum Module 1 is one of three practicum modules that complete Child Care Practicum 1.

**Prerequisite:** CCD 116.
Practicum Module 2 (1-10) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed to provide the student 50 hours of experience working with children in a supervised setting. The emphasis is on understanding and demonstrating cooperative, dependable work habits as well as developmentally appropriate interactions with children. Learning and practicing techniques for observing children is integrated throughout the supervised experience. Observations will cover health and safety issues, and children’s development of self-concept, motor coordination, intellectual and communication skills.
Prerequisite: CCD 116.

Practicum Module 3 (1-10) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed to provide the student 50 hours of experience working with children in a supervised setting. The emphasis is on understanding and demonstrating cooperative, dependable work habits as well as developmentally appropriate interactions with children. Learning and practicing techniques for observing children is integrated throughout the supervised experience. Observations will cover emotional developmental and social skills, creativity, and guidance techniques in child care centers. Administration and evaluation of child care centers is also examined. Practicum Module 3 is one of three practicum modules that complete Child Care Practicum 1.
Prerequisite: CCD 116.

CDA Assessment Preparation (1-0) 1 Cr. Hr.
To be awarded the CDA credential, a Candidate must present evidence to The Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition of his/her competence as a child care provider/educator. This course is designed to support the CDA Candidate in preparation for the final assessment process.
Prerequisite: CCD 116, CCD 100, CCD 101, CCD 118, CCD 126, CCD 150, CCD 170, CCD 214 or consent of department.

Behavior Management (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to familiarize students with the behavior management options available for use with children and adults. A survey of behavior shaping techniques will be made including a study of the classical behavior modification model and an introduction to data collection.
Prerequisite: None.

Introduction to Family Support (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The fields of early childhood education and family support have become more interconnected as children bring family problems into the variety of centers, nonprofit agencies, and social service organizations that provide care and resources for them. This course is designed to provide an overview of the elements of family support. Included in this overview are: effective communication skills, sensitivity to cultural and familial values and styles, strength based assessment, and observation of parent-child interaction. The review of child development and child management approaches, establishing and maintaining help-giving relationships, and problem-solving in help-giving relationships are also covered.
Prerequisite: CCD 100.

Empowering Families (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to identify key principles and strategies for working in partnership with families using an empowerment model approach. In this course students will explore successful partnerships, empowerment processes, the art of collaboration, formal and informal support systems, case management and documentation in addition to parenting education and outcome focused initiatives.
Prerequisite: CCD 180.

Child Care Practicum 2 (1-12) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continued supervised experience working directly with children and youth in child care settings. Students will have increased responsibility as child care workers. Emphasis on working as a contributing member of the child care team.
Prerequisite: CCD 150 or consent of department.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CCD 101 or CCD 215 or consent of department.

Family Support Field Practicum (1-10) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide students with practical experiences in the field of Family Support. Students will have the opportunity to apply, refine and expand what they have learned in the classroom with on-the-job family support experiences. Students will learn to observe, assess strengths, challenges and family development stages in family support programs. Students will look critically at the family support environment to judge its appropriateness and use of best and innovative practices for working effectively with families. Students will be expected to demonstrate competencies in all 11 family support areas and be able to reflect on their growth in skills and knowledge in the field.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CCD 180 and CCD 185.

Children and Youth in Groups (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce students to the principles of group functioning and techniques of helping children become accepted members of peer groups. Membership of child care workers in professional groups will also be covered.
Prerequisite: None.

Operation and Maintenance of a Child Care Facility (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The course will cover methods of operating and maintaining a child care facility. Included will be current laws and regulations regarding licensing, equipping and maintaining the physical plant, staffing, food services, health and social services, budgeting, and program development.
Prerequisite: None.

Methods and Curricula for Persons with Developmental Disabilities (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The objectives of this course are to familiarize the student with the theoretical approaches to developmental disabilities and to introduce methods of assessing severely handicapped children. A survey of the various curricula used with children and adults with developmental disabilities is included.
Prerequisite: None.

The Child with Special Needs (2-2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to children and adults who have special needs. Included are children and adults who have mental retardation, emotional impairment, hearing impairment, visual impairment, learning disabilities, and those who have orthopedic or other health handicaps. Visitation to off-campus institutions and special education classrooms will be made.
Prerequisite: None.
COLLEGIATE SKILLS

COLLS 050  Learning Power (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
An individualized, tutorial approach is used to improve reading skills. Students work on vocabulary and comprehension skills at their own pace and in group meetings. Students will explore and develop classroom success strategies.
Prerequisite: None.

COLLS 053  Critical Thinking Applications (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare a student to successfully handle college level reading assignments. Reading comprehension techniques and vocabulary development strategies are emphasized using a variety of materials. Techniques will be applied to selected materials and textbooks students are currently using.
Prerequisite: COLLS 050 or equivalent.
Corequisite: Course is available in combination with other courses. Please consult current schedule of classes.

COLLS 055  College Notetaking (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course will prepare students for successful notetaking in lectures. Emphasis will be placed on enhancing listening skills, preparing for lectures and taking lecture notes. Application of notetaking skills in students’ current classes will be stressed.
Corequisite: Recommended enrollment in another class requiring notetaking.

COLLS 101  College Success (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to increase a student’s learning potential and success in college. Each student will explore attitudes which lead to improved grades. Topics in this course include time/task planning, critical thinking/study techniques and exploring attitudes successful students bring to a learning environment. Each student will learn to apply principles covered in this course to other college courses.
Prerequisite: COLLS 053 or equivalent.

COLLS 105  Learning Skills 1 (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed to provide students with the learning skills and support necessary to successfully balance academic and other life demands. Students will apply techniques to their personal situations and course load requirements.
Prerequisite: Consent of department.

COLLS 109  Learning Skills 2 - Education Majors (1 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed for those education transfer students who desire to participate in a Collegiate Skills sponsored pre-student teaching practicum as required by their transfer institution. Affective and cognitive behaviors of young learners are reviewed, as are the characteristics and strategy supports typical of a variety of learners. Program participants learn to properly analyze and journal relevant interactions and explore key issues and controversies in today’s educational environment.
Prerequisite: COLLS 53 or equivalent; Math 51 or equivalent. Twenty-seven or more transfer credits above 100 level)

COLLS 110  Learning Skills LD (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide students who have learning disabilities with the learning skills and support necessary to successfully balance academic and other life demands. Students will apply techniques to their personal life situations and course load requirements.
Prerequisite: None.

COLLS 210  Learning Theory (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to familiarize students with the theory and principles of academic skill development. A holistic approach related to tutorial relationships will be emphasized. Students will be required to apply theories, strategies and techniques in tutorial sessions which will be scheduled outside of class.
Prerequisite: COLLS 053 or equivalent.

COLLEGIATE SKILLS

Collegiate skills courses may be offered in a format where learning skills and strategies taught are in relation to content from other Schoolcraft courses. The purpose of the learning community offerings is to provide students with the most relevant application of learning skills. The courses include, but are not limited to the following: (see current schedule of classes for current information)

1. Content—Focused Studies

Collegiate Skills 053—Biology Focus
Integration of critical reading, lecture and lab notes will be stressed, as will organizational models to enhance long-term retention of essential biological concepts and terms.

Collegiate Skills 053—English Focus
Recognition of writing patterns will be stressed, as well as vocabulary skills and critical reading (content will be analyzed from novels, periodicals, and textbook chapters).

Collegiate Skills 053—Vocational/Technical Focus
Critical reading and learning strategies will be applied to vocational concepts as well as other college-related materials.

2. Multiple Content Pairings

Students are to register simultaneously for these paired courses and work on assignments designed to complement learning from each content area in the pairing.

Collegiate Skills 101—Electronics 127
Students will explore learning strategies in the COLLS 101 course and apply them to the Electronics 127 content.

Collegiate Skills 101—International Focus
This course is designed to help international students master academic and personal skills required for success in higher education.

Collegiate Skills 101—Nursing Focus
Students will explore learning strategies in the COLLS 101 course and apply them to content covered in the Nursing programs.
COMA 103 Fundamentals of Speech (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Develops essential skills by directed practice in a variety of speech situations and furnishes basic knowledge necessary for intelligent speech improvement; stress on speaker’s ideas, attitudes, and audience adjustment.
Prerequisite: None.

COMA 200 Interpersonal Communication (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Study and practical application exercises in the basic elements of interpersonal communication with emphasis on self-concept, perception, meanings, listening, feedback, defensive communication barriers, and nonverbal communication. Special attention will be given to improving interpersonal communication skills. This course may not be substituted for COMA 103.
Prerequisite: COMA 103 or consent of instructor.

COMA 201 Discussion (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course conveys a better understanding of human affairs. The student will review attitudes and skills for effective participation in discussion; including cooperative thinking, exchange of ideas, and problem solving.
Prerequisite: COMA 103 or equivalent.

COMA 203 Contemporary Public Address (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A study of contemporary American speeches. Analysis of speeches from the 60s, 70s, 80s and 90s. We will explore the form and principles of modern day speeches.
Prerequisite: COMA 103.

COMA 205 Argumentation and Persuasion (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A selected examination of argumentation and persuasion theory and its application in specialized forms.
Prerequisite: COMA 103 or equivalent.

COMA 210 Communication for Leaders (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An exploratory examination of leadership roles. Designed as an overview to develop communication awareness in the role of the leader in interviews, group discussions, problem solving, staff meetings, presentations, and an examination of communication barriers.
Prerequisite: COMA 103 or consent of instructor.

COMA 230 Introduction to Mass Communication (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Explore the history, economics and social influence of the broadcast media. Television, radio, print media, and motion pictures and/or theatre art will be surveyed. One objective is to create a more “critical consumer” of mass media.
Prerequisite: COMA 103.
COMPUTER ASSISTED MANUFACTURING

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Professor James Kramer, MS
Adjunct Faculty

CAM 102 Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) (2-2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will provide the basic concepts of numerical control and how it is used in industry with respect to the machining process. NC machine axis systems, coordinate systems, part dimensioning and programming using incremental and absolute values will be taught. Manual data input and editing at machinery consoles using CNC training machinery will be the laboratory experience.
Corequisite: MFG 102 and/or previous machining experience.

CAM 103 Computer Numerical Control Programming (2-2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The programming of numerical controlled machinery expanded to include the computer and “off-line” programming. This course will include the use of “canned” programs for specific operations and computer simulation for testing developed programs. Tested and proven programs will be run on CNC training machines in the machine shop.
Prerequisite: CAM 102.

CAM 104 CAD/CAM - Computer Aided Machining (2-0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course presents the CAM portion of the I-DEAS software. Topics include creating NC jobs and operations, accessing and creating tool definitions, generating machine code for hole cutting, face milling, profiling, turning, and thread cutting. Tool paths are simulated and errors corrected. CL files are created and the machine code will be post processed for specific machines.
Prerequisite: CAM 103.
CGT 107  PowerPoint (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the student to the Microsoft PowerPoint presentations software. Emphasis is on learning the software and on applying basic design principles to electronic presentations. Students are expected to have some computer experience and be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 110  Graphics/Current Software (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended to introduce students to the field of graphic design and illustration using one of the professional computer drawing software packages. Emphasis is on learning the software and on applying basic design skills to the computer generated image. Students are instructed in the fundamentals of drawing on the computer, working with color, and working with type through a series of realistic graphic design projects. Students are expected to be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 113  Page Layout/Current Software (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended to introduce students to the field of publishing design using another professional page layout software package. Emphasis is on learning the software and on applying basic design skills to computer generated design. Students are instructed in the fundamentals of page layout, typography, working with color and color separations, and preparing camera ready documents. Students are expected to be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 121  Publishing/PageMaker (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended to introduce students to the field of publishing design using professional page layout software. Emphasis is on learning the software and on applying basic design skills to computer generated design. Students are instructed in the fundamentals of page layout, typography, working with color and color separations, and preparing camera ready documents. Students are expected to have some computer experience and be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 123  Illustration/ Illustrator (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended to introduce students to the field of graphic design and illustration using professional computer drawing software. Emphasis is on learning the software and on applying basic design skills to the computer generated image. Students are instructed in the fundamentals of drawing on the computer, working with color, working with type, and combining type and image for effective communication. Students are expected to be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 125  Digital Imaging/Photoshop (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces students to the field of digital imaging and electronic photographic manipulation using Adobe Photoshop. Emphasis is placed on developing strong software and digital imaging skills plus reinforcement of design and creative skills. This will be accomplished through a series of progressively challenging assignments, which mirror professional studio projects. The class will progress the student’s skills from basic application knowledge to advanced image manipulation techniques. The assignments will be applicable for both print and screen based imagery. Students are expected to have some computer experience and be familiar with basic functions of the computer before beginning the class.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 135  Web Graphics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the student to the World Wide Web as a new communications media. The Web has made a global instant publishing media available to those who wish to participate. This course covers techniques for creating graphics, such as GIF, JPG, PNG, and animated GIFs, image maps, rollovers, backgrounds, icons and buttons for the Web. This includes skills in design, optimization compression techniques, color techniques, color theory and an understanding of multiple platforms, operating systems and browser limitations.
Prerequisite:  CGT 125.

CGT 141  Multimedia/Director (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide an introduction to multimedia production using the Macromedia Director software. An overview of all the features of Director will be provided with special emphasis on animation techniques, basic scripting, memory management, importing/exporting considerations, and production planning.
Prerequisite:  CGT 125.

CGT 150  Typography (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs. (8 weeks)
This course introduces the student to the principles of typography by investigating letter forms as both an element of design and as a medium of communication. Concentration is on typeface identification, effective use of type to convey information, measuring systems, and application of typography to computer graphics.
Prerequisite:  ART 105 or ART 106.

CGT 151  Survey of Design (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs. (8 weeks)
This course introduces the student to the history of graphic design and its application as a form of mass communication. Students examine how social, cultural, and technical considerations have influenced the way information is designed for publication. Students learn how an understanding of historical, cultural and social influences lead to more effective graphic design in the modern world.
Prerequisite:  None.

CGT 152  Screen Design for Electronic Media (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the student to the unique design principles for electronic screen design. Designing for the World Wide Web or for an interactive computer screen or CD-ROM requires a new look at design principles. This course compares traditional paper design to electronic screen design.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent.
CGT 153 Portfolio Preparation (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This class prepares the student for finding a job in the field of graphic design. In this course students will assemble their previous work into a professional presentation. In doing so, the students’ strengths and weaknesses will be discovered and discussed. At least one project will be assigned to specifically address the individual student’s portfolio needs. During the course students will create a traditional resume and customize it to attract the attention of a more creative eye. An identity project, including a working logo, business card, letterhead and promotional item which fits the student’s style and personality will be designed and created for practical application.
Prerequisite: Completion of at least two CGT courses is required.

CGT 154 Sound Design (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of sound design for multimedia delivery systems. It will emphasize necessary hardware, sound formats, MIDI applications, sound editing and synchronization, and aesthetic considerations.
Prerequisite: CGT 141. CGT 206 concurrently recommended.

CGT 155 Storyboarding (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides the student a working knowledge of storyboarding. It integrates creative expressions, emotional impressions and production processes into a cohesive conclusion. It provides the student an opportunity to expand a creative understanding of audio, cinematography, lighting, and staging. Storyboarding is a basic need for the student pursuing careers in multimedia, interactive and performance arts. The course will use a digital sound editing application and Adobe Premiere to create a final demonstration of this skill set.
Prerequisite: CIS 105 or equivalent.

CGT 156 Photography (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
The course is designed to instruct the student on photographic principles that affect exposure, image structure, composition, printing and interface with digital media. Student will experience hands-on photography sessions that demonstrate lighting, visual effects and composition development based on contrast and focal point awareness. In conjunction with the camera, the student will explore advanced digital imaging options, the zone system and creative merging techniques. Course materials are designed for the student pursuing a graphic technology career. The student will be required to have a 35mm camera and is responsible for film and processing costs.
Prerequisite: CGT 125.

CGT 206 Multimedia/Lingo (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides advanced instruction in Macromedia Director with emphasis on the multidisciplinary nature of multimedia. The student is instructed in the vocabulary and syntax of the Lingo scripting language, including scripting to control navigation, animation, sound, video, and memory management.
Prerequisite: CGT 141.

CGT 208 Premiere (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will expand the students understanding of digital nonlinear editing. Students will learn how to manipulate digital media: digital video and audio, scanned images, and digitally created artwork and animations stored in several formats. Students will use programs such as Adobe Premiere or other application to arrange digital source files sequentially, add transitions and effects, and create graphics and 2-D animation.
Prerequisite: CGT 121, CGT 123, CGT 125, and CGT 155.

CGT 211 Flash (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Flash is a vector-based design program for online display. This course provides the student a working knowledge of Flash. Students will focus on the capabilities for creating motion graphics and interface design for visual communication on the Web.
Prerequisite: CGT 110 or CGT 123 or experience with a vector-art drawing program.

CGT 215 Motion Graphics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course develops creative freedom and control for designing sophisticated motion graphics and visual effects for film, video, multimedia and the Web. Students will integrate previously learned applications into motion-graphics using Adobe After Effect and/or related applications. Students will develop an understanding of motion control and keying capabilities plus audio and visual effects.
Prerequisite: CGT 121, CGT 123, CGT 125, CGT 155, and CGT 208.

CGT 226 Digital Imaging 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will further explore the uses of photography and the digital image in the field of graphic design. Students will learn how object-oriented graphics programs can interface with bitmap oriented programs such as Photoshop. Students will make extensive use of scanners and digital cameras to design and create graphic design projects including artwork for Web pages and multimedia applications.
Prerequisite: CGT 121, CGT 123, and CGT 125.

CGT 231 Electronic Publishing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course emphasizes the integration of design and software skills to create more effective layouts for print media. Students will explore photography and digital imaging, illustration, graphic design and page layout. Students learn to use type effectively, create and integrate images and type, set up projects for printing, apply design principles to create effective and readable documents. Instruction in advanced software techniques and in the use of a variety of peripherals is featured. Emphasis will be on the application of software and design skills to a variety of realistic graphic design projects.
Prerequisite: CGT 110, CGT 113, and CGT 226.

CGT 236 Web Design (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course emphasizes the integration of design principles and software skills to create effective Web sites. Students will focus on advanced design features such as tables, DHTML (Dynamic HTML), stylesheets, frames, forms, layers, and importing images and other media. Students will apply software and design skills to a variety of realistic web design projects. Students will explore the World Wide Web: how the Web works, common browsers, assembling web pages and linking documents. Macromedia Dreamweaver or current HTML software authoring/editor will be used. The student will look at online design considerations, such as download times, optimizing file size and file formats.
Prerequisite: CGT 135 and CGT 152.
CGT 242  Multimedia (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides advanced instruction in multimedia production. The course emphasizes the production process, the multidisciplinary nature of multimedia, integration of components, and design of nonlinear projects. The student is instructed in elements of graphic design, digital sound and music, integrating digital video, and scripting. Each student will produce a large scale multimedia project during the course.
Prerequisite: CGT 206.

CGT 246  Animation (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will further explore the uses of audio, graphics and video in the field of motion graphics. Students will learn how object motion graphics programs can inter relate to develop informational and promotional media. Students will make extensive use of 3 Dimensional, motion and still graphics to design and create projects for video, Web pages and/or multimedia applications.
Prerequisite: CGT 208 and CGT 215.

CGT 250  Practical Application (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will work in teams to research, develop, and execute graphic design projects for local businesses and corporations. Emphasis is on applying skills to real world projects and on developing a professional portfolio. Students are instructed in team building, project management, research and interviewing techniques. Projects and business partners will change from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Completion of at least one of the following: CGT 231, CGT 226, CGT 236, or CGT 242.

CGT 251  Practical Application (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will work in teams to research, develop, and execute graphic design projects for local businesses and corporations. Emphasis is on applying skills to real world projects and on developing a professional portfolio. Students are instructed in team building, project management, research and interviewing techniques. Projects and business partners will change from semester to semester.
Prerequisite: Completion of at least one of the following: CGT 231, CGT 226, CGT 236, or CGT 242.

CGT 270  Internship (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This internship is designed for the exceptional Computer Graphic Technology student. This course consists of 10-20 hours per week of off-campus work as an intern Graphic Designer with an approved business or company. Students must have completed one Practical Application class (CGT 250 or CGT 251). CGT Internships will be administered by a full-time faculty member of CGT. The instructor and the business partner will jointly evaluate the student.
Prerequisite: CGT 250 or CGT 251 and consent of the department.

CGT 298  Honors Studies (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An opportunity for the talented student to explore individually, in depth, under the guidance of a faculty member, a topic, issue, or problem related to the field of Computer Graphics Technology. Available to Dean's List level students or equivalent and with the consent of the instructor.
Prerequisite: Students must complete (12) twelve hours of course work, Dean's List status (G.P.A. 3.5), and consent of faculty and associate dean.

NOTE: All the CIS courses listed below require the student to spend time outside the classroom in a specialized laboratory situation to complete assignments. State-of-the-art computer facilities are available for student use.

CIS 105  Computer Orientation (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed for students who have had little or no experience with computers. Topics include introduction to the Windows based operating systems and some word processing concepts. Basic word processing concepts will be introduced using the hands-on approach. Successful completion of this course meets the minimum requirement needed to qualify a student to use one of the College's computers during open lab hours.
Prerequisite: None.

CIS 115  Introduction to Computer Based Systems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is a three-credit-hour survey course of micro, mini, and mainframe computer systems. Class lectures include the following topics: hardware and software fundamentals; telecommunication; networks; graphics; hypermedia; multimedia; systems design and development; artificial intelligence; computers at work, school, home; the Internet; computer security and risks; computers and the future. Approximately one-third of class time is spent as a hands-on course using personal computers to create web pages using HTML and the Windows Operating System.
Prerequisite: OIS 100 or equivalent and CIS 105 or equivalent.

CIS 120  Software Applications for the Microcomputer (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide practical, hands-on experience with knowledge for evaluation of popular software packages for the microcomputer. Current software products will be introduced and explored with emphasis in the areas of word processing, electronic spreadsheets and database management. Actual lab experience is planned in these areas. Other software packages that are timely and relevant will be introduced. A culminating project will be the integration of software packages into the overall design of the data processing requirements of a small business.
Prerequisite: OIS 100 or equivalent and CIS 115 or equivalent.

CIS 129  Introduction to Programming (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introductory programming course where students will learn the fundamentals of program design and implementation. Heavy emphasis is placed on program design techniques. Students will develop programs using top-down design, structured programming, and modular development methods.
Prerequisites: None.
CIS 140  Pascal (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to deepen the students’ understanding of application of computer systems to business problems. This is accomplished through a detailed study of the PASCAL language. Emphasis is on programming skills of pseudocoding or flowcharting problem solutions, coding statements in a logical sequence, specifics of the PASCAL language, developing good programming practices, debugging error to generate correct output, and appropriate internal documentation.
Prerequisite:  CIS 129.

CIS 170  Microsoft Windows (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to explore the features of the Windows operating system. This includes modules such as Paint, Calendar, Notebook, Wordpad etc. In addition to studying the features that are included in Windows, the class will also emphasize customizing Windows to meet the user’s needs. The students will learn to work with the Start Menu, Taskbar, Display properties, Control panel, Dialog boxes, Help files, Wizards, and Clipboard. Multi-windows, multi-tasking will be discussed using Windows 32-bit, as well as 16-bit programs. An introduction to MS-DOS Operating Systems will be covered. It is recommended that students have experience using microcomputers and have proficiency in keyboard and mouse usage.
Corequisite:  CIS 120 or microcomputer experience.

CIS 171  NetPrep Introduction to Networking (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces students to the key concepts of data communications, telecommunications and networking. It provides a solid introduction to networking fundamentals including key acronyms, protocols, and components that are essential to understanding how networks operate today. Upon completion, the student will have a solid understanding of how information travels from a source computer to a destination computer across a complex network.
Prerequisite:  CIS 105 or equivalent experience.

CIS 175  Visual Basic (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to teach students Visual Basic for the primary purpose of programming Windows applications. The structure and the syntax of the language will be covered which includes forms, projects, objects and events. The course will also cover debugging and error handling, file input and output and object linking and embedding (OLE) methods. It is recommended that students have experience using Microsoft Windows before taking this course.
Prerequisite:  CIS 129 and CIS 170 or equivalent Windows experience.

CIS 177  Visual Basic for Applications (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) is a programming language found in many Microsoft and non-Microsoft products. VBA allows users to customize their applications by creating more convenient ways to perform common tasks. VBA is fast becoming the standard as third-party software publishers license VBA to include in their applications. As a result, rather than learning a separate language for each software application, students need only learn one.
Prerequisite:  CIS 129.

CIS 180  Spreadsheet Applications (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course teaches how to analyze comprehensive problems and design the worksheet solution in light of established goals. Worksheets will be created and modified that solve problems and that are useful decision-making tools. Emphasis is on designing solutions to problems by thinking through the problems and developing logical solutions to solve the problems using a comprehensive host of features in a popular spreadsheet software package.
Prerequisite:  CIS 120.

CIS 182  MOUS Excel Core Certification Preparation (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Students will be introduced to MOUS Excel certification requirements. The Skill Assessment Manager (SAM) or other computer based testing material will be introduced to help students assess their skills and prepare for Microsoft Certification. Upon completion of this course, students should be ready to take the MOUS Excel Core Examination. Major topics will include the basic skills covered by the MOUS Excel Core exam for this application. In addition to the focus on the basic skills necessary to be successful when taking the MOUS exam, this course will also look at how this application is used in business environments and provide opportunities for students to practice activities with this application as used by business.
Prerequisite:  Keyboarding and Windows experience is highly recommended.

CIS 205  Object-Oriented Programming Using Delphi (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to object oriented programming using Object Pascal (via the Delphi Integrated Development Environment). Students will create several Microsoft Windows-based application programs using oriented programming concepts (encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism).
Prerequisite:  CIS 140 or equivalent.

CIS 210  Programming with “C” (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The course is designed for those students who are pursuing a career in computer programming. The students will learn this “C” programming language by using actual problems from industry and business. The students will thoroughly examine all the commands, structures and functions of the “C” programming language.
Prerequisite:  Two programming classes.

CIS 211  Introduction to C++ (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is an introduction to the C++ Programming language. The student will learn the basics of the C++ language up through and including control structures, functions, and pointers. This course is intended for those who want a general knowledge of the C++ language.
Prerequisite:  One programming class.

CIS 215  Advanced Software Applications for the Microcomputer (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed for students who have a working knowledge of the microcomputer and word processing, spreadsheet, and database packages. Advanced features of the software are developed building on a foundation of a beginning software applications course.
Prerequisite:  CIS 120 or CIS 180 recommended or written approval of the CIS Department.
Course Descriptions

CIS 221 Advanced C++ (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is a continuation of the Introduction to C++ Programming language course. The student will learn the advanced concepts of the C++ language up through and including: operator and function overloading, inheritance, virtual functions, polymorphism, stream I/O, templates, exception handling, file processing, and data structures. This course is intended for those who desire an advanced knowledge of the C++ language.
Prerequisite: CIS 211.

CIS 225 Database Management Systems for the Microcomputer (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers a popular relational database, Microsoft Access 2000, in depth. Emphasis is on creating, editing, sorting, linking and querying databases. Forms, switchboards, and custom reports will be created. Advanced topics include designing and creating a complete application system, as well as programming in SQL. Emphasis will also be on understanding the concepts behind database management system design, to prepare students to be both users and developers.
Prerequisite: CIS 115.

CIS 233 Active Server Pages (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Design and maintain interactive and dynamic web applications within the server-based scripting environment of Active Server Pages. With Active Server Pages, you will learn how to work with arrays, collections, and control structures. Using ASP, you will work with cookies, ADO, ODBC, and OLE Databases.
Prerequisite: CGT 152 or a basic knowledge of HTML or equivalent programming experience.

CIS 235 Microcomputer Operations (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Advanced operating systems features including custom batch files, backup and disk organization will be covered. Microcomputer peripherals and upgrade features will also be emphasized. The students will examine the inside of the computer and practice adding upgrades, configuring systems, using diagnostic maintenance programs and installing software packages.
Prerequisite: CIS 170 or equivalent.

CIS 238 JavaScript (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
JavaScript is a powerful, object-based scripting language that can be embedded directly into HTML pages. It allows you to create dynamic, interactive web-based applications that run completely within a web browser. The class covers JavaScript as a client-side scripting language.
Prerequisite: CGT 152 or a basic knowledge of HTML.

CIS 250 Systems Development and Design (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
The student is made aware of various tools available to the systems analyst in solving business problems. The more important, basic tools are used by the student in the design of a system for a practical business application. Emphasis is placed on the communication between the systems analyst and other levels of management. “Selling” of new systems and methods is stressed. Detailed steps of each phase of systems design are shown in their relationship to the overall study.
Prerequisite: One programming language class, CIS 120 and CIS 225.

CIS 255 Introduction to LINUX (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed for students pursuing careers in computer information systems or currently in the industry. This is an introductory course that provides an overview of the LINUX operating system. A hands-on approach to common LINUX applications is used. Topics discussed include the LINUX operating system, basic LINUX desktop and terminology, LINUX utilities, and basic bash programs.
Prerequisite: CIS 170 or equivalent experience.

CIS 256 Introduction to XML (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to XML programming. The student will become familiar with Cascading Style Sheets, Document Type Definitions, Schemas, and Document Object Models.
Prerequisite: CIS 129 and a course in HTML or Java or equivalent.

CIS 257A Networking 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to communications terminology and technology using telecommunications and a local area network (LAN). The student will practice installing and maintaining a LAN.
Prerequisite: CIS 235.

CIS 257 Introduction to UNIX (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to UNIX, one of the most widely used operating systems today. The course begins with the basics of Local Area Networks (LAN) concepts, technologies, components and protocols inherent in today’s local area networking environments. Students will see how computers are connected together to form peer-to-peer and server-based networks, and discover the functionality and uses of a router, bridge, switch, hub and repeater. The two most commonly used network operating systems today, Microsoft’s NT and Novell’s NetWare, are also introduced in this course. VLANs and the various forms of Ethernet technology such as Fast Ethernet are also explained.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 171 or equivalent experience.

CIS 257B Networking 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces students to fundamental concepts of how information is transported over a Wide Area Network (WAN). Modes of communications used, analog vs. digital transmission will be discussed. Devices such as modems, microwaves, and satellites will be introduced. The lower physical layers of WANs, protocols used and methods employed to format data bits sent will be introduced. Topics on Switched Networks, T-carriers, Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC), Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP), Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), Frame Relay, and asynchronous transfer rate (ATM) will be discussed.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 171 or equivalent experience.
CIS 273  NetPrep TCP/IP and Network Architectures  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This course introduces students to the key concepts of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). The world’s largest network, the Internet, is also one of the world’s most powerful communication tools. Students learn the underlying applications, components and protocols of TCP/IP and its necessary link to the Internet, and how to identify TCP/IP layers, components and functions. Navigation tools, TCP/IP services and troubleshooting methodologies are also reviewed.  
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 171 or equivalent experience.

CIS 275  Advanced Visual Basic  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This course is designed for students who already have a working knowledge of Visual Basic. The course will cover the fundamental concepts in more detail and at a greater depth, as well as introduce more advanced concepts and techniques. These concepts and techniques will include: error handling and debugging, sequential, random and binary file processing, object-oriented programming, activeX, database management, networking and the Internet, and multimedia.  
Prerequisite: CIS 175 or equivalent.

CIS 276  Networking 2  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This course is designed to follow the introduction to networking (Networking 1) course. Students will learn LAN configurations and protocols. Installation, management and troubleshooting Microsoft Windows 2000 Server on a local area network. Additional topics on hardware, clients, domains, user accounts and printers will be covered.  
Prerequisite: CIS 265.

CIS 281  Data Structures and Introduction to Windows Programming  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This course is designed for students pursuing careers in computer information systems or are currently working in industry. This is an advanced course in programming using C++. It will examine the use of abstract data structures in programming. The course is also an introduction to Windows programming.  
Prerequisite: CIS 211 and CIS 221 or equivalent.

CIS 282  MOUS Excel Expert Certification Preparation  
(2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs. 
Students will be introduced to MOUS Excel certification requirements. The Skill Assessment Manager (SAM) or other computer based testing material will be introduced to help students assess their skills and prepare for Microsoft Certification. Upon completion of this course, students should be ready to take the MOUS Excel Expert Examination. Major topics will include the basic skills covered by the MOUS Excel Core exam for this application. In addition to the focus on the basic skills necessary to be successful when taking the MOUS exam, this course will also look at how this application is used in business environments and provide opportunities for students to practice activities with this application as used by business.  
Prerequisite: CIS 182 or MOUS Excel Core Certification.

CIS 283  NetPrep Introduction to Internet Technologies  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
The Internet Technologies course begins with an overview of the Internet, its history, organization and structure. Once the general structure is understood, we look at different ways to access the Internet, both as an individual user and as a group of users. Web clients and servers and the underlying protocols used by both are also covered as well as the requirements for building a web server. The final portion of the course reviews the many applications that are used for retrieving information or providing information across this global network of networks. This course is intended for industry professionals that would like an understanding of the structure and function of the Internet.  
Prerequisite or Corequisite: CIS 171 or equivalent experience.

CIS 284  NetPrep Internetworking Devices  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This advanced course is intended for networking professionals and other participants who grasp the general concepts of data communications and networking, but would like a more detailed understanding of internetworking and internetworking devices. This course focuses on the issues that are encountered with network growth and the internetworking components that offer solutions to these problems. The components covered in this class include repeaters, hubs, bridges, switches, routers and gateways. Network Management and the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) are also discussed.  
Prerequisite: CIS 273 or equivalent experience.

CIS 285  NetPrep Process and Protocols  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This is an advanced course intended for networking professionals and students who already grasp the general concepts of data communications and networking, but would like a more detailed understanding of the processes and protocols used in today’s networks. Network architectures will be discussed from an OSI model perspective of the networking protocol stack, and a detailed analysis of the protocol will ensue using traces taken with protocol analyzers.  
Prerequisite: CIS 273 or equivalent experience.

CIS 286  NetPrep Network Analysis and Design  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
This is an advanced course intended for networking professionals and students who already grasp the general concepts of data communications and networking, but would like a more detailed understanding of network design and analysis. This course will present methods for analyzing, designing and managing computer networks.  
Prerequisite: CIS 273 or equivalent experience.

CIS 289  Object-Oriented Programming with Java  
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs. 
A continuation of object-oriented programming. Students will develop real world application programs and Web-based applets based on object-oriented programming concepts (encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism).  
Prerequisite: CIS 205 or CIS 221 or an introduction to Java course or equivalent.
COMPUTER SERVICE

Associate Dean:  Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors:  Adjunct Faculty

COMPS 124 Introduction to Personal Computers and Software
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the hardware and software aspects of the personal microcomputer. The student will learn to identify the key components of the microcomputer. Numbering systems, digital logic, memory devices, digital circuits, and systems will be introduced to the student. An introduction to MS-DOS operating systems will be covered, as well as exploring the features of the Microsoft Windows operating system. The student will learn how a microcomputer operates, how data is organized on a hard drive, how to format disks, how to use zip disks, and how to transfer data. The student will work with batch programs and learn to install commercial software on the microcomputer. The student will gain experience using microcomputers and develop proficiency in keyboard and mouse usage.
Prerequisite:  None.

COMPS 126 Technical Programming (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The student will write a series of technical related programs in the BASIC language. The student will also use the computer to solve problems relating to his/her degree program.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: COMPS 124.

COMPS 147 Computer and Peripheral Maintenance and Management (2 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to PC and peripheral maintenance and management. The student will learn how to maintain, upgrade, and support a PC system. System improvement will center on topics of hardware, as well as software. Students will examine proper system and component care, failure-prone items, and how to isolate, locate, and identify a failing component within the PC system.
Prerequisite:  COMPS 126 and ELECT 127.

CONSERVATION

See BIOLOGY (BIOL 104)
CORRECTIONAL SCIENCE

Associate Dean: Robert F. Pearce, MPA
Instructors: Adjunct Faculty

COR 110 Introduction to Corrections (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course blends theory and operational knowledge for corrections. Students learn about the early development of corrections, sentencing, prisons, probation, parole, prisoner rights, community corrections, the role of the correctional officer and current concerns.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 120 Correctional Facilities: Organization and Administration (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the organizational and operational methods used in correctional facilities. Students will describe the primary objectives of correctional institutions; distinguish between security levels, co-ed facilities and women’s facilities; differentiate between safety and security, prisoner rights, and pre-release programs and recognize human concerns in custodial care.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 150 Client Growth and Development (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the growth and development of offenders. The student will learn to differentiate between normal and criminal behavior, trace the human development of offenders, identify specific problems related to offenders and identify intervention strategies.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 160 Client Relations in Corrections (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers human behavior as it relates to client relations for offenders. Students learn the meaning and function of culture, the impact of discrimination, the various minorities represented in Michigan, attitude formation, and appropriate professional responses.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 211 Legal Issues in Corrections (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to alert students to relevant processes in the state and federal court systems, aspects of constitutional law and due process, search and seizure, and the court processes of arrest, arraignment, trial, and appeal. Students will identify major cases impacting corrections, current topics and American Correctional Association accreditation standards regarding legal responsibilities and court mandates.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 231 Parole and Probation (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will cover pre- and post-institutional treatment and alternatives of parole and the activities related to probation. The student will examine the purpose and importance of parole and probation, identify and analyze the rule relative to each and study the functions and supervision of parole and probation as they relate to community programs and services. Parole Board functions, presentence reports and pre-release programs will be discussed in depth.
Prerequisite: None.

COR 251 Prisoner Services: Treatment Program (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will cover prisoner services in Corrections involving general programs, education and counseling. The student will learn the various treatment approaches in helping prisoners adapt to the institutional environment, including psychological factors, counseling, group therapy methods, medical and educational programs. The student will discuss administrator influence, custodial control and behavioral change of prisoners and current trends in correctional treatment approaches.
Prerequisite: COR 120.

COR 261 Interviewing and Interrogation Techniques (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The student will identify the objectives of interviewing and interrogation; develop skill building techniques, using the mechanics of questioning; distinguish the finer points of investigation dealing with preparatory work, psychological factors and personal influence; explore in depth the rules of evidence, factors of admissibility, relevancy and competency. The student will describe the law governing the admissibility of this evidence.
Prerequisite: None.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJ 102 Organization and Administration of Law Enforcement Agencies (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Management, operations, communication, budgeting, recruiting, training and public relations in law enforcement.
Corequisite: ENG 100 or 101.

CJ 104 Introduction to Security (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A view into the private side of law enforcement. Career opportunities, history of both private and public law enforcement and their interrelationships. Liabilities of both sides.
Prerequisite: None.

CJ 107 Police Field Operations (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Purpose, methods, types and means of law enforcement patrol. Accident prevention and effective traffic control, interviewing techniques, crimes in progress, stress survival, and the use of force. How to conduct preliminary investigations, unlawful assembly, and riot control.
Prerequisite: None.

CJ 113 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Course covers the overall system of criminal justice from crime detection to the release and revocation of prisoners. The student will examine the role of law enforcement officers, corrections officers, probation officers, defense attorney, prosecutor and judge as they relate to the defendant. The student will analyze the components of the system (law enforcement, courts and corrections) with emphasis on their interrelationships and expectations.
Prerequisite: None.

CJ 201 Criminal Investigation (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Criminal investigation, techniques of surveillance; collection, recording and preservation of evidence. Analysis of evidence and use of science laboratory. Cooperation with other law enforcement agencies.
Prerequisite: None.

CJ 209 Basic Criminalistics (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course acquaints students with proper techniques of criminalistics. They will have an opportunity to perform investigations in simulated crime scene situations using scientific investigative techniques involving collection, presentation, and interpretation of physical evidence.
Prerequisite: None.

CJ 211 Criminal Law and Procedures (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Elements of criminal law, purposes and function. Laws of arrest, search and seizure, rights and duties of officers and citizens. Elements necessary to establish crime and criminal intent. Sources of criminal law, criminal responsibility and general court procedures.
Prerequisites: CJ 113 and CJ 102.

CJ 212 Criminology (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Theories of crime causation, behavioral systems in crime (organized white collar crime), nature and extent of crime, law as social control, history and philosophy of punishment, contemporary correctional techniques.
Corequisite: ENG 100 or 101.
Most courses are offered on a five-week, three per semester rotation.

**CAP 090** Introduction to Professional Cooking Skill and Technique (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs. A preprogram requirement.
This course will provide a broad orientation to the culinary environment, and identify and prepare food products. Students will be required to purchase an initial set of hand tools for skill development.
**Prerequisite:** None.

**CAP 124** Breakfast and Pantry (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will teach students the necessary procedures and principles in basic cooking skills as related to breakfast and pantry cookery. Topics covered are egg, potato, meat, and cereal cookery. Buffet setups will be covered. Recipe procedure will be taught. Pantry cookery skills include basic pantry operation: simple and composite salads, salad dressings, fruit trays, and cold sandwich preparation.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 125** Pastries 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will teach students the necessary procedures and principles in the art of creating and producing many variations of beginning pastries. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: use measuring equipment and understand equivalents and conversions; understand and know proper usage of baking and pastry terminology; learn hand tools and machinery; regulate and use an oven properly; understand health, sanitation and safety of area work; and make pies, puddings, pastries, cakes, tortes and cookies.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 128** Introduction to Food Techniques (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will teach the basic fundamentals of cooking techniques. The student will understand the methods of basic sauces, stocks, coulis and soup preparation. The student will learn to apply the appropriate cooking methods for specific cuts of meat, fish, poultry and game. Vegetable and starch cookery will be included.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 141** Culinary Sanitation (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
The student will understand and apply basic sanitation techniques to the preparation of food products and in addition, will pass the required certification examination of the Educational Foundation. Topics are foodborne illness, proper chemical usage, proper dish and pot washing, insect and rodent control, food storage and rotation, hazards in culinary environment, and state and national certification requirements.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090 or equivalent.

**CAP 142** Butchery (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students will learn commercial meat preparation, its fabrication, portion control and the importance of safe sanitary butchery practice. Students will select and prepare quality meats, fish and poultry for industry consumption and retail use. Students will be prepared to perform these important tasks in a safe and sanitary environment.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 143** Dining Room Service (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have the understanding to apply dining room procedures which include: identifying the seven service types; basic hot and cold beverage services; professional ethics; good self image; dependability, attitude, dedication, and understanding the art and science of employee relationships and the value of customer relationships.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 144** Baking 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
The student who completes this course will be able to understand different varieties of flour; know the purpose and chemical reaction of other ingredients in yeast doughs and quick breads; understand the nutritional value of baked goods; know how to use equipment for baking; understand proofing and fermentation of yeast products; understand different mixing methods; understand how to increase standard recipes, cost out a recipe; and produce French breads and rolls, hard rolls, soft rolls, pan breads, rye breads, whole wheat breads, corn bread, Danish pastry and coffee cakes, muffins, biscuits, quick breads, and cookies.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 190** Externship (1 - 15) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to give the student without work experience a firsthand opportunity to gain working experiences in a quality run establishment while rotating through various work stations in that food service work environment. This is an elective course and requires department approval.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 215** Charcuterie (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students in this course will acquire professional skills in variations of hors d'oeuvres and savories, seasonings, condiments, stuffed meats, curing, pickling, smoking of meat, fish and poultry. Proficiencies in sausage making, garde manger, pates, terrines, galantines and stuffed meats are learned.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 227** Restaurant Cooking and Preparation (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students will participate in four workstations: Roast-Grill, Saute, Entremetier (middle station) and Garde Manger-Pantry. Students will learn cooking techniques and recipe development and the importance of consistency and clean work methods. Follow-through and plate presentation will also be taught.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.

**CAP 232** International Cuisine (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students will learn the culture, history, and terminology of various international cuisines, and study their traditional and contemporary cooking techniques.
**Prerequisite:** CAP 090.
CAP 240  Pastries 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will cover the intricate methods of producing fine pastries, puddings, mousse, cakes, tortes, ice cream desserts, chocolate work, sugar work, candies, marzipan designs and wedding cakes. Instruction covers recipe expansion, food costs and presentation.
Prerequisite:  CAP 090 and CAP 125.

CAP 241  Culinary Nutrition (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Lectures on nutrition and nutrition’s relationship to heart disease, cholesterol levels and body metabolism, are supported by actual meal preparation. Students will learn how to apply sound nutritional theories. The course stresses preparation of healthful foods that are pleasing to both the eye and the palate in order to cater to the growing number of health-minded customers.
Prerequisite:  None.

CAP 242  A la Carte (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will understand the basic fundamentals of food cookery, pates, terrines, salads and cold meats. The student will be able to apply modern techniques in the preparation and presentation of food using saute, grill, using and understanding entremetier, garde manger, food storage, and proper lockdown/clean up procedures.
Prerequisite:  CAP 090.

CAP 243  Storeroom Operations (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have the basic knowledge of purchasing, receiving and inventory control through the use of the computer and the application of computer software which will enhance his/her ability to run a more effective and profitable kitchen operation.
Prerequisite:  CAP 090.

CAP 247  Banquets and Catering (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Upon successful completion of the course, the student will demonstrate his/her ability to display knowledge of a variety of catering operations. This will include planning, organizing, marketing, and executing receptions, parties, and special events. This is an elective course.
Prerequisite:  CAP 090.

CAP 260  Competitive Ice Carving (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is for students who wish to further their culinary artistry by entering individual or team competitive ice carving events. This is an elective course.
Prerequisite:  Proficiency evidenced in CAP/CM courses.

CAP 265  Advanced Competitive Ice Carving (1 - 3) 3 Cr. Hrs.
After completion, the student will be able to discuss safety procedures related to ice handling, describe tools and equipment used in ice carving, identify qualities of carving ice, and discuss proper care - sharpening of tools. Use of templates and production of basic carvings will be accomplished. Advanced carving ability incorporating joining, assembly and multi block will be learned. This is an elective course.
Prerequisite:  CAP 260 or consent of department.

CAP 267  Chocolatier (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the handling techniques of chocolate. Students will learn to use artistic pieces to decorate cakes and adorn pastry buffets. Students will also be exposed to modeling and sculpting of chocolate centerpieces, chocolate truffle making, and cocoa paintings. This is an elective course.
Prerequisite:  CAP 090 and CAP 125 or consent of department.

CAP 295  Salon Competition 1 (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will participate in a class which will build and refine their culinary skills as have been evidenced by the Chef Instructors. This first course will introduce the students to the requirements necessary to successfully compete in culinary competition. Students selected for this class can form the College Culinary Team. A number of field trips and training sessions, off campus, will be scheduled. This is an elective course and it fulfills Goal #8.
Prerequisite:  Selection to participate made by the Chef Instructors.

CAP 296  Salon Competition 2 (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A continuation of Salon Competition 1 for students who have been selected to compete at state, national and international level culinary competition(s). The students will have demonstrated a proficiency for competition in Salon Competition 1 to be selected as participants in this advanced course. Selected students form a College Culinary Team and, as such a team, can represent Schoolcraft College in culinary competition(s).
Prerequisite:  Selection to participate is made by the Chef Instructors. Satisfactory completion of CAP 295.
CULINARY MANAGEMENT

CM 107  Culinary Management—Food and Culture  (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A cross cultural, interdisciplinary investigation into the relationships between the foods humans prepare and consume and the cultures they build. The course will demonstrate the ways intellectual, social, religious and political events affect the preparation of food in various civilizations and at various periods in human history.
Prerequisite: None.

CM 203  Restaurant Concepts & Design  (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will explore new concepts for the entrepreneur in the restaurant industry. It will emphasize the new trends and restaurant decor, along with facility layout and design.
Prerequisite: Completion of two-year CAP.

CM 210  Wine & Spirits  (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Comprehensive, detailed information about the origins, production and characteristics of all types of alcoholic beverages: Wines from all over the world, beers, ales and distilled spirits, including brandies and liqueurs. Attention is given to table, sparkling and dessert wines. The student will gain understanding of purchasing and storing wines, retail merchandising, bar operation and beverage management. Understanding of wine and spirit laws. This is an elective course.
Prerequisite: None.

CM 211  Culinary Marketing for the Restaurant Industry  (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Overview of the general concepts of marketing and its relation to the restaurant business. The students will learn about product merchandising, promotion and customer satisfaction. They will explore the different styles of advertising and how to measure their effectiveness.
Prerequisite: Completion of two-year CAP.

CM 213  Culinary Management for Restaurant Operation  (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Learn practical applications of restaurant management principles. This course will explore various management styles, focus on the use of financial statements as a management tool, review cost controls and explore techniques in personnel management. In addition, planning and organization skills will be discussed.
Prerequisite: Completion of two-year CAP.

CM 222  Management Accounting in the Restaurant Industry  (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students will learn accounting concepts that match the skills required to manage a restaurant. There will be a review of the preparation of basic accounting statements, including income statements, balance sheets and statements of cash flow. Other concepts discussed include forecasting, break-even analysis and taxes. Students will use computer software applications.
Prerequisite: Completion of two-year CAP.

DESIGN

DSGN 113  Hydraulic/Pneumatic/Electrical Schematics  (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course uses AutoCAD to design hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical schematics for industrial control systems which involves motor control drawings, programmable logic controllers, input/output modules, handwiring schematics, panel layout, bill of materials, and layout of the system.
Prerequisite: CAD 101 or consent of department.

DSGN 180  Machine Elements and Design  (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the various machine elements and the mechanical/working relationship between elements that make up a mechanism. The machine element concepts covered include fasteners, gears, cams, linkages, and bearings. The introduction to the design process includes problem definition, needs analysis, design performance objectives, cost analysis, design alternatives, feasibility analysis and design selection.
Prerequisite: CAD 107 or equivalent and MATH 113.

DSGN 240  Tool and Die Design  (2 - 4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the development of press working tools such as cutting dies, piercing dies, forming dies and drawing dies. From the scrap strip to the assembly drawing, the designing procedure is analyzed. Sketching and AutoCad will be used to develop and draw the designs.
Prerequisite: CAD 107 or equivalent and MATH 113.

DSGN 260  Jig and Fixture Design  (2 - 4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the development of work holding and tool guiding devices used in manufacturing. Emphasis is placed on the types of tools, supporting and locating principles, clamping methods, construction methods, initial design procedure and working drawing requirements. Design projects are used to reinforce theory and to provide an opportunity to gain practical experience. Sketching and CAD will be used to develop, create and detail designs and assemblies. ANSI/ASME Standards will be followed.
Prerequisite: CAD 107 or equivalent and MATH 113.

DRAFTING AND DESIGN

DRFG 114  Descriptive Geometry  (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Graphic representation and solution of space problems, basic and advanced orthographic projection, points, lines, planes, solids, auxiliary views, parallelism, perpendicularity, developments and intersections.
Prerequisite: CAD 103 or consent of department.
ECONOMICS

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Professor Frederick Galperin, EdS
Professor Prantosh Nag, PhD
Associate Professor Cedric Howie, MS

ECON 103 Introductory Economics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the macroeconomic concerns of national income determinations, business cycles, unemployment, inflation and both fiscal and monetary policies to stabilize the aggregate economy. A survey of the microeconomic fundamentals of demand, supply, elasticity, consumer choice, the production costs of output and resource allocation of firms operating under various market structures, and the international economy.
Prerequisite: None.

ECON 201 Principles of Economics (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to the theory of demand and supply models, income determination, business cycles, national income analysis and economic growth. The role of the labor and capital markets in economic activity will be examined to explore the problems of unemployment and inflation. The functioning and impact of the monetary system will be introduced. Government stabilization activity utilizing monetary and fiscal policies will be explored. The mechanics of international goods transactions and the balance of trade will be examined as they influence the domestic economy.
Prerequisite: MATH 053 or equivalent.

ECON 202 Principles of Economics (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to the theory of consumer behavior, production theory, market structure in product and resource/factor markets, and microeconomic policy.
Prerequisite: MATH 053 or equivalent.

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRONICS,
ELECTROMECHANICS

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Professor Ronald McBride, MA
Assistant Professor William Schlick, BEE
Adjunct Faculty

ELECT 119 Basic Measurement and Reporting Skills (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed for students who are pursuing a career in electronics or electronic related fields. The student will receive instruction on how to conduct career research and in the proper use of basic measuring instruments, such as the Digital Multimeter (DMM), the Volt-Ohm-Meter (VOM), the sinewave generator and the oscilloscope. In the electronics laboratory, the student will make measurements, record data, maintain a log book and develop conclusions based on the results. In the computer laboratory, students will learn how to organize and report their findings using word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation software.
Prerequisite and/or Corequisite: ELECT 127.

ELECT 125 Electrical, Electronics Experience 1 (0 - 40) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is the first cooperative industrial assignment for a student who has successfully completed 26 credit hours of the program. Employment will be full time outside the college in a meaningful technical capacity with duties approximating those of a beginning technician. The assignment will be made upon consent of the student and mutual approval of both the department and the coordinator. The employer must agree to a rotation policy in which the student is able to alternate college and work every four months. Both the College and the employer will jointly evaluate the student. Evaluation will serve as basis for grade in the course.
Prerequisite: Consent of department.

ELECT 127 DC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to explore the theory and application of DC fundamentals and mathematical modeling for the electronics careers which includes: Ohm’s law, Power law, and Kirchhoff’s laws with application to solving series, parallel, and series-parallel combination circuits. Other topics will include resistors, color code, magnetism, electromagnetism, and test equipment. The mathematics skills needed for an electronics career will also be covered in this course. The student will be prepared to enter the second semester course of ELECT 128.

ELECT 128 AC Circuits and Mathematical Modeling (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to explore the theory and application of AC fundamentals. Sine wave generation and analysis will be studied. The theory of Kirchhoff’s laws will be used to solve AC circuits, parallel and series-parallel circuits using the method of phasors. Other topics covered include: capacitors, inductors, transformers, resonance, passive filters, RC and RL circuits. Laboratory experiments are used to teach the use of test equipment and to demonstrate the principals taught in lecture. Computer assignments are incorporated to enhance learning and to familiarize students with instructional and simulation software.
Prerequisite: High School Algebra 1 or Corequisite of COLLS 101.

ELECT 129 Diodes and Transistors (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the students to various semiconductor devices starting with a discussion of internal construction, followed by circuit configurations, applications, and troubleshooting techniques. Diodes will be discussed first and will include signal, rectifier, Zener and, light emitting types. Transistor material will cover NPN and PNP bipolar types, J type FETs, enhancement and depletion MOSFETs. Finally, transistor switching circuits will be examined.
Prerequisite: ELECT 119 and ELECT 127.
Corequisite: ELECT 128.

ELECT 134 Introduction to Microcontrollers (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the student to the concepts of microcontroller architecture, block components, numbering systems and PBasic.2. Representative microcontroller commands and elementary programming of the Parallax BASIC STAMP will be studied. Students will work with hands-on experiments which they will learn to expand and customize for their personal needs. The students will keep the BOE at the completion of the course.
Prerequisite: COMPS 126.
ELECT 135 Fluid Power (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course emphasizes the understanding of fundamentals of hydraulics and pneumatics. In this course students will design, analyze, operate, and maintain fluid power systems. Emphasis is placed on understanding the physics of fluids and how energy, power, and force affect the devices that make up a hydraulic and pneumatic system.
Prerequisite: MATH 053 or equivalent.

ELECT 200 Electrical, Electronics Experience 2 (0-40) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is a cooperative industrial assignment for students who are continuing work-study programs on a rotational basis. The conditions for assignment and evaluation and the employer's responsibilities are the same as for ELECT 125 - Electrical, Electronics Experience 1. Students are expected to handle technical responsibility and perform tasks like the operation of complicated equipment, taking and presenting data, repair of equipment, assembly and construction of experimental models, electrical drafting, and writing specifications.
Prerequisite: ELECT 125 and ELECT 226.

ELECT 204 Microcomputer Interface (2 - 3) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the student to various microcomputer interfaces by having the student develop programs and verify their operation with the actual interface hardware.
Prerequisite: ELECT 134 completed within the past year, ELECT 226 and ELECT 206.

ELECT 206 Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the student to operational amplifiers (op-amp) and linear integrated circuits. Op-amp circuit configurations, applications, and troubleshooting techniques will be presented. Operational amplifiers will be presented with emphasis on applications and circuits such as inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, integrators, differentiators and filters. The coverage of linear integrated circuits includes voltage comparators, timers, oscillators, voltage regulators special purpose amplifiers, communications circuits and data conversion circuits.
Prerequisite: ELECT 129.

ELECT 225 Electrical, Electronics Experience 3 (0 - 40) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This is an industrial assignment for a student who has been employed at least eight months as a cooperative student. The conditions for assignment and evaluation and the employer's responsibilities are the same as for ELECT 125 - Electrical, Electronics Experience 1. In this capacity the student can be expected to assume technical responsibility at the level of a technician with six months experience.
Prerequisite: ELECT 200.

ELECT 226 Digital Logic Circuits (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course acquaints students with Boolean algebra (emphasizing NAND and NOR) and various medium scale integrated circuits like exclusive or encoders, decoders, multiplexers, adders, counters, and shift registers. Also included are memory (core, RAM and ROM) and bidirectional line drivers. The laboratory work coincides with classroom lecture material utilizing integrated circuits almost exclusively.
Prerequisite: ELECT 129.

ELECT 229 Electronics Troubleshooting (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the technique of troubleshooting along with the application of basic instrumentation used in the process. Laboratory work will offer opportunity for actual troubleshooting experience. This experience will include both reporting failure data and description of parts to be ordered.
Prerequisite: ELECT 206 and ELECT 226.

ELECT 237 Programmable Logic and Industrial Controls (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the student to control circuits that receive input information and processes this information to energize output devices, such as solenoids, lights, motors, and control relays. Emphasis will be placed in using the programmable logic controller's software as the system's decision-maker, which is carried out by coded instructions that are stored in a memory chip and executed by a microprocessor. The student will learn how a system uses self-correcting action through self-monitoring by a closed-loop system. Also, DC and AC motors will be covered on how they work and are used as a final correcting device in an industrial control system.
Prerequisite: ELECT 127 or consent of department.

ELECT 240 Electronic Data Communication (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
The student will first study the basics of communications which include AM, FM and PM (modulation), receivers and transmitters, antennas and transmission lines. Then the data communication concepts will be covered, starting with the telephone line equipment, then MODEMS and RS standards, and finally fiber communication links.
Prerequisite: ELECT 226 and ELECT 206.

ELECT 241 Electronics Projects (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Advanced use of electronics and a microcomputer to design, build and operate a real-time system. The student will apply the concepts learned in prior electronics classes involving digital and analog signal processing (hardware) with the concepts learned in prior programming classes (software) in order to control real world devices using a microcomputer. The student will design and build the hardware interfacing needed to accomplish the goal of data acquisition. The student will design and program the necessary software to control the hardware, as well as process and display data on a microcomputer. The final project will permit the student to create a system which involves data acquisition, hardware control and data processing to produce an intelligent system.
Prerequisite: ELECT 229.

ELECT 250 Individual Student Project (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Students will plan, organize, assemble or fabricate and test the project of their choice or one suggested by instructor. Under guidance of the instructor, the electronic laboratory will be made available three hours a week in which the student may perform tests.
Prerequisite: By midterm of the previous semester, the student submits a written proposal for approval by department.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate Dean: Robert F. Pearce, MPA
Instructors: Adjunct Faculty
Program Coordinator: Thomas Ayers, P I/C

EMT 107 Emergency Medical Technology—Basic
(8.5 - 4) 10.5 Cr. Hrs.
The Basic Emergency Medical Technician course is a Department of Consumer and Industry Services, Licensing Division Bureau of Health Services, Division-approved course that provides the information and experience necessary to prepare the student to take the State of Michigan Basic EMT licensing examination. Students learn the role and responsibilities of an emergency medical technician in providing emergency care. Content areas are covered in lectures, practical skills practiced in a laboratory, and observations and applications experienced in a clinical setting.
Prerequisite: None.

EMT 113 Emergency Medical Technology—Specialist
(3 - 4) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Emergency Medical Technology-Specialist is a Department of Consumer and Industry Services Licensing Division Bureau of Health Services, Division-approved course that provides the information and experience necessary to prepare the student to take the State of Michigan EMT Specialist licensing examination. All procedures for the course are evaluated by a physician advisor. This course is designed to teach students how to deal with more complex medical emergency situations than are handled in the basic EMT course (EMT 107). Students develop advanced skills in diagnosis and emergency treatment short of those rendered by physicians or by allied health personnel under the direct supervision of the physician.
Prerequisite: EMT 107.

EMT 155 Paramedic Technology (13 - 6 - 14) 18 Cr. Hrs.
This 40-week course provides the information and experience necessary to prepare the student to take the State of Michigan Department of Consumer and Industry Services Paramedic Licensing examination for State and National certification as an emergency medical technician paramedic. EMT 155 is designed to give students extensive practical application of the knowledge and skills required in EMT 107 and EMT 113 in complex medical situations. The course focuses on state-of-the-art medical technologies and medical emergency management. Students apply their skills in both hospital emergency rooms and ambulances under the guidance of professionals.
Prerequisite: EMT 107.

ENGINEERING

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Assistant Professor Lisa Zaccone, BS Adjunct Faculty

ENGR 201 Statics (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to teach the student vector analysis of forces and moments in 2 and 3 dimensions. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies will be determined. Beams and trusses will be analyzed. Problems involving friction, center of gravity, moments of inertia and virtual work will be solved. This course is designed as an engineering transfer course. Transferability of this course into the desired engineering program should be confirmed with the transfer office.
Prerequisite: PHYS 211.

ENGR 202 Mechanics of Materials (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to teach the students the fundamental concepts related to stress and strain of deformable bodies and their application to mechanical structures. This course is designed as an engineering transfer course. Transferability of this course into the desired engineering program should be confirmed with the transfer office.
Prerequisite: ENGR 201.

ENGR 203 Dynamics (3 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to teach the student kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies including methods of; motion relative to translating and rotating reference frames; force and acceleration; work and energy; impulse and momentum; and vibrations. This course is designed as an engineering transfer course. Transferability of this course into the desired engineering program should be confirmed with the transfer office.
Prerequisite: ENGR 201.
### ENGLISH

**Associate Dean:** Jeanne Bonner, MSA  
**Instructors:**  
- Professor Sumita Chaudhery, PhD  
- Professor Steven Dolgin, DA  
- Professor Richard Gordon, MA  
- Professor Mark Harris, MA  
- Professor Dumont Hixson Jr., MA  
- Professor Suzanne Kaplan, MA  
- Professor Arthur Lindenberg, MFA  
- Professor John Nathan, PhD  
- Professor Mary Powell, MA  
- Professor Joanne Stein, MA  
- Professor Gordon Wilson, MA  
- Associate Professor Omar Addi, MA  
- Associate Professor Mary Alice Palm, MA  
- Associate Professor Faye Schuett, PhD  
- Associate Professor Ida Simmons-Short, MA  
- Adjunct Faculty

### ENGLISH GENERAL NOTE

Word Processing skills will assist students in the preparation of writing assignments.

**ENG 050**  
Modern English Grammar (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
This is the first of a two-part course (ENG 050/055) designed to prepare students for composition courses. The content focuses on major grammatical concepts: parts of speech, sentence functions, sentence patterns, clauses, sentences with multiple clauses and punctuation. A grade of 2.0 or better in ENG 050 is necessary to enter ENG 055.  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**ENG 052**  
English Grammar for Second Language Students (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
An English course designed to aid the foreign student in developing skills in written communication. It is specifically for nonnative writers who have difficulty with English composition.  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**ENG 055**  
Building Writing Skills (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
This is the second of a two-part course (ENG 050/055 or ENG 052/055) designed to prepare students for composition courses. The major goals are mastering basic paragraph structure and writing clear, efficient sentences. In connection with paragraph structure, students will study topic sentences, ways to improve paragraph content, and strategies for organizing paragraphs. In studying sentences, students will work on better word choices, spelling, and sentence patterns. Accurate spelling and appropriate grammatical concepts will be emphasized. A grade of 2.0 or better in ENG 055 is necessary to enter ENG 101.  
**Prerequisite:** Satisfactory placement test score or minimum grade 2.0 in ENG 050 or ENG 052.

**ENG 100**  
Communication Skills (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
In addition to basic writing skills related to general communication and to specific work experience, this course may include the study of advertising, general semantics, oral communications, visual presentation, interviews, and the influence of modern technology in various career areas. Each student will be expected to do a number of writing, reading and speaking assignments. (ENG 100 is not intended as a prerequisite or a substitute for English 101 or any other English course.)  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**ENG 101**  
English Composition (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
This course teaches students to prepare and write a number of clear, well-developed essays, using exposition and other rhetorical modes. Students submit essays which the instructor reads, evaluates and returns. This process assists students to build on strengths and eliminate weaknesses.  
**Prerequisite:** Satisfactory high school English background or ENG 055 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 102**  
English Composition (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
Continuation of ENG 101. Includes practice in preparation and writing of a research paper.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 106**  
Business English (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
Business English deals with a variety of written communications relating to business. In addition to a study of the psychology and planning of business documents, specific types of letters, reports and memos will be prepared and written. Methods of collecting, preparing and presenting data will also be studied.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 101, OIS 100 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 107**  
Introduction to Journalism (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
Introductory survey in mass media - newspaper, magazines (consumer and small), radio, TV, advertising, and public relations; emphasis on newspapers and magazines - recognizing news and feature values, discovering audience, reporting, writing, planning content and format.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 116**  
Technical Writing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
Provides practical instruction in speaking, listening, and writing for business and industry. Focuses on writing memorandums and a variety of business letters. Gives detailed instruction for job hunting, resume writing, and successful participation in job interviews. Covers the entire writing procedure from single sentences of facts, inferences, and opinions to different types of supporting paragraph development and their inclusion in some of the more common short technical reports. Practical tips are given related to procedures for conducting reliable research in qualified technical sources, gathering and organizing findings, arriving at logical conclusions, and submitting sound recommendations. Gives specific instruction and practice in preparing tables, charts, graphs, drawings, and photographs that are usually used in technical communication.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 100, ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 200**  
Introduction to Film (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.  
The study of film in terms of how it accomplishes what it does, whether as simple entertainment, social comment or complex art. A look at the history, criticism, aesthetics and technique of film. Emphasis on viewing and discussing selected films.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

**ENG 203**  
Children's Literature (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.  
Survey of literature for children of elementary school age. Through reading, observation and research the student is able to establish standards of critical evaluation.  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 102 with a minimum grade of 2.0.
Course Descriptions

ENG 205 Creative Writing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Student creative writing may include work in poetry, short stories and drama. Some assignments will reflect student interests and abilities while others may encourage students to expand their skills and discover new topics. Class activities will include critical evaluation of student work in individual conferences and writing workshops.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 206 Creative Writing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Student creative writing may include work in poetry, short stories and drama. Some assignments will reflect student interests and abilities while others may encourage students to expand their skills and discover new topics. Class activities will include critical evaluation of student work in individual conferences and writing workshops. The course may include work on individual writing projects.
Prerequisite: ENG 101, ENG 205 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 221 Advanced Composition (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides theory and practice for students to develop their writing skills beyond what they can accomplish in English 101 and English 102. The course will emphasize a writing process approach, a variety of revision strategies, and standard research techniques. This course also trains Writing Fellows to tutor other students as they complete their writing assignments.
Prerequisite: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 243 Introduction to Literature: Short Fiction (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Reading and discussion of short fiction, especially fiction written since 1850. Designed to develop standards for critical evaluation and to increase understanding and appreciation of prose fiction.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 244 Introduction to Literature: Poetry (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Reading and discussion of poetry, especially that written before 1850. Designed to develop standards for critical evaluation and to increase understanding and appreciation for prose fiction.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 245 Introduction to Literature: Drama (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Reading and discussion of a number of plays, especially those written since 1850. Designed to develop standards for critical evaluation and increase understanding and appreciation of drama as a literary form.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 246 Introduction to Literature: Novel (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Reading and discussion of novels, especially those written since 1850. Designed to develop standards for critical evaluation and to increase understanding and appreciation of prose fiction.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 248 Introduction to Literature: Shakespeare (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Reading and discussion of selected Shakespearean works. Designed to develop standards for evaluation and increased understanding of one of Western Civilization’s greatest playwrights.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 251 American Literature from Colonial Times to the Civil War (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Significant literary works that best illustrate the changing currents of thought and expression that dominated American life from colonial times to the Civil War.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 252 American Literature from the Late Nineteenth Century to the Present (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of ENG 251. Significant literary works that best illustrate the changing currents of thought and expression that have dominated American life from the Civil War to the present.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 required. ENG 102 recommended with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENG 280 The Nature of Language (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An investigation of the historical background and current status of the English language, including problems such as the changing nature of language dialect differences, origins of standards for “correctness” and attempts to describe the language grammatically.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Associate Professor Diane O’Connell, MS
Adjunct Faculty

ENVR 107 Soil Mechanics (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an introduction to soil mechanics and foundations, and emphasizes practical applications that are supported by theory. The course concentrates on analytical techniques currently used by the environmental industry to understand the behavior of soils and to classify soils. Soil characteristics are explored by means of laboratory examination and testing techniques.
Prerequisite: A background in algebra, trigonometry and GEOG 212.

ENVR 202 Environmental Microbiology (4 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Study of the basic principles of environmental microbiology, including the nutritional requirements of microbes and their metabolism. Emphasis will be on microbes of environmental significance in soil, water, and air. Processes used for water purification, sewage treatment and monitoring microbial quality will be discussed. Nutrient cycling in the soil by microbes quality will be discussed, including bioremediation. The course will include at least one field trip.
Prerequisite: BIOL 101, CHEM 111 and GEOG 212.

ENVR 204 Introductory Surveying (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduction to field survey techniques and computer applications related to surveying. Comprehensive study of the techniques and procedures used to locate and measure features. Includes the use of surveying total station and data collector in the gathering of field data for planimetric and topographic maps.
Prerequisite: GEOG 212 and CIS 115.
ENVR 206  Environmental Law and Regulations (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an introduction to both federal and state environmental laws and regulations. Review the historical context of United States environmental legislation. Provide an introduction to major environmental legislation, including Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA/SARA), Clean Water Act (CWA), Clean Air Act (CAA), and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). Companion State of Michigan legislation and rules are included. Conclude with a discussion of environmental ethics.
Prerequisite: ENVR 206 and GEG 212.

ENVR 211 Health and Safety Training for Handling Hazardous Materials (40-Hour OSHA Training) (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A health and safety training course for individuals who may be involved in the investigation, remediation and operation of hazardous waste sites. Topics include hazardous materials chemistry, toxicology, air monitoring instrumentation, air purifying respirators, self-contained breathing apparatus, protective clothing, decontamination, simulated hazardous materials response incidents, and problem sets. This course satisfies CFR Part 1910.120(e) under SARA.
Prerequisite: ENVR 206 and GEG 212.

ENVR 215 Environmental Seminar (1-0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This lecture course addresses current environmental issues, such as groundwater contamination, air pollution, acid rain, environmental health, and urban design. Environmental professionals and researchers provide guest lectures concerning current and emerging technologies and trends, such as electronic communication, geosynthetic properties and applications, and quality control in environmental technology. Students have the opportunity to learn about careers in the environmental field, and meet local environmental professionals.
Prerequisite: GEG 212 and the completion of one year in the Environmental Technology program or consent of the instructor.

ENVR 217 Water Resources (3-0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Survey of water resources which includes a study of the occurrence, movement, and behavior of water in the hydrologic cycle. Discussions on the ways in which these resources can be contaminated and remediated. Includes a study of watershed management, which is a holistic, integrated method of managing all water resources located within a naturally occurring watershed. Data and hydrologic studies completed for the Rouge River Watershed provide a model for watershed management. The course offers demonstrations of hydrologic computer models and limited field experience.
Prerequisite: GEG 130 or GEOL 133, and GEG 212.

ENVR 231 Field Co-op Experience (1-4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
The field co-op experience provides students with off-campus work experience in the environmental technology field. Students are employed as environmental technicians for engineering firms and government agencies. This work experience will allow students to build upon skills learned during the formal education of the Environmental Technology Program. Students will complete a one credit hour preparation class before field placement.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of two years of the Environmental Technology Program.

FIRE TECHNOLOGY

FIRE 112 Firefighter 1—Basic Fire Suppression (6-4) 10 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an introduction to basic fire suppression, prevention procedures and skill development. FIRE 112 is provided as the first of two courses which constitute the equivalent of the Basic Fire Academy and is offered for students who prefer to attend on a part-time basis. FIRE 112 is for students who are currently employed by a Michigan Fire Marshal recognized fire department, are currently seeking employment, and/or are a volunteer in a recognized fire district. This course meets the State-mandated requirements for preparing students to take the exam for State certification for entry-level on-call or volunteer firefighters.
Prerequisite: Michigan State law mandates that persons taking this course must be at least 18 years of age and have a valid Michigan Driver's License.

FIRE 119 Firefighter 2—Advanced Fire Suppression (7-3) 10 Cr. Hrs.
FIRE 119 is the second of two courses, which together make up the equivalent of the Basic Fire Academy and is offered for students who prefer to attend on a part-time basis. This course deals with advanced fire suppression techniques, including prevention procedures and skill development. This course is for students who are currently employed by a Michigan Fire Marshall recognized fire department, are currently seeking employment, and/or are a volunteer in a recognized fire district. FIRE 118 meets the State mandated requirements for preparing students to take the exam for State certification for entry-level career firefighters.
Prerequisite: Fire 112. Michigan State law mandates that persons taking this course must be at least 18 years of age and have a valid Michigan Driver's License.

FIRE 124 Fire Academy (13-7) 20 Cr. Hrs.
The Fire Academy combines FIRE 112 (Firefighter 1) and FIRE 119 (Firefighter 2), providing comprehensive training in fire suppression, prevention procedures and skill development. This course is for students who are currently employed by a Michigan Fire Marshall recognized fire department, are currently seeking employment, and/or are a volunteer in a recognized fire district. Students must be able to attend on a full-time basis. FIRE 124 meets the State-mandated requirements for preparing students who intend to become professional Michigan firefighters to take the State certification exam for entry-level career firefighters.
Prerequisite: Michigan State law mandates that persons taking this course must be at least 18 years of age and have a valid Michigan Driver's License.
FIRE 128  Firefighting Hydraulics & Water Supply (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is a study of the principles of fluid in motion. More specifically, it concentrates on water and its use as a fire extinguishing agent. It is a course of solving problems of water delivery application for fire fighting situations, along with the theory that is necessary in finding correct solutions. Studies will include the physical laws of liquids as they apply to water for fire fighting, the characteristics of water, and its controlled delivery through highly technical machinery and equipment. It will include a study of the safe and efficient operation of that equipment during training and/or actual fire fighting operations. Students will be required to solve sample problems in writing. They will also be required to complete a brief study of a local water system.
Prerequisite: None.

FIRE 130  Firefighting Tactics and Strategy (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course examines new technology, firefighting techniques and improved equipment. Provides a guide for firefighters and fire officers who need methods for handling specific situations. Also covers general principles of firefighting, engine company operations, search and rescue, structure fires, and fire-related emergencies.
Prerequisite: None. Fire 112 recommended.

FIRE 135  Fire Protection Systems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the basic principles involved in the design and operation of existing suppression and detection systems found in most structures. Specific topics of discussion include: portable extinguishers, dry chemical systems, extinguishing foams, fire detection systems, smoke detection systems, and other related topics.
Prerequisite: None.

FIRE 140  Special Topics (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is designed to educate the student in a recognized system used for managing available resources in emergencies such as fires, civil disturbances, earthquakes, explosions, acts of terrorism or other natural or man-made incidents. Provides students with basic guidelines and procedures for controlling personnel, facilities, equipment and communication that can be adapted to any emergency situation as mandated by Federal and State Laws and Standards.
Prerequisite: None.

FIRE 200  Fire and Arson Investigation (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Designed to acquaint student with data on fire dynamics, explosions and fire behavior. Course is for students interested in learning fundamentals of collection, preservation and analysis of physical evidence. Also covers new laws and court decisions controlling investigator’s access to scene and admission of evidence. Prepares students for on-scene investigation as well as in-service or promotional exams.
Prerequisite: FIRE 112 or FIRE 123.

FIRE 205  Fire Department Organization and Administration (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Designed to equip the student with knowledge to effectively tackle challenging management problems and deliver practical solutions for managing today’s fire departments. Provides guidance on leadership skills: motivating and disciplining personnel, accepting cultural diversity and unity, managing human resources, the use of computer technology for information management and strategic planning and budgeting.
Prerequisite: None.

FIRE 207  Fire Company Officer (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
It is essential that Fire Company Officers be well versed in the areas of management, leadership, and human relations. This course will examine the skills required to function as a Fire Company Officer. Students will cover both traditional and contemporary methods of supervision, planning, staffing, and training. The course objectives will parallel NFPA 1021, Fire Officer Professional Qualifications. Combined with the knowledge of essential fire fighting skills, this course provides students with the competencies required for a first-line fire company officer.
Prerequisite: FIRE 118 or FIRE 123.

FIRE 210  Cultural Diversity for Public Safety (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An analysis of racial and ethnic diversity in the U.S. in relation to evolving social, economic and cultural factors. Various American minority cultures are studied with an emphasis on education, politics, religion and the resulting cultural effects. Sociological and psychological concepts and theories will be explored. The impact of the current wave of immigrants to the U.S. will be discussed and the incidents of hate crimes will be explored.
Prerequisite: None.

FRENCH
Associate Dean: Jeanne Bonner, MSA
Instructors: Professor Roberta Holtzman, MA
Adjunct Faculty

FR 101  Elementary French 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of pronunciation, basic grammar structure and essential vocabulary; particular emphasis placed on speaking and understanding French; practice in written French given by means of dictation and easy translation.
Prerequisite: None.

FR 102  Elementary French 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of FR 101. Continued emphasis on the spoken language and reading of graded materials in French for comprehension without translation; extensive use of French in the classroom.
Prerequisite: One year of high school French or a grade of 2.0 or better in FR 101 or consent of instructor.

FR 201  Intermediate French 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of FR 102. Review and application of essential principles of French grammar structure and training, idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises; intensive practice of the spoken language; reading of representative French prose for comprehension; development of ability to read rapidly without translation.
Prerequisite: Two years of high school French or a grade of 2.0 or better in FR 102 or consent of instructor.

FR 202  Intermediate French 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of FR 201. Emphasis on oral skill, conversation, and reading without translation.
Prerequisite: Three years of high school French or a grade of 2.0 or better in FR 201 or consent of instructor.
GEOGRAPHY

Associate Dean:  Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors:  Associate Professor Diane O’Connell, MS
Adjunct Faculty

GEOG 105  Earth Science for Elementary Teachers (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
The course introduces earth science and integrates pedagogical methods appropriate for elementary teachers. The course will help prospective teachers create a resource base of knowledge and activities for teaching earth science and develop teaching strategies based on how children learn science. Included are lecture, peer teaching, selecting textbooks, demonstrations, and indoor/outdoor lesson plans.
Prerequisite:  None.

GEOG 130  Physical Geography (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the environment by examining meteorological, climatic, geologic, and geographic processes. The environment is divided into four spheres (atmosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere, lithosphere) for purposes of study; human impact in each sphere is emphasized. Students study earth patterns and distributions of soil, vegetation, climate, and water resources. The course includes study and use of maps, atlases, aerial photographs, and satellite imagery.
Prerequisite:  None.

GEOG 133  World Regional Geography (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
World Regional Geography includes a systematic study of the world’s geographic regions, including Europe, United States-Canada, Russia, Latin America, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, East Asia, Subsaharan Africa, and Australia-New Zealand. Geographic concepts, such as map reading and spatial analysis, are first introduced. Then, the world is classified into geographic regions using both physical and social criteria. Each region results from a unique interaction between the human societies and the physical and biological environment. The physical, cultural, political, and social features of each region are studied, along with any special regional concerns or problems.
Prerequisite:  None.

GEOG 212  Environmental Science (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course offers a general background of a variety of environmental concerns to students who possess a wide range of interests. The course begins with a discussion of population, and the problems related to the current population explosion. Then, the focus shifts to a study of natural resources, including land, groundwater, surface water, and air quality. Land resources are examined, with special attention to soil erosion and deforestation. The groundwater is defined and areas susceptible to groundwater contamination are identified. The next issue is the overuse and misuse of surface waters. The course ends with a discussion of the waste management problems, including solid waste, hazardous waste, and low-level radioactive waste landfills. Other issues will be determined by class interests. This is a Science Course.
Prerequisite:  None.

GEOG 217  Water Resources (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Survey of water resources which includes a study of the occurrence, movement, and behavior of water in the hydrologic cycle. Discussions on the ways in which these resources can be contaminated and remediated. Includes a study of watershed management, which is a holistic, integrated method of managing all water resources located within a naturally occurring watershed. Data and hydrologic studies completed for the Rouge River Watershed provide a model for watershed management. The course offers demonstrations of hydrologic computer models and limited field experience.
Prerequisite:  GEOG 130 or GEOL 133, and GEOG 212.

GEOG 236  Geography for International Business (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
GEOG 236  Geography for Business is a geography course that examines the concepts and forces that affect international business. The course includes readings and discussions concerning economic policies of nations and economic relationships nations form with each other. Topics include trade policy and regional trade blocs, multinational corporations, economic policies in developing countries, economic transition for former Communist countries, and economic policies and the environment.
Prerequisite:  None.
GEOLOGY

GEOL 120  Geology of Michigan (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The Geology of Michigan is a history of the geological evolution of the state. Emphasis is on the identification and description of the most important and popular geological features of Michigan and the formation of our important natural resources such as iron, copper, salt, oil and gas. Two field trips, one of which is three days in Michigan’s western upper peninsula, are optional. 
Prerequisite: GEOL 133.

GEOL 133  Physical Geology (3 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Physical Geology is the study of the geological processes that affect the earth. This includes a survey of what the earth is made of (rocks, minerals, etc.), how it works on the inside (plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions) and the processes that act upon it from the outside (streams, glaciers, wind, etc.). Identification of common rocks and minerals and the interpretation of topographic maps are part of the required laboratory exercises. An all-day Saturday field trip is optional.
Prerequisite: None.

GEOL 134  Historical Geology (3 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Historic Geology is the study of the history of the earth. Geologic principles and advanced plate tectonic concepts are applied to the interpretation of earth history from its early beginnings to the present time. The development of the North American continent through geologic time is presented as a case history. Geologic dating methods, interpretation of sedimentary rocks, structures, fossils and geologic maps are studied during lab exercises. One all-day field trip and a field project are required.
Prerequisite: None.

GEOL 140  Regional Geology (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs. each
GEOL 141  (Spring and/or Summer Sessions only)
A different selected geologic region of interest in the United States or Canada will be studied each spring or summer in detail. A field trip to each area can be taken to observe first hand the rocks, fossils, structures and significant depositional and erosional processes at work in that particular region. Areas to be considered include the Canadian shore of Lake Superior, southern Appalachians, northern Arizona, Black Hills, Adirondack Mountains, Yellowstone area, Costa Rica or others as requested. Check with department for next area to be studied. A student may enroll in any regional course or in more than one, in subsequent years.
Prerequisite: GEOL 133.

GEOL 237  Mineralogy (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Mineralogy teaches the basics of crystal formation, crystal symmetry and crystal chemistry of the most important rock forming and economic minerals of the earth’s crust. Also included is the formation of minerals, mineral occurrences and associations. Laboratory periods concentrate on the methods used in the identification of about 100 minerals.
Prerequisite: GEOL 133.

GERMAN

GER 101  Elementary German 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of pronunciation, basic grammar structure, and essential vocabulary with particular emphasis placed on speaking and understanding German; practice in written German given by means of dictation and easy translation. Workbook exercises required. 
Prerequisite: None.

GER 102  Elementary German 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of German 101 with emphasis on German business culture and introductory terminology, focus on formal address. Continued emphasis on the listening, speaking, reading of graded materials, writing and understanding German through extensive use in the classroom as well as vocabulary extension and sentence structure/composition. Work book exercises required.
Prerequisite: Minimum one year of high school German, or a grade of 2.0 or better in GER 103 or with consent of instructor.

GER 201  Intermediate German 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of GER 102. Review and application of essential principles of German structure and basic application of Business German terminology. Continued emphasis on listening, speaking, reading of selected business and grammar sections. Understanding advanced grammatical structures through writing and speaking in the classroom. Workbook exercises required.
Prerequisite: Two years of high school German or a grade of 2.0 or better in GER 102 or with consent of instructor.

GER 202  Intermediate German 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of GER 201. Review and application of essential principles of German structure and more elaborate application of Business German terminology. Continued emphasis on listening, speaking, reading of selected business sections. Understanding advanced grammatical structures through writing and speaking in the classroom. Workbook exercises required.
Prerequisite: Three years of high school German or a grade of 2.0 or better in GER 201 or with consent of instructor.
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Associate Dean: Robert F. Pearce, MPA
Coordinator/Instructor: Professor Patricia Rubio, MSA
Instructors: Associate Professor Jody Scheller, MS
Adjunct Faculty

HIT 104 Medical Terminology (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of the language of the medical profession. Definitions, pronunciations, spelling and abbreviations of anatomical, symptomatic, diagnostic and operative terms pertaining to each anatomical system of the body. Medical terms will also include those pertaining to pharmacy, clinical laboratory, radiology and pathology.
Prerequisite: None.

HIT 109 Principles of Health Information Management 1 (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The medical record profession. The medical record department, its functions and how it relates to other departments. The medical record and its content and various agency requirements affecting it. Filing and numbering systems and record retention. Laboratory practices of basic functions.
Prerequisite: None.

HIT 111 ICD-9-CM Classification (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed for the classification of patient morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operation for data storage and retrieval. The principles and guidelines of ICD-9-CM will be utilized.
Prerequisite: HIT 104 and BIOL 235 or consent of department.

HIT 112 Basic Laboratory and Diagnostic Tests (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare an allied health student to identify clinical laboratory and diagnostic tests. The student will develop an understanding of what the laboratory and diagnostic test is used for; diseases, diagnoses or disorders associated with the test; and the normal range or results of the test. Students will complete case studies to demonstrate a working knowledge of laboratory and diagnostic tests.
Prerequisite: HIT 104 or consent of department.

HIT 114 Pharmacology for Health Professionals (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed as an introduction to the principles of pharmacology, with a comprehensive review of drug action, routes of administration, indications for use of generic drugs, and trade name drugs. The course will provide practice in pronunciation, spelling, and utilizing drug references. Class activities will assist the student in identifying drugs used to treat various body systems.
Prerequisite: HIT 104.

HIT 154 Health Record Practicum (0 - 4) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Application of technical skills in the medical record laboratory. Performance of procedures such as assembly, quantitative analysis, and word processing. An emphasis will be placed upon abstracting, retrieval, analysis, and display of data using the medical records and computer reports in the medical record laboratory. Usually offered for eight weeks.
Prerequisite: HIT 104 and HIT 109.
Corequisite: HIT 155.

HIT 155 Clinical Affiliation 1 (0 - 4) 1 Cr. Hr.
Provides practical experience for the student in a medical record department under the supervision of a qualified medical record technician. The student will have the opportunity to observe the medical record practitioner in health care facilities other than the hospital. The student will observe, perform and report on the functions necessary to maintain a health information service. Usually offered for seven or eight weeks.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 109, BIOL 235 and consent of department.
Corequisite: HIT 154.

HIT 210 Principles of Health Information Management 2 (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, and HIT 154.

HIT 213 Health Information Technology Seminar (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Role of the health information technician in providing in-service education in the medical record department, ancillary departments and other health care facilities, preparation of the student for the national accreditation examination. The role of the American Health Information Management Association and the impact upon the health care field and the health information professional.
Prerequisite: HIT 210, HIT 214, HIT 216, and HIT 256.

HIT 214 Quality Assurance (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduces student to the theory and application of patient care evaluation through documented health information. A study of quality assurance programs in health care facilities according to JCAHO and federal requirements. Includes utilization review, medical care evaluation, professional standard review organizations and peer review organizations. Emphasizes the knowledge and skills of the health information professional in a quality assurance program. Laboratory practice in performing functions of a medical record technician.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, HIT 155 and HIT 271.

HIT 216 Health Care Delivery Systems (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive review of the health care industry. The course will incorporate trends and changes related to health care facilities such as acute care hospitals, specialty hospitals, nursing homes, health maintenance organizations, hospice and home health care. The course will also deal with the impact and use of computers in the delivery and documentation of health care and the role of the health information professional in response to health care delivery systems.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, and HIT 154.

HIT 218 Basic Ambulatory Coding (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare a student to code in the ambulatory setting using Current Procedural Terminology (CPT). The course will emphasize the reporting requirements for codes and rules that apply to the reimbursement systems used by government payers and other health plans. The student will be introduced to computerized coding systems utilized in health care. The emphasis of the course will be coding for facility services and procedures.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, HIT 271, and BIOL 235.
**HIT 219** Organization and Management (1 - 2) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Hospital and medical record departmental organization. Emphasis will be upon management theory for the health information professional. Individual and group projects permit the student to participate in activities related to the management of the medical record department.
Prerequisite: HIT 210, HIT 214, HIT 216, and HIT 256.

**HIT 220** Legal Aspects of Health Information (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Legal concepts for the health care field as they pertain to medical records and the release of information. A review of consents, authorizations, and release forms. An overview of laws and regulations that affect medical records and hospital risk management.
Prerequisite: HIT 210, HIT 214, HIT 216, and HIT 256.

**HIT 226** Intermediate ICD-9-CM Coding (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare a student to code in the hospital setting using ICD-9-CM. The course will emphasize the reporting requirements for codes and rules that apply to the reimbursement systems used by government payers and other health plans. The student will be introduced to computerized coding systems utilized in health care. The emphasis of the course will be the development of intermediate skills to code accurately and ethically. Students will assign codes for diagnoses, services and procedures that are documented in the health/medical record.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, HIT 271, and BIOL 235.

**HIT 228** Intermediate Ambulatory Coding (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to prepare a student to code in the ambulatory setting using Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) and Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCs). The course will emphasize where documentation can be located within the various reports in the health/medical record as needed to apply CPT guidelines for accurate CPT/HCPCs coding. It will address the requirements for code verification using documentation to determine the appropriate level of reimbursement for physicians and other health care providers. The coding assignments will address section and subsection guidelines in CPT. Students will use modifiers, add-on codes and coding conventions for procedures and services in the ambulatory setting including the physician’s office.
Prerequisite: HIT 104, HIT 111, HIT 218, HIT 271, and BIOL 235.

**HIT 256** Clinical Affiliation 2 (0 - 8) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Provides practical experience for the student in a medical record department under the supervision of a qualified medical record practitioner. The student will have the opportunity to observe the medical record practitioner in health care facilities other than the hospital. The student will observe, perform and report on the functions necessary to maintain a health information service.
Prerequisite: HIT 111, HIT 154, HIT 155 and HIT 271.

**HIT 258** Clinical Affiliation 3 (0 - 8) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Provides practical experience for the student in a medical record department under the supervision of a qualified health information practitioner. The student will have the opportunity to observe the health information practitioner in health care facilities other than the hospital. The student will observe, perform and report on the functions necessary to maintain a health information service.
Prerequisite: HIT 210, HIT 214, HIT 216, HIT 256 and consent of department.

**HIT 271** Human Diseases (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to build on the knowledge of anatomy and physiology, and medical terminology. It will introduce the student to the disease processes and their effect on the individual body systems. The student will develop an understanding of the types of treatments for diseases which may include pharmacology, surgery and other therapies.
Prerequisites: BIOL 105 or BIOL 235 or BIOL 237 and BIOL 238 and HIT 104.
HISTORY

Associate Dean: Jeanne Bonner, MSA
Instructors: Professor Robert Briggs, MA
Professor Evan Garrett, MA
Assistant Professor Alexander Thomson, MA
Instructor Steven Berg, PhD
Adjunct Faculty

HIST 134 Ancient World (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of prehistoric and ancient times: origins of human nature and culture; early gathering-hunting and planting-herding societies; origins of civilization in the Middle East, India, China, the Mediterranean and elsewhere; civilized-barbarian interaction and the rise of early Old World empires; rise of classical civilizations, especially Greece and Rome; rise of the higher religions, especially the Judaico-Christian traditions; decline of classical civilizations, with emphasis on the fall of Rome and the rise of medieval Europe, Byzantium and Islam.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 137 Early Modern World (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the balance of world civilizations in medieval and early modern times: American and African peripheral regions; major civilizations of Asia and Europe in the Middle Ages; 14th-16th century crisis and renewal; expansion of Europe in the age of Renaissance, Reformation and discovery; rise of the Great-Power system; the scientific revolution and Enlightenment; the democratic and industrial revolutions; emergence of modern ideologies and nations; climax of European expansion in the age of imperialism, to the late 19th century.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 138 Contemporary World (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the main themes in the history of the world in the last hundred years: the Eurocentric world order of 1900; World War I, communist revolution and fascist counterrevolution; the settlements of the 1920s and the renewal of world crisis in the 1930s; World War II and the onset of the Cold War in the 1940s-1960s; erosion and collapse of the postwar order in the 1970s-1980s; the contemporary world order in the historical context.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 141 History of Michigan and the Great Lakes (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A general survey of the historical development of Michigan from the primitive wilderness to the present; growth of certain political, economic, social and cultural institutions which contribute to understanding Michigan and the Great Lakes area today; emphasis on relating the history of the state to that of both the area and the nation.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 151 Early America—U.S. History (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the origins of American civilization: Native American societies in pre-Colombian and colonial times; European discovery, exploration, conquest and settlement of the Americas; Iberian, French and African elements in the early Americas; 17th and 18th century English colonial development; the Revolutionary era and the founding of the U.S.; Federalist and Jeffersonian America, to the early 19th century.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 152 19th Century America—U.S. History (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the expansion, crisis and renewal of the U.S. in the 19th century: demographic, economic, social and cultural change in Jacksonian America; the North and antebellum reform movements; the South and slavery; the West and territorial conquest and settlement; sectional struggle, the Civil War and Reconstruction; emergence of modern, urban, industrial America, to the beginning of the 20th century.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 153 Contemporary America—U.S. History (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of American civilization within the last hundred years: turn-of-the-century growth and crisis; the Progressive Era and World War I; the 1920s, the Great Depression and the New Deal; World War II and the emergence of the United States as a superpower; affluence, consensus and confrontation in the 1950s-1960s; malaise, drift and fragmentation in the 1970s-1980s; the U.S. in the world of the late 20th century.
Prerequisite: None.

HIST 230 U.S. Business History (1865-Present) (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An examination of major business and economic development in the U.S. from the Civil War to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the ideas, forces and personalities in the ever changing role of business and economics and their impact on the nation and its citizens. Recommended for students majoring in business, economics and history.
Prerequisite: None.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Director: John Titus, MS
Instructors: Adjunct faculty

HDS 110 Career Decision Making (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This class assists the student in examining the components of career/job choice. The focus is on career awareness, personal awareness, and education/training awareness as they relate to the process of occupational choice. Self-assessment instruments will help students identify tentative career options, decision-making strategies, obstacles and planning skills.
Prerequisite: None.
HUMANITIES

Associate Dean: Jeanne Bonner, MSA
Instructors: Associate Professor James Nissen, DMA
Adjunct Faculty

HUM 106 Introduction to Art and Music (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an overview of music and art including major composers, painters, sculptors, and styles. The focus will be on the basic principles underlying the visual and aural arts. The course also prepares students to begin to develop an understanding of how to perceive music and art, both aesthetically and historically. Outside attendance at one live concert and one visual media exhibition is required. No prior technical knowledge is needed.
Prerequisite: None.

HUM 150 World Masterpieces (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course serves as an introduction to some of the great works of art and music in the western world, from Greek civilization to the present. The course will cover the major periods/styles in art and music history: Greek, Roman/Early Christian, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, Modern (1900-1945) and Post-Modern (1945-present). Art and music masterpieces to be studied will be selected from the main repertoire of significant works of the western world. The course will also cover fundamentals of integrative art and music appreciation. A background in art and/or music is not required.
Prerequisite: None.

HUM 190 Individual Humanism: An Honors Colloquium (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A required introduction to the Schoolcraft Scholars honors program, this colloquium studies the individual and the community through multiple disciplines. Topics of the colloquium may include, but are not limited to, the human condition; individual renaissance and enlightenment; the role of individuals in a society of change, transition and revolution; the unanswered question; and taking an active role on the social stage. Additionally, students in this course collaborate, practice critical thinking, and explore both community issues and community-based organizations.
Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Schoolcraft Scholars honors program.

HUM 201 Art and Music in Western Civilization: Field Study—England (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Field Study: A humanistic study of music and art in concentrated form. Includes art forms and functional styles of historical periods as they relate to universal principles. The course will include studies in English history, culture and geography. The course will conclude with a ten-day trip to London, England, with day trips to Cambridge, Canterbury, Bath, Stonehenge, Ely, and other satellite locations. The tour will include visits in the National Gallery and the British Museum as well as other museums, and will include visits to several palaces, castles, cathedrals, and performing arts centers to facilitate a live, firsthand encounter with English arts and culture.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of instructor.

HUM 202 The Humanities in Western Civilization: Field Study—France (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Field Study: A humanistic study of the arts, culture, and history in concentrated form. Includes art forms and functional styles of historical periods as they relate to universal principles. The course will include studies in French history, culture and geography. The course will conclude with a ten-day trip to Paris, France, which will include visits to the Louvre Museum, Musee D’Orsee (and other museums/galleries), Notre Dame Cathedral (and other cathedrals), day trips to Versailles, Giverny, St. Germain, St. Denis, and other culturally and historically significant centers to facilitate a live, firsthand encounter with French arts and culture.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of Instructor.

HUM 203 Art and Music in Western Civilization: Field Study—Italy (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will serve as an in-depth look at the history, culture and people of Italy, with specific concentration on Roman art, architecture and civilization, and the early Renaissance Florentine art and music masterworks. The course will include studies in Italian history, culture, geography and language. Basic Italian language skills will be taught to facilitate the rigors of tourism in a foreign country. The course will culminate in a 12-day tour to Italy and will include stays in Rome, Venice and Florence, with day trips to satellite cities such as Sienna, Padua and Ravenna. The tour will include visits to the Colosseum, the Pantheon, St. Peter’s and the Vatican Museum in Rome, the Florence cathedral, St. Mark’s in Venice, as well as several museums and performing arts centers to facilitate a live, firsthand encounter with Italian arts and culture.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of instructor.

HUM 204 Art and Music in Western Civilization: Field Study—Spain (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will serve as an in-depth look at the history, culture and people of Spain, with specific concentration on painting, architecture, and music of the Spanish masters from the Renaissance to the present. The course will include studies in Spanish history, culture, geography and language. Basic Spanish language skills will be taught to facilitate the rigors of tourism in a foreign country. The course will conclude with a ten-day trip to Madrid, Spain, with day trips to satellite cities such as Segovia, Toledo, Aranjuez, and El Escorial. The tour will include visits to the Prado Museum and the Museum of Contemporary Art, as well as other museums, and will include visits to several palaces, castles, cathedrals, and performing arts centers to facilitate a live, firsthand encounter with Spanish arts and culture.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of instructor.
HUM 210 The Art of Being Human (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Survey art, drama, music, literature, and philosophy. Each art form is examined from four perspectives: historical context, elements of the art, form/meaning, and criticism/evaluation.
Prerequisite: None.

HUM 212 Mass Media and Popular Culture (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction into the nature of mass communication and their relationship with the public. The course will analyze, assess, and evaluate popular culture and mass media. Focus will be on the various forms of media, to include radio, television, film, newspaper, and advertising to determine how they influence and manipulate the ways you relate to yourself and others. Examination will include the history, economics, power, and ethical considerations of media outlets.
Prerequisite: ENG 101.

HUM 215 Humanities Through the Arts (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course represents an exploratory approach to the humanities that focuses on the special role of the arts. The relation of the humanities to values is central to the purpose of the course. This approach provides a self-contained program for studying values as revealed in the arts.
Prerequisite: None.

HUM 231 Humanities in Western Culture: Antiquity Through the Renaissance (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to the Integrated Humanities. Culture has sometimes been defined as that which remains after the civilization has vanished. What is left behind amounts to much more than just artifacts; we are left with a legacy of the humanistic spirit. This course takes an in-depth look at culture, civilization, values and qualities inherent in Western art, architecture, music, literature and philosophy. It is also a study in Western thought and its resultant social and political institutions. The first of two-semester sequence, this course will cover Ancient River-Valley, Greek, and Roman civilizations, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of instructor.

HUM 232 Humanities in Western Culture: Baroque to the Present (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to the Integrated Humanities. Culture has sometimes been defined as that which remains after the civilization has vanished. What is left behind amounts to much more than just artifacts; we are left with a legacy of the humanistic spirit. This course takes an in-depth look at culture, civilization, values and qualities inherent in Western art, architecture, music, literature and philosophy. It is also a study in Western thought and its resultant social and political institutions. The second of two-semester sequence, this course will cover Baroque, Classical and Romantic periods, as well as the major historical, philosophical, and artistic “isms” of the modern and post-modern Western world.
Prerequisite: HUM 106 or HUM 150 or consent of instructor.

LASR 103 Laser Concepts (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
A basic course designed for laser technicians which covers laser operation and the technical principles and equations needed to understand them and modify their output. It also deals with optical system construction, including lenses, mirrors, prisms, optical flats, etalons, beam expanders, collimators, optical tables, optical supports, and photographic components. Associated laboratory experiments will allow the technician to get “hands-on” experience with the setup, operation and analysis of laser/optic systems.
Prerequisite: None.

LASR 104 Laser Optics and Components 1 (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course applies graphical and mathematical techniques to the reflection/refraction of light at typical optical interfaces. The student analyzes and uses optical components typically found in geometrical optics. Topics include ray tracing, imaging with lenses, mirrors, prisms, windows optical flats, etalons, beam expanders, collimators, optical tables, optical supports, optical systems, and photographic components and supplies. Associated laboratory stresses hands-on experience with setup, operation and analysis of typical optical systems.
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra.

LASR 232 Laser Systems and Applications 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive examination of ion lasers, molecular lasers and solid-state lasers, with particular attention given to argon ion CO2 gaseous and Nd: YAG laser systems. Considers typical power sources for all lasers and flash lamps and power supplies for pulsed laser systems. Treats applications of the ion and CO2 laser systems to welding, cutting and drilling. Laboratory experiments stress hands-on experience with operation, troubleshooting and evaluations of current laser systems and power sources.
Prerequisite: LASR 103.
**LEARNING RESOURCES**

*Associate Dean:* Jeanne Bonner, MSA  
*Instructor:* Professor Roy Nuffer, MSLS

**LR 110**  
**Electronic Research (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.**  
This course is a basic introduction to the conduct of research. To assist them in completing their class assignments, research and term papers, students will learn to use electronic catalogs, databases, and the Internet effectively, with traditional search techniques extrapolated into the increasingly electronic environment.  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**MANUFACTURING**

*Associate Dean:* Bruce Sweet, MA  
*Instructors:* Adjunct Faculty

**MFG 102**  
**Basic Machining, Measurements and Manufacturing (2 - 4) 3 Cr. Hrs.**  
Fundamental manufacturing processes. This course will teach fundamentals only, not machine operator skills. Particular emphasis will be on machines, tools and measurements to produce an end product.  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**MFG 103**  
**Manufacturing Theory and Machine Operation (2 - 4) 3 Cr. Hrs.**  
Operation of the tool room lathe, horizontal mill, vertical mill, surface grinder, shaper and other machine tools, tool room and mass production procedures.  
**Prerequisite:** MFG 102.

**MFG 243**  
**Manufacturing Systems Analysis (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.**  
Principles of plant layout, process and flow charts, tools and aids for effective plant layout. Materials handling equipment, systems, and procedures and their relationship to production control.  
**Prerequisite:** MFG 102.

**MATHMATICS**

*Associate Dean:* Midge Carleton, MS  
*Instructors:*  
Professor Edward Kavanaugh, MA  
Professor Randy Schwartz, MA  
Professor Janina Udrys, MA  
Professor Larry Williams, MA  
Associate Professor Janet Arszno, MA  
Associate Professor Linda Balfour, MA  
Associate Professor Lois Bearden, MA  
Associate Professor Sandra Kerr, MA  
Assistant Professor Audrone Mingela, MA  
Instructor Kathy Jankoviak, MSI  
Adjunct Faculty

The topics listed for each of the following courses do not constitute a precise syllabus for that course. Each list is intended to describe, in a broad and general way, the main content of each math course. It is possible that a topic not listed may be added to a course, or a listed topic may be replaced with one more current.

**CALCULATOR REQUIREMENTS:**

MATH 113: A scientific calculator is required. (If continuing in mathematics, a TI-83 is recommended.)

MATH 119, 128 through 151: TI-83 is required.

MATH 122, 230 and 240: TI-83 is recommended.

MATH 252: TI-86 is required.

In no math course are those devices with computer algebra systems, such as the TI-92, permitted on exams or other graded work. For more details you may wish to consult your instructor.

For appropriate sequence of math courses, consult with a member of the Math or Counseling Department, or refer to the Mathematics Course Sequence Chart.

**MATH 045**  
**Basic Mathematics (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.**  
The fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages, exponents and square roots.  
**Prerequisite:** None.

**MATH 047**  
**Prealgebra (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.**  
This course is intended for the student who is competent in arithmetic. Topics include an introduction to variables, signed numbers, and algebraic expressions; a review of the arithmetic operations on fractions, decimals and percents; solving equations and applications; ratio and proportions; and applications using simple geometry measurement formulas.  
**Prerequisite:** A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 045 or equivalent.

**MATH 053**  
**Beginning Algebra (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.**  
Real number system, fundamental operations with real numbers, graphing, linear equations, factoring polynomials, rational expressions, exponents, quadratic equations, applications, and introduction to function concept.  
**Prerequisite:** A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 047 or equivalent.
MATH 055  Plane Geometry (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Basic elements of geometry including deductive reasoning and formal proofs; elementary construction with straightedge and compass.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 053 or equivalent.

MATH 105  Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 1
(4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This is the first of a two-course sequence designed for students who plan to enter elementary school teaching. The course covers problem solving, number theory, sets, functions, numeration, the real numbers and their properties and operations.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 in MATH 053 or equivalent.

MATH 106  Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 2
(4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This is the second of a two-course sequence designed for students who plan to enter elementary school teaching. The course covers geometry, measurement, statistics, and probability.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 in MATH 053 or equivalent.

MATH 110  Applications: Utility of Math (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is intended for students who do not wish to pursue the study of mathematics by following the standard sequence of courses, but who need to develop some competency in mathematics for an Associate of Arts degree. This course includes the practical application of mathematics. Topics include managing money, interest, installment buying, credit cards, inflation, loans, sets, probability, statistics and graphing.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 045 or equivalent.

MATH 113  Intermediate Algebra for College Students
(4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Review of algebraic operations, problem solving strategies, integer and rational exponents; complex numbers; solving equations; function concept; graphs and applications of linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and systems of equations.
Prerequisite: Minimum grade of 2.0 in MATH 053 or equivalent. (Placement test available in LAC-MC220)

MATH 119  Trigonometry (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: Business and social science majors should take MATH 128 instead of MATH 119.
Trigonometric functions and their graphs, identities, equations, and inverse functions, solutions of right and oblique triangles.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 113 or equivalent.

MATH 122  Elementary Statistics (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: The Math department recommends that business and social science majors take MATH 122 following MATH 135.
Introduction to statistics, statistical descriptions, frequency distributions, possibilities and probabilities, probability distributions, sampling and sampling distributions; testing hypotheses based on measurements, count data, and paired data, nonparametric tests.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 113 or equivalent.

MATH 128  Precalculus (without Trigonometry) (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: Math 128 is recommended for business and social science majors.
The function concept, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, curve sketching, systems of linear equations and inequalities, graphical solutions and business applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 055 and MATH 113 or equivalent.

MATH 129  Precalculus (with Trigonometry) (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: MATH 129 is recommended for engineering, science and math majors.
The function concept, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, rapid review of trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, solving equations and systems of equations, curve sketching, complex numbers, coordinate geometry, conic sections. Prevailing theme is applications and graphical solutions.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 113 and MATH 119 or equivalent.

MATH 135  Finite Mathematics (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: MATH 135 is oriented to business and social science majors.
Matrices and their applications to linear equations and linear programming, the simplex method, elementary probability, mathematics of finance.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 128 or equivalent.

MATH 145  Calculus for Business and Social Science
(4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Differentiation of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions, curve sketching, optimization, constrained optimization, integration, introduction to functions of several variables, and applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 128 or equivalent.

MATH 150  Calculus with Analytic Geometry 1 (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: Oriented to engineering, science, and mathematics majors. (A course oriented to business and social science majors, and others who desire a one-semester survey of calculus, is provided by MATH 145 as an alternative to MATH 150.)
Limits and continuity, derivatives and integrals of algebraic and some trigonometric functions, curve sketching and applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 129 or equivalent.

MATH 151  Calculus with Analytic Geometry 2 (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
NOTE: MATH 151 may be taken concurrently with MATH 230.
Derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, polar coordinates, rotated conics, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series and applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 150 or equivalent.

MATH 211  Computer Programming—FORTRAN 77
(2 - 1) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Programming in FORTRAN 77 on a computing system. Structured problem-solving, control structures, arrays, subprograms, character strings, and file-handling. Writing and debugging of programs for engineering and scientific problems.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 129 or equivalent.
MATH 230 Linear Algebra (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 150. MATH 230 may be taken concurrently with MATH 151.

MATH 240 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 3 (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Vectors in the plane, vectors in three-space, solid analytic geometry, partial derivatives, line integration, multiple integrals and applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 151 or equivalent.

MATH 252 Differential Equations (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
First order differential equations, second order linear equations, series solutions of second order linear equations, higher order linear equations, the Laplace transform, systems of first order linear equations, numerical methods and qualitative theory of differential equations.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 211 and MATH 240 or equivalent. While not a prerequisite, the Math Department recommends taking MATH 230 before electing MATH 252.

MATH 230 Linear Algebra (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 150. MATH 230 may be taken concurrently with MATH 151.

MATH 240 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 3 (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Vectors in the plane, vectors in three-space, solid analytic geometry, partial derivatives, line integration, multiple integrals and applications.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 151 or equivalent.

MATH 252 Differential Equations (5 - 0) 5 Cr. Hrs.
First order differential equations, second order linear equations, series solutions of second order linear equations, higher order linear equations, the Laplace transform, systems of first order linear equations, numerical methods and qualitative theory of differential equations.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in MATH 211 and MATH 240 or equivalent. While not a prerequisite, the Math Department recommends taking MATH 230 before electing MATH 252.

MA 110 Phlebotomy (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course teaches basic technical skills necessary for a phlebotomist to draw blood in various health care settings such as hospital labs, doctors’ offices and clinics. Proper procedures are stressed for the safe collection and handling of clinical specimens obtained by venipuncture or capillary puncture from adults, children and infants. This course also defines the role of the phlebotomist in the health care setting.
Prerequisite: NONE

MA 134 Medical Insurance Coding (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduces the student to insurance coding guidelines developed for use with the International Classification of Diseases, (ICD-9-CM), Current Procedural Terminology, (CPT-4) and Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedure Coding System, (HCPCS). The course is designed to develop coding skills to record the services and procedures that are provided for the patient. The importance of accurate coding will be discussed as it is an essential part of reimbursement.
Corequisite: HIT 104.

MA 140 Medical Office Procedures (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the student to the types of medical office practice, telephone procedures, specifics of appointment making, filing, office organization, insurance (government and private), public relations, mailing, travel arrangements and job applications of relevance to the medical profession.
Prerequisite: None. Typing proficiency is required.

MA 155 Medical Insurance Billing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduces student to various types of medical insurance; Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Medicare, Medicaid, Champus and Worker’s Compensation and other third-party payers; teaches students to perform the tasks necessary to process claim forms for each type of medical insurance.
Prerequisite: MA 134 and HIT 104.

MA 174 Medical Laboratory Techniques (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course will provide the opportunity for the student to practice the techniques for performing laboratory procedures. The student will practice preparing the patient for tests, collecting samples, completing the tests, and reporting the results to the physician. The student will practice laboratory procedures such as urinalysis, hematology, bacteriology, chemistries, blood typing, and patient preps.
Prerequisite: BIOL 105, HIT 104, MA 140, and MA 110.

MA 180 Medical Office Clinical Procedures (3 - 3) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Introduces the student to examination techniques, injections, minor surgery, medications and pharmacology, sterilization procedures and autoclave.
Prerequisite: BIOL 105, HIT 104 and MA 140.

MA 195 Office Practicum (1 - 15) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The student will participate in an externship under the direction of a physician and medical assistant. The externship is structured to provide experiences in performing administrative and clinical procedures in a health care setting. The student will interact with other health care professionals in facilities such as the physician’s office, ambulatory care center, clinic and hospital.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of all academic and medical assisting courses.
### MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT 106</td>
<td>Principles of Medical Transcription (2 - 0)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 108</td>
<td>Physician Office Transcription (2 - 0)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 156</td>
<td>Interpretation of Medical Tests and Therapies (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 157</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Seminar (1 - 0)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 158</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 2 (3 - 4)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT 159</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 3 (3 - 4)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### METALLURGY AND MATERIALS SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science (2 - 2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 114</td>
<td>Advanced Materials and Applications (3 - 0)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 120</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Management (2 - 0)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 125</td>
<td>Cooperative Metallurgical Experience 1 (0 - 40)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 152</td>
<td>Structures and Properties Laboratory (2 - 2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 159</td>
<td>Composite Materials (2 - 2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 Cr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructors
- **Associate Professor Jody Scheller, MS**
- **Associate Professor Charles Gibbons, CSIT**

### Prerequisites
- MT 106: Typing skill of 50 WPM or completion of OIS 100 or OIS 102 (OIS 100 or OIS 102 may be concurrent).
- MET 102: None.
- MET 114: None.
- MET 120: None.
MET 211 Physical Metallurgy Structures (3 - 1) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An interpretative study incorporating phase equilibria, diffusion, nucleation and growth, solid state transformation, strengthening mechanisms; effects of alloying, deformation, precipitation, and recrystallization and grain growth on microstructure. Microstructural interpretation of ferrous and nonferrous metal is emphasized.
Prerequisite: MET 114.

MET 215 Mechanical Properties of Metals (3 - 1) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Basic elastic and plastic behavior, deformation, dislocations; brittle, ductile and transitional fractures; fatigue, tensile, hardness, impact and stress testing. A review of industry methods and testing standards. Mechanical forming processes used in the industry including rolling, forging, drawing and other forming techniques will be introduced.
Prerequisite: MET 114.

MET 217 Computer Applications for Materials Science (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Advanced data acquisition course specifically designed for laboratory computer applications to enable the student to acquire data in real time, see it, store it, retrieve it and print it out quickly and accurately using laboratory PC, data generating devices and various software interfaces. There are extensive analytical capabilities using mechanical evaluations in conjunction with the computer. The course is applicable in a broad cross-section of disciplines including mechanical, design, electrical, thermal, chemical and medical.
Prerequisite: MET 114, and CIS 105 which can be taken concurrently or consent of department.

MET 230 Compacted Particle Materials Science (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive study of powder metallurgy and ceramic materials science including related processing. Topics include the nature of particles and their characterization, mixing, compacting, sintering and testing. Emphasis is placed on structure, properties and applications.
Prerequisite: MET 102 and MET 114.

MET 248 Electron Microscopy and Image Analysis (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the fundamentals of Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and quantitative Image Analysis (IA) currently used in support of effective materials evaluations. Topics include microscopy systems and components, applications in fractography and quantifiable measurements used in process and service failure analysis, materials characterization, and product development studies. Recommended for students specifically interested in specialized laboratory practices.
Prerequisite: MET 152, MET 211, and MET 217 or consent of department.

MET 280 Special Problems in Materials Science (3 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Students having adequate backgrounds in this discipline and/or catalog specified prerequisites are encouraged to select a topic associated with metallic or nonmetallic materials, related processing, new developments or analytical techniques, and conduct investigations to identify problems, analyze data and make decisions. The results of such evaluations will be presented and reported in a systematic, critical scientific format. Scientific methods including literature search, laboratory evaluations and experimentation are encouraged. Likewise, faculty directed study will be provided.
Prerequisite: MET 215 or MET 211 or consent of instructor.

MUSIC

Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) lab and a digital keyboard lab assist in the teaching of computer music applications and piano classes. A Recording Technology Associate Degree, Recording Technology Certificate, Piano Certificate Program, an Intermediate Music Certificate and a Music Foundations Certificate are also offered within the curriculum and can be completed in two years or less. Applied Music courses may have added fees.

MUSIC 102 Music on the PC (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will offer a unique approach to the understanding and appreciation of music through projects that involve making music with the assistance of a computer. The course may be taken by students who have little or no experience with a musical instrument or by the advanced musician as well.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 104 Basic Materials in Music Theory (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A step-by-step approach to the fundamentals of music which includes notation, scales, intervals and triads. Not recommended for music majors with music theory background.
Prerequisite: None.
MUSIC 105 Music Appreciation (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction to music, designed especially to increase understanding and enjoyment of music through intelligent listening. No technical knowledge required. Outside listening and attendance at live performances are required.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 107 Music for Elementary Teachers (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Provides functional knowledge and skills to handle music requirements in the elementary grades. Recommended for elementary education majors. Required off-campus classroom visitations.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 109 The Architecture of Music (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course serves as an introduction to the major forms of Western music. The course will cover the major musical styles from the Baroque through the 20th century. Representative masterpieces from each period will be studied. The course serves to facilitate the transition from the introductory music appreciation course to the music history sequence through the development of critical listening and analytical skills.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 113 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Principles and performance of jazz singing and musicianship. Jazz compositions of all styles and periods. Regular rehearsals and concerts. Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 114 Voice Class 1 Elements—Beginners (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A voice class for young or beginning singers, or for singers wishing to refresh their focus on the elements upon which the cultivation of the singing voice is built.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 116 Voice Class 2 Cultivation—Intermediate (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A voice class for singers of intermediate level or for singers wishing to refresh their understanding of the study and cultivation of the singing voice.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUSIC 117 Choir (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs. each
Principles of choral singing and musicianship. Music of all styles and periods. Choir is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 118 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Principles and performance of jazz singing and musicianship. Jazz compositions of all styles and periods. Regular rehearsals and concerts. Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 121 Class Piano 1 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Group piano instruction designed for students with little or no formal piano training. Instruction is given on both electronic and acoustic instruments.
Corequisite: MUSIC 153.

MUSIC 122 Class Piano 2 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Group piano instruction designed for students with little or no formal piano training. Instruction is given on both electronic and acoustic instruments. A continuation of MUSIC 121.
Prerequisite: Completion of MUSIC 121 or equivalent.

MUSIC 123 Keyboard Skills for Recording Engineers (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Students will apply knowledge gained in MUSIC 121 to use with electronic keyboard instruments used in the modern recording studio. These skills will be applied to individual projects in the laboratory.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 121.

MUSIC 124 Chamber Singers (1 - 1) 1 Cr. Hr. each
A select ensemble that performs madrigals and other chamber music for events on and off campus. Open to all students regardless of major.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 127 A select ensemble that performs madrigals and other chamber music for events on and off campus. Open to all students regardless of major.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 130 Ear Training for Recording Engineers (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Listening skills particular to the recording engineer are developed through demonstration and ear training exercises. These skills include hearing and discriminating frequencies, levels, processing, phase, distortion, and equalization. Application of these skills to different styles of music is also included.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 131 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Listening skills particular to the recording engineer are developed through demonstration and ear training exercises. These skills include hearing and discriminating frequencies, levels, processing, phase, distortion, and equalization. Application of these skills to multitrack mixing is emphasized and developed through hands-on assignments using a variety of professional mixing systems.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 132 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano: six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 131.

MUSIC 133 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice: six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 134 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice: six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 133.

MUSIC 135 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the hand and orchestra including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: None.
MUSIC 136 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 135.

MUSIC 137 Sight Singing and Ear Training 1 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Sight singing—melodies outlining the intervals of I and V chords of first and second inversion and non-harmonic tones. Simple rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic dictations.
Corequisite: None.

MUSIC 138 Sight Singing and Ear Training 2 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Sight singing—melodies outlining intervals of all triads and dominant seventh chords. Harmonic, melodic, rhythmic dictation; altered non-harmonic tones, secondary dominants, modulation to closely related keys. Borrowed and altered harmonies.
Corequisite: None.

MUSIC 141 Instrumental Music (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs. each
Wind, string, jazz, MIDI ensembles. Students may perform with a college instrumental ensemble of their choice. Regular rehearsals and concerts are scheduled. All musically talented students are invited to participate regardless of their major field. May be used as elective credit in humanities.

MUSIC 142 Practice Teaching and Practicum in Piano Teaching 1 (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Piano teachers will learn to create and present effective lesson plans that include repertoire, theory concepts, rhythm, tone, touch, and hand position through the first semester of piano study.
Prerequisite: Consent of Director of Piano Department.

MUSIC 144 Practice Teaching and Practicum in Piano Teaching 2 (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Piano teachers will learn to create and present effective lesson plans that include repertoire, theory concepts, rhythm, tone, touch, and hand position through the first semester of piano study.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUSIC 143.

MUSIC 149 Popular Music Culture in America (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course serves as an introduction to some of the great works of popular music in the United States, from the songs of colonial America to the present. The course will cover the major periods/styles in popular American music history, including but not limited to music of the westward movement, ragtime and blues, the roots and growth of jazz, country music, folk music, music of Broadway, and Tin Pan Alley, the roots and development of rock music and late 20th century developments in popular music, as well as historical, political and sociological background of the United States as pertinent to music history. A background in music is not required.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 153 Music Theory (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Harmonic progression; chords of 1st and 2nd inversion. Phrase structure and cadences. Technique of harmonization, non-harmonic tones.
Corequisite: MUSIC 137.

MUSIC 154 Music Theory (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduction to 7th chords, altered non-harmonic tones, secondary dominants, modulation to closely related keys, borrowed and altered chords; original composition.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 153.
Corequisite: MUSIC 138.

MUSIC 155 Music of Broadway (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will look at the history and development of the Broadway musical, from its roots in early American musical entertainment and classical European opera, its heyday in the post-modern era, and its evolution in the late 20th century as a result of the music publishing and recording industry. In addition, the course will take an in-depth look at the music and structure of several Broadway masterpieces and how they affected and were affected by American popular culture.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 156 Music History 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Detailed survey of literature, history and musical materials of the Baroque and Classical eras.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 164 Basic Studio Techniques 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Basic Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Music Technology 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduction to the fundamentals of MIDI/computer hardware and software. This course will examine the basic functions of the keyboard controller, synthesizer, sound modules, line mixer, effects unit, and computer interface through hands-on experience and experimentation. The course will also introduce the student to current software applications that emphasize music performance and composition with the assistance of MIDI hardware and a microcomputer.
Corequisite: MUSIC 104, MUSIC 121 or equivalent.

MUSIC 165 Basic Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Detailed survey of history and literature of music of the Romantic and 20th century eras.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 171 Music Technology 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Multitrack studio production techniques are developed through class discussion, demonstration, and project assignments. Theory of digital audio technology and its integration into music production is emphasized.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 171.

MUSIC 172 Basic Studio Techniques 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of the recording arts, including basic audio and acoustical theory, recording consoles, tape recorders, microphone design and technique, speakers, and signal processing.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 173 Basic Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Multitrack studio production techniques are developed through class discussion, demonstration, and project assignments. Theory of digital audio technology and its integration into music production is emphasized.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 173.

MUSIC 201 Keyboard Skills for Piano Teachers 1 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to give piano teachers the necessary keyboard skills for teaching beginning through early intermediate level students. It will cover technical exercises, harmonization, transposition, and sight-reading material using the standards of the Michigan Music Teacher’s Association, the National Piano Guild, and other recognized testing organizations.
Prerequisite: Consent of Director of Piano Department.
MUSIC 202 Keyboard Skills for Piano Teachers 2 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to give piano teachers the necessary keyboard skills for teaching intermediate through late intermediate level students. It will cover technical exercises, harmonization, transposition, and sight-reading material using the standards of the Michigan Music Teacher’s Association, the National Piano Guild, and other recognized testing organizations.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUSIC 201.

MUSIC 213 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Principles and performance of jazz singing and musicianship. Jazz compositions of all styles and periods. Regular rehearsals and concerts. Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 214 Voice Class 3 Performance—Advanced (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A voice class for singers preparing for a career in singing, or for advanced singers wishing to learn the art of performance before an audience.
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.

MUSIC 216 Voice Class 4 Performance—Advanced (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A voice class for singers preparing for a career in singing, or for advanced singers wishing to learn the art of performance before an audience.
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.

MUSIC 217 Choir (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs. each
Principles of choral singing and musicianship. Music of all styles and periods. Choir is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 218 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Principles and performance of jazz singing and musicianship. Jazz compositions of all styles and periods. Regular rehearsals and concerts. Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 219 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Principles and performance of jazz singing and musicianship. Jazz compositions of all styles and periods. Regular rehearsals and concerts. Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an elective for all students, regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 224 Chamber Singers (1 - 1) 1 Cr. Hr. each
A select ensemble that performs madrigals and other chamber music for events on and off campus. Open to all students regardless of major field.
Prerequisite: Audition.

MUSIC 227 Sight Singing and Ear Training 3 (0 - 1) 1 Cr. Hr.
Sight singing—melodies in all clefs outlining intervals of all triads, ninths, elevenths, thirteenths, melodic chromaticism. Harmonic, melodic, rhythmic dictation-chromatic mediants, modulation to foreign keys.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 138.

MUSIC 231 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examination held at the end of each semester.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 132.

MUSIC 232 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examination held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 231.

MUSIC 233 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice, six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 134.

MUSIC 234 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice, six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 233.

MUSIC 235 Applied Music (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 136.

MUSIC 241 Instrumental Music (2 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Wind, string, jazz, MIDI ensembles. Students may perform with a college instrumental ensemble of their choice. Regular rehearsals and concerts are scheduled. All musically talented students are invited to participate regardless of their major field. May be used as elective credit in humanities.
Prerequisite: None.

MUSIC 243 Practice Teaching and Practicum in Piano Teaching 3 (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Piano teachers will learn to create and present effective lesson plans that include repertoire, theory concepts, rhythm, tone, touch, and hand position through the third semester of piano study.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUSIC 144.

MUSIC 244 Practice Teaching and Practicum in Piano Teaching 4 (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Piano teachers will learn to create and present effective lesson plans that include repertoire, theory concepts, rhythm, tone, touch, and hand position through the fourth semester of piano study.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUSIC 243.

MUSIC 250 Music Theory (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Chromatic mediants modulation to foreign keys. Ninth, 11th, and 13th chords. Analysis; original compositions in basic homophonic forms and traditional harmony.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 154.

MUSIC 252 Music Theory (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Eighteenth century counterpoint—study, analysis and composition of two-voice invention and three-voice fugue; 20th century forms and harmonic tendencies—study, analysis and composition of quartal harmony piece, and work using the 12-tone system.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 250.
MUSIC 282 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 282.

MUSIC 283 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 283.

MUSIC 284 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 283.

MUSIC 286 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 284.

MUSIC 287 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 286.

MUSIC 288 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 287.

MUSIC 289 Applied Music—Voice (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in voice; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 288.

MUSIC 290 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 291 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 290.

MUSIC 292 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 291.

MUSIC 293 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 294 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 282.

MUSIC 295 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 283.

MUSIC 296 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 283.

MUSIC 297 Applied Music—Piano (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in piano; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson and one studio class each week; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 283.

MUSIC 298 Special Music Projects (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
An opportunity for the talented student to explore individually, in depth, under the direction of a faculty member, a performance, composition, or research related project. This course provides an opportunity to present traditional musical events such as a recital or a concert or to learn a new technology.
Prerequisite: Dean’s list status (G.P.A. 3.5). Successful completion of MUSIC 154 and two semesters of applied voice or instrumental music. Student eligibility will be determined during interviews with the instructor.

MUSIC 299 Advanced Studio Techniques 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive examination of the principles and applications of digital audio in today’s recording and interactive media industries. Computer based recording and editing is emphasized along with musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) technology.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 130 and MUSIC 174.

MUSIC 274 Advanced Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A continuation of recording in the digital domain. Areas of focus will include data storage, analog to digital conversion, editing, time code, and synchronization.
Corequisite: MUSIC 273.

MUSIC 257 Piano Teaching Techniques and Materials 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Designed for teachers enrolled in the Piano Teaching Program.
Prerequisite: Consent of Director of Piano Department.

MUSIC 273 Advanced Studio Techniques 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive examination of the principles and applications of digital audio in today’s recording and interactive media industries. Computer based recording and editing is emphasized along with musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) technology.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 130 and MUSIC 174.

MUSIC 274 Advanced Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A continuation of recording in the digital domain. Areas of focus will include data storage, analog to digital conversion, editing, time code, and synchronization.
Corequisite: MUSIC 273.

MUSIC 290 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 291 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 290.

MUSIC 292 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 291.

MUSIC 293 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 298 Special Music Projects (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
An opportunity for the talented student to explore individually, in depth, under the direction of a faculty member, a performance, composition, or research related project. This course provides an opportunity to present traditional musical events such as a recital or a concert or to learn a new technology.
Prerequisite: Dean’s list status (G.P.A. 3.5). Successful completion of MUSIC 154 and two semesters of applied voice or instrumental music. Student eligibility will be determined during interviews with the instructor.

MUSIC 273 Advanced Studio Techniques 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A comprehensive examination of the principles and applications of digital audio in today’s recording and interactive media industries. Computer based recording and editing is emphasized along with musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) technology.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 130 and MUSIC 174.

MUSIC 274 Advanced Studio Techniques 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A continuation of recording in the digital domain. Areas of focus will include data storage, analog to digital conversion, editing, time code, and synchronization.
Corequisite: MUSIC 273.

MUSIC 290 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 291 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 290.

MUSIC 292 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 291.

MUSIC 293 Applied Music—Instrumental (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Private instruction in all instruments of the band and orchestra, including classical guitar; six hours minimum weekly practice required; one private lesson each week plus weekly symposium; performance examinations held at the end of each semester. Performance opportunities at weekly symposium. For music and non-music majors.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 292.

MUSIC 298 Special Music Projects (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
An opportunity for the talented student to explore individually, in depth, under the direction of a faculty member, a performance, composition, or research related project. This course provides an opportunity to present traditional musical events such as a recital or a concert or to learn a new technology.
Prerequisite: Dean’s list status (G.P.A. 3.5). Successful completion of MUSIC 154 and two semesters of applied voice or instrumental music. Student eligibility will be determined during interviews with the instructor.
NURSING

Instructors: Associate Professor Sharon Griffin, MSN
Associate Professor Nancy Palmer, MSN
Associate Professor Elizabeth Quell, MSN
Assistant Professor Marlynn Marroso, MSN
Assistant Professor Cheryl Mascolo, MSN
Assistant Professor Tamara Campbell, MSN
Assistant Professor Deborah Venditelli, MSN

Adjunct Faculty

NURS 115 LPN to RN Transition Course (8 Weeks)
(4 - 5) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is for Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) who are articulating to Registered Nurse (RN) status. Theory and supervised clinical experience will be focused on the transition of the LPN to the RN role; the health-illness continuum; biopsychosocial development and human needs; nurse-client interaction; nursing process; clinical skills and patient education.

Prerequisite: Current LPN license, Napnes Certification, Credit by exam for NURS 111, High School Biology or BIOL 50, BIOL 237/238 or BIOL 235 (minimum grade of 2.0), High School Chemistry or CHEM 051, High School Algebra or MATH 053, or consent of Nursing Department.

NURS 116 Fundamentals of Nursing 1 (2 - 3) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of nursing. Students will utilize critical thinking, nursing process and psychological principles as a foundation for provision of care for clients experiencing alterations in functional health patterns. The student will apply knowledge of health, nutrition, cultural diversity and gerontological concepts in assessing and diagnosing adult client’s needs in a community setting. Nursing skills related to asepsis, physical assessment, mobility, hygiene, safety and skin integrity will be performed in laboratory and/or clinical settings.

Prerequisite: High school biology or BIOL 050, high school chemistry or CHEM 051, high school algebra or MATH 053, and consent of department. BIOL 235 or BIOL 237 and BIOL 238 with minimum grade of 2.5. BIOL 115 is also recommended.

NURS 117 Fundamentals of Nursing 2 (1 - 6) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course continues the study of critical thinking, nursing process and psychosocial principles for provision of care for clients experiencing alterations in functional health patterns. Nursing skills will build upon those previously learned. Skills such as sterile asepsis, wound care, and medication administration will be practiced during supervised laboratory practice. The student will apply knowledge of health, nutrition, cultural diversity, gerontological concepts, and ethical-legal considerations to provide nursing care to adult clients in an extended care facility/community setting.

Prerequisite: NURS 116.

NURS 118 Pharmacology 1 (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course introduces pharmacological concepts and major drug classifications. Drug information includes mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity, drug interactions, and dosages. The nursing process will be utilized as related to drug therapy.

Prerequisite: NURS 116.

NURS 119 Pharmacology 2 (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course is a continuation of Pharmacology 1. Drug information includes mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity, drug interactions, and dosages for selected drug classifications. The nursing process will be utilized as related to drug therapy.

Prerequisite: NURS 117 and NURS 118.

NURS 120 Health Assessment and Adult Medical—Surgical Nursing 1 (2 - 6) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course involves the application of critical thinking, nursing process and psychosocial principles for provision of care for adult clients experiencing alterations in functional health patterns. Health and physical assessment techniques/ processes will be utilized in community and acute care settings. Skills learned in previous nursing courses as well as skills such as sterile asepsis, wound care, medication administration, and intravenous therapy will be demonstrated during lab/clinical activities. Theoretical content will focus on care of clients with alterations affecting the respiratory, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and endocrine systems.

Prerequisite: NURS 117, NURS 118 and PSYCH 201.

NURS 121 Adult Medical—Surgical Nursing 2 (2 - 9) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course continues application of the nursing process for adult clients experiencing alterations in functional health patterns. The student will utilize critical thinking skills to apply knowledge of infection control; pathophysiology; pharmacology; diagnostic testing; nutrition; and psychosocial, spiritual, cultural, and ethical-legal principles in provision of nursing care for adult clients in a medical-surgical/community setting. Theoretical content will focus on care of clients with alterations affecting the renal, neurological, gasterointestinal, hepatic, biliary, male reproductive, and hematological systems.

Prerequisite: NURS 120.

NURS 122 Psychiatric—Mental Health Nursing (2 - 6) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course applies critical thinking skills, nursing process, and psychosocial principles and interventions for mental health clients in acute and community settings.

Prerequisite: NURS 121 and PSYCH 209.

NURS 208 Trends in Nursing (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Study of the evolution of nursing as a profession, current issues in education and practice, role of the registered nurse in modern health services, employment opportunities, and preparation for licensure as a registered nurse.

Prerequisite: NURS 211, NURS 212 or NURS 213.

NURS 211 Nursing Care of Women and Childbearing Families (2 - 9) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course introduces the student to the theory and practice of nursing care of women and childbearing families. Course content will include care of women and their families during the perinatal experience. Pathophysiology, diagnosis, treatment, preventative measures, and patient teaching strategies for select gynecological disorders will also be covered. Acute and community settings will be utilized for clinical experiences. The student will utilize critical thinking skills and incorporate previously learned content.

Prerequisite: NURS 119 and NURS 122. BIOL 243 with a minimum grade of 2.5 required.
NURS 212 Nursing Care of Children and Families (2 - 9) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the theory and clinical practice of the acutely ill child and their family. The student will integrate previously learned nursing skills and theory in meeting the needs of acutely ill children and their families. There will also be a focus on the topic of growth and development and how the child’s level of growth and development may impact their illness. The issue of growth and development will also be addressed in considering the needs of the well child and well child care. The student will be expected to demonstrate beginning skills in the management of multiple clients and their families. The student will also be expected to identify the role of the pediatric nurse when acting as an advocate for the child and/ or family.
Prerequisite: NURS 119 and NURS 122. BIOL 243 with a minimum grade of 2.5 required.

NURS 213 Adult Medical—Surgical Nursing 3 (2 - 9) 5 Cr. Hrs.
In this course students will utilize critical thinking, nursing process, psychosocial concepts and previously learned principles to provide care for adult clients experiencing complex alterations in functional health patterns. Advanced nursing skills will be utilized during clinical practice in acute care and community settings.
Prerequisite: NURS 119 and NURS 122. BIOL 243 with a minimum grade of 2.0 required.

NURS 214 Leadership and Nursing Management of Complex Clients (2 - 9) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This course includes advanced medical-surgical nursing content and basic principles of leadership and management. Current legal-ethical issues are included, as well as issues related to nursing practice, standards of conduct, employment, and licensure requirements. Clinical practice provides opportunities for students to be integrated as part of the health care team while providing complex care to groups of clients.
Prerequisite: NURS 211, NURS 212, and NURS 213.

NURS 224 Advanced Maternity Nursing for LPNs (4 Weeks) (4 - 15) 2.5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is for Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) who are articulating to Registered Nurse (RN) status. This course will focus on common complications of prenatal, labor, delivery and postpartum patients. Also the care and appropriate nursing interventions for these patients and their infants.
Prerequisite: NURS 115 and BIOL 243 with minimal grade of 2.0 required.

NURS 226 Advanced Nursing Care of Children for the LPN (4 Weeks) (4 - 15) 2.5 Cr. Hrs.
This course is for licensed LPNs who are articulating to RN status. Theory and supervised clinical experience will be aimed at expanding on previous theory and clinical experience in the nursing care of physically ill children of all ages and their families. Focus is also aimed at expanding on previous learning in meeting the needs of children and their families with normal growth and development concepts and adaptation of basic nursing skills in the pediatric setting.
Prerequisite: NURS 115 and BIOL 243 with minimal grade of 2.0 required.

NURS 231 Medical—Surgical RN Refresher 1 (4 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
This is the first in a two course sequence designed for the Registered Nurse who has not practiced in the acute care setting for the past two or more years. Opportunity is provided in the classroom and skill lab to review nursing skills and the care of adult patients with commonly occurring medical-surgical problems.
Prerequisite: Current licensure as a Registered Nurse in the United States, or consent of the instructor.

NURS 232 Medical—Surgical RN Refresher 2 (4 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course continues the review of Medical-Surgical Nursing for the RN who has not practiced in the acute care setting for the past two or more years. The focus is the care of adult patients with more complex nursing needs. There is continued emphasis on nursing skills and utilization of psychosocial and communication principles.
Prerequisite: NURS 231 with a minimum grade of 2.0 required.

NURS 233 Medical—Surgical RN Refresher Clinical (0 - 15) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides medical-surgical clinical practice in an acute-care setting to enable the nurse to apply the theory from NURS 231 and NURS 232 to actual patient care situations.
Prerequisite: NURS 231 with a minimum grade of 2.0 required.
Corequisite: NURS 232
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT

Associate Dean: Robert F. Pearce, MPA
Coordinator/Instructor: Assistant Professor Cheryl Hawkins, MS
Instructors: Professor Nancy Vandewiele-Milligan, MS
Adjunct Faculty

OT 225  Clinical Experience Level 2B (2 - 36) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Provide practical experience under the supervision of qualified occupational therapists in the treatment of physical or psychosocial dysfunctioning clients.
Prerequisite: OT 204, OT 214 and consent of Instructor.

OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructor: Professor Patricia Partyka, MEd
Adjunct Faculty

OIS 100  Keyboarding 1 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Students will learn how to keyboard using the touch control method. Development of proper keyboarding techniques while building basic accuracy and speed will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: None.

OIS 102  Keyboarding 2 (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course continues the development of accuracy and speed in keyboarding. Emphasis will be in formatting various kinds of business correspondence, reports and tables.
Prerequisite: OIS 100 or equivalent.

OIS 105  Office Communications and Editing Skills (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to review and incorporate the principles of grammar, punctuation, vocabulary, spelling, proofreading and editing of business documents.
Prerequisite: A skill level of ENG 050 or higher on the placement test. OIS 102 strongly recommended.

OIS 165  Microsoft Word for Windows (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to provide practical hands-on experience with a current word processing software package for the microcomputer. Current software will be introduced and explained with emphasis in the area of word processing.
Prerequisite: OIS 102 or equivalent and OIS 105.

OIS 185  Business Presentation 1—Fundamental Concepts (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts of office presentations. Students will produce elementary presentation documents such as overheads, audience handouts and speaker notes.
Prerequisite: OIS 165 or equivalent.

OIS 195  Time and Project Management (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
This course will aid students in gaining control of their office activities by showing them how to set goals around individual values and how to use a day planner.
Prerequisite: None.

OIS 255  Office Procedures (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to enhance the students’ knowledge about basic secretarial skills, office reprographics, public relations, records management, telephone techniques, mailing and shipping services, meeting and conference planning, travel arrangements and written communication.
Prerequisite: OIS 100 or equivalent.

OIS 260  Office Administration (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The student will learn the basic principles of administrative office management, the importance of managing human resources and administrative services, as well as controlling administrative operations.
Prerequisite: OIS 255 recommended.

OIS 265  Advanced Microsoft Word for Windows (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is a continuation of OIS 165 and will focus on the advanced functions of Microsoft Word such as templates, macros, Microsoft Draw, Word Art, merge, create and format tables, charts and columns, styles, outlines, and sort and select.
Prerequisite: OIS 165.
PHILOSOPHY

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Associate Professor Robert Schaden, PhD
Adjunct Faculty

PHIL 243 Introduction to Philosophy (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Designed to familiarize the student with philosophy as a foundation for life, this course provides an introduction to questions in metaphysics, epistemology, ethics, social and political philosophy and the philosophy of religion. Classical and modern philosophers from Western, Asian, African and Native American traditions are presented. Critical thinking and an application of theory to contemporary issues are emphasized.
Prerequisite: None.

PHIL 247 Logic (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to assist the student in distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. The course will address both informal logic, which focuses on arguments in every day language and how to evaluate them, and formal logic, which focuses on symbolic language and the formal methods for determining the validity of arguments. Common logical fallacies will be outlined and attention given to validity of arguments on contemporary issues in the public forum.
Prerequisite: None.

PHIL 277 Ethical Problems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
In this course the student will be introduced to a variety of ethical theories as discussed by classical and contemporary moralists. The course experience also provides for an application of these theories to modern moral questions through a process of critical thinking in discussion and in written assignment. Lecture, discussion and readings are employed to explore alternate solutions to present day moral problems.
Prerequisite: PHIL 243 or equivalent.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH & RECREATION

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Professor Jack Washka, MEd
Professor Cecil Woodruff, PhD
Adjunct Faculty

1. Students enrolled in certificate programs are encouraged, but not required, to complete one semester hour of a physical education activity credit. Students enrolled in a degree program are encouraged, but not required, to complete two semester hours of physical education activity credit. Physical education activity credits may be taken as elective credit towards an Associate Degree when applicable. See Graduation Requirements.

2. Activity classes are offered in various time blocks and have an added fee.

3. Students must register for ALL CLASSES in a given semester/session at registration time, regardless of a later starting date. See published class schedule.

ACTIVITY COURSES
All of the individual and team sport activities listed below include the sport history, basic techniques, fundamental skills, strategy, rules and the opportunity to participate in a competitive situation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 131 Golf</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 132 Tennis, beginning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 133 Tennis, intermediate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 141 Basketball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 153 Volleyball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 157 Paddleball/Racquetball</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 194 Weight Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most activity classes have a $15.00 fee, which includes locker use and uniform.

WATER SKILLS AND LECTURE THEORY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PE 104</th>
<th>Physical Fitness and Conditioning (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stresses vigorous body conditioning through progressive exercises, stretching, weight machine and free weight use. Cardiovascular fitness will be emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite: None.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PE 106</th>
<th>Beginning Swimming (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the student who has little or no skill and knowledge of swimming techniques. Fundamental instruction in the basic swimming strokes, including front crawl, back crawl, elementary back stroke, side stroke, elementary diving and water safety skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite: None.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PE 115</th>
<th>Aerobic Dance Fitness (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction will stress the development of an individual's aerobic capacity and cardiovascular endurance through aerobic dance and dance exercise.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite: None.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PE 116</th>
<th>Intermediate Swimming (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For students who can swim two lengths of the pool, stay afloat for three minutes. Designed to increase skill and knowledge in the basic swimming strokes, including front crawl, back crawl, elementary back stroke, side stroke, breast stroke, diving and water safety skills. Some stroke variations and synchronized swimming techniques may be covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite: None.
PE 118  Total Aqua Toning and Aerobic Fitness (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed to give the student the knowledge of proper and safe techniques for performing various exercises for strength, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness in water and on deck with regard to the following: water aerobics, water walking, muscle toning.
Prerequisite: Must be comfortable in deep water.

PE 121  First Aid and Personal Safety (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A lecture-demonstration approach on the prevention of accidents and care of victims with emergencies skill training in all procedures. Heimlich Maneuver and CPR will be discussed. American Red Cross responding to Emergencies Certificate and Adult, Child and Infant CPR cards may be earned. Satisfies requirements of Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) or Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Act (MIOSHA).
Prerequisite: None.

PE 123  Healthful Living (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A course emphasizing and promoting the individual’s responsibility for the acquiring of attitudes, habits, skills and ideas favorable to healthful living. Body systems and their functions are explored along with the interrelationships of health problems of the individual, the community and the environment.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 131  Golf (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course is geared toward the beginner or advanced beginning golfer. Instruction will be given on fundamental skills, strategy, rules, practice techniques and equipment. An opportunity to play on a course with the instructor will be made available.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 132  Beginning Tennis (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Basic history of tennis, techniques, fundamental skills, strategy, rules and the opportunity to participate in a competitive situation.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 133  Intermediate Tennis (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Intermediate tennis class includes a review of tennis history, basic stroke technique and fundamental skills; the learning of intermediate level net play and court strategies; strokes, such as drop shot, lob, etc., will be presented. Singles, doubles and cut-throat tournaments will be carried out.
Prerequisite: None. Student should know how to keep score and be able to rally.

PE 141  Basketball (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the sports’ history, basic techniques, fundamental skills, strategy, rules, and the opportunity to participate in a competitive situation.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 150  Racquet Sports (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A course designed to introduce the skills, terminology, rules and strategies for the racquet sports of racquetball, badminton, and tennis. There will be an opportunity for competition and skill refinement.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 153  Volleyball (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course covers the sport’s history, basic techniques, fundamental skills, strategy, rules, and the opportunity to participate in a competitive situation.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 157  Paddleball/Racquetball (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Instruction in rules, safety practices, etiquette, strategy and skills of paddleball and racquetball. Tournament play in singles, doubles and cut-throat is included.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 164  Skin and Scuba Diving (1 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Skills, techniques, safety factors, mechanics, first aid, marine life and environment, medicine and physics of diving and dive organization are stressed. Open water certification may be earned. Some advanced techniques are included. Equipment, rented or furnished, should not be obtained until after the first class meeting. Class size limited to 17 persons.
Prerequisite: Beginning Swimming or equivalent required.

PE 166  Self-Defense (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Combines various methods of self-defense with an emphasis on Judo. Related techniques of Jujitsu and Karate will be covered.
Prerequisite: None.
PE 194  Weight Training (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Various methods of weight training for both men and women are taught. Proper lifting techniques learned. The concept of “total fitness and body awareness” is stressed.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 202  Lifestyle Fitness and Wellness (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course will introduce the student, through lecture and exercise, to the various methods and benefits of physical and emotional fitness and wellness activities. A wide variety of topics pertinent to the physical and mental health and well-being of the individual will be presented and practiced, providing the framework for the student to make sound health choices. Pre- and post-fitness assessments will be taken. Both in-class and outside of class lab projects will be undertaken.
Prerequisite: None.

PE 206  Advanced Swimming (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Advanced swimming instruction and practice with emphasis on stroke technique with diving included (side and springboard).
Prerequisite: Intermediate Swimming or PE 116 ability required.

PE 240  Physical Education for Elementary Teachers
(3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Use of basic movement, games, relays, stunts, and organization for the early and later elementary grades. Emphasis is on the organization for P.E. at these levels. Students are required to make arrangements for observation of elementary classes during the latter part of the semester.
Prerequisite: None.

PHYSICS

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Professor John Lesko, MS
Professor Steve Schewe, MS

PHYS 051  Basic Physics (4 - 1) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, light and modern physics. For those students who have had no previous course in physics or need review of the subject to prepare for college physics.
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or MATH 053.

PHYS 104  Introduction to Astronomy (3 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
History, methods, the solar system, stars, galaxies and cosmology. For students in any curriculum, but not for science majors.
Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or MATH 053.

PHYS 123  Applied Physics (4 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
A course in applied physics designed for technical business and applied health programs. Using trigonometry, the traditional topics of mechanics, heat, acoustics, electricity and magnetism, optics, modern physics and nuclear physics are treated in a practical and applied fashion with emphasis on laboratory work and scientific procedures. (Can replace PHYS 051.)
Prerequisite: MATH 113.

PHYS 181  General Physics (4 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Mechanics, fluids, energy relationship, heat, and sound. Not for engineering students or physics majors.
Prerequisite: MATH 119 and one year of high school physics or PHYS 051 or PHYS 123.

PHYS 182  General Physics (4 - 2) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of PHYS 181. Magnetism, electricity, light and modern physics. Not for engineering students or physics majors.
Prerequisite: PHYS 181.

PHYS 211  General Physics (5 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Mechanics, fluids, heat and sound. For engineering students and science majors.
Prerequisite: High school physics or PHYS 051 and MATH 150.

PHYS 212  General Physics (5 - 2) 5 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of PHYS 211. Magnetism, electricity, light and modern physics.
Prerequisite: A grade of 2.0 or better in PHYS 211.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Associate Dean: Jeanne Bonner, MS
Instructors: Professor William Burke, MA
Associate Professor Kent Kirkpatrick, MA
Assistant Professor Alexander Thomson, MA

POLS 105 Survey of American Government (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Survey of the American political system, including an analysis of decision makers, power and controversial issues, at the national, state and local governmental levels.
Prerequisite: None.

POLS 109 State and Local Government (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Nature of state constitutions and powers; structure and operation of state executive, legislative and judicial branches; organization, functions and problems of local governments; state-federal and state-local relations.
Prerequisite: None.

POLS 205 Political Parties (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Organization and functions of modern American political parties. Includes an analysis of campaigns, conventions, power and participation in politics. A campaign simulation may be used.
Prerequisite: POLS 105 or equivalent political experience or consent of instructor.

POLS 207 Comparative Government (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The essence of politics including the scientific method and the comparative study of politics; democratic and autocratic political systems; typologies and types of variables; environmental considerations; history and political culture; structures for political participation; governmental structures and processes; system institutionalization and durability. Major western European countries will be discussed.
Prerequisite: A college course in political science or history, or consent of instructor.

POLS 209 International Relations (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course provides an examination of some of the social, economic and political forces which make for cooperation and conflict between nations. Emphasis will be on political economy. Areas of concentration include the Russian Revolution and the rise of the U.S.S.R., the Chinese Revolution and the emergence of China and the unfolding relationships between the third world and the industrialized nations. International economics and the international debt will be examined. Recent studies of Chile and Cuba will be presented.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and POLS 105. Completion of other social science courses recommended.

PRACTICAL NURSING

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Coordinator/Assistant: Monica Sullivan BSN
Instructors: Assistant Professor Tamara Campbell, MSN
Adjunct Faculty

PN 102 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing (6 - 18) 8 Cr. Hrs.
The course includes beginning theory and supervised practice in the fundamental skills necessary to meet the needs of the chronically ill patient. The student will learn application of the nursing process with emphasis on assessment and planning, along with application of communication skills necessary to give patient care. The study of normal nutrition with application to the geriatric patient and math necessary for administration of medications is included.
Prerequisite: Consent of department.

PN 107 Human Behavior and Relationships (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
An introductory course in Practical Nursing that focuses on understanding how human behavior and personality arise from various cultures, groups and philosophies and how to deal with them. This course includes nursing development, communication skills and legal and ethical aspects of practical nursing, as well as a section on how a client's spiritual needs or religious orientation affect health care.
Prerequisite: PN 102.

PN 119 Mental Health Nursing (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of PN 107 with emphasis on helping the client deal with developmental problems of young, middle and late adulthood. Includes psychiatric disorders, substance abuse and the impact of the community and family on the client's recovery. Also includes coping and defense mechanisms used by clients to deal with illness, anger, grief and depression.
Prerequisite: PN 102 and PN 107.

PN 123 Nursing Adult Patients (8 - 21) 10 Cr. Hrs.
The course is an introduction to the care of adult patients having common physical disorders. The student will focus on the application of nursing process in planning patient care. The student will apply knowledge of basic nursing skills, nutrition, pharmacology, diagnostic tests, pathophysiology, communication and behavioral principles in the care of selected adult patients.
Prerequisite: PN 102, PN 107, and BIOL 105 with a minimum grade of 2.0.

PN 128 Trends in Practical Nursing (2 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr. (8 Weeks)
Study of the current issues and trends in education and practice, role of the practical nurse in modern health services, employment opportunities, and preparation for licensure as a licensed practical nurse.
Prerequisite: PN 123 and PN 119 with minimum grade of 2.0.

PN 130 Maternal and Child Nursing (6 - 24) 5 Cr. Hrs. (8 Weeks)
Correlated theory and clinical practice in nursing the mother through labor, delivery and postpartum, as well as nursing children from the newborn through the adolescent period.
Prerequisite: PN 119 and PN 123.

PN 135 Transition to Employment (6 - 24) 3 Cr. Hrs. (4 Weeks)
Emphasis will be on functioning with greater independence in providing care for a group of patients. In supervised practice students will have an opportunity for advanced experience in providing patient care as a member of the nursing team while working with staff personnel.
Prerequisite: PN 128 and PN 130.
PSYCHOLOGY

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructors: Professor Walter Hoffmann, MEd
Associate Professor Robert Schaden, PhD
Instructor Colleen Pilgrim, PhD
Adjunct Faculty

PSYCH 153 Human Relations (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course is designed particularly for students in the Career Curricula. The course focuses upon a better understanding of human behavior as related to interpersonal relations on the job. Foundations of human behavior, strategies for effective human relations, fundamental skills of working as a team leader and team member, and ways of anticipating, preventing, and coping with challenges of human relations are major areas of study.
Prerequisite: None.

PSYCH 201 General Psychology (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Principles of human thought and action with emphasis on individuals in their environment; individual differences in intelligence and personality; effects of heredity and environment on the organism; the nervous systems, learning, intelligence, perception, motivation, social relationships, feelings and emotions.
Prerequisite: Twenty-six hours of transferable credit or consent of department. Successful completion of a political science course and biology (BIOL 101) recommended.

PSYCH 205 Psychology of Adjustment (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Factors and processes involved in the adjustment of the individual to personal and social environment are the main focuses of this course. Essentials for the development of an effective and mentally healthy individual are emphasized. Foundations for adjustment, personal life-style adjustment, interpersonal relationships, adjustment throughout life and coping with maladjustment are major areas of study.
Prerequisite: Twenty-six hours of transferable credit or consent of department.

PSYCH 209 Child Psychology (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
General characteristics of development, development of social behavior, feelings, emotions, language, growth of understanding and interests, with emphasis upon personality and problems of adjustment.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 201.

PSYCH 219 Psychology of Aging (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
This course studies late adult development and aging. It focuses on the developmental changes relates to biological, psychological, and social processes. Coping strategies and intervention techniques will be examined.
Prerequisite: Twenty-six hours of transferable credit or consent of department. Successful completion of PSYCH 201 highly recommended.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructors: Adjunct Faculty

QM 106 Introduction to Quality Systems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Introduction to quality improvement practices in business, technology and service industries including the ability to respond to signals resulting from complex system analysis. Through the enhancement of knowledge and using basic problem-solving techniques, including Cause and Effect diagrams, Pareto diagrams, Scatter diagrams, and related analytical methods, students develop a better understanding of effective problem-solving techniques applicable to manufacturing and non-manufacturing industries.
Prerequisite: None.

QM 107 Quality Planning and Team Building (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Planning effective quality systems including error prevention through team building to support both recommended procedures and customer satisfaction is emphasized. Students will be introduced to planning methods, Quality Function Deployment (QFD), Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), and new quality related programs used in process/product development validation. Control plans and teamwork will be used to demonstrate the dynamics of synergism in groups.
Prerequisite: None.

QM 108 Quality Statistical Methods (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Analysis related to statistical process control (SPC) and other analytical techniques are directed toward defect prevention, systems improvement and customer satisfaction. Students will be introduced to statistical methods, theory and charting including X-bar and R, P, NP, C & U and their application. Topics also include process identification and capability (CpK) analysis.
Prerequisite: MATH 113.

QM 112 Facilitating Quality Systems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Managing and facilitating effective quality systems requires a systematic approach to employee commitment. Topics include identifying strengths and weaknesses in current systems, establishing plans, confirming objectives, training for team effectiveness and methods of feedback analysis to support efforts in Total Quality Management.
Prerequisite: QM 108 or consent of department.
The Related Trades Instruction (RI) courses usually meet only once per week on the Livonia Campus for either one or two hours. Schoolcraft College uses a modified trimester system with each Fall and Winter semester operating 16 weeks and an 11 week spring session. There are generally no summer classes for the Related Trades Program. Some RI courses are used in the Welding Certificate Program.

**MATHEMATICS—RI**

**RI 120 Algebra** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course addresses the concepts of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of algebraic expressions; the treatment of signs, exponents, and roots; factoring, formulas, equations, solving for unknowns and quadratic equations. Solving ratios, proportions, percentages, and algebraic fractions are also included. Note: This course is included in the Welding Program.
Prerequisite: RI 110 or equivalent.

**MACHINE OPERATIONS—RI**

**RI 322 Die Theory, Non-Drafting** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
An introduction into the metal working processes of: hot working and cold working, extrusion of metals, forging, metal shearing, bending, swaging, sizing, coining, and hobbing. Also, application of presses: press tools and accessories; die set, punch holder, die shoe, stripper plate knockout are studied. Forming, drawing, flanging, piercing, knockout dies are clarified. Blanking dies, trimming dies, compound dies, compression dies, and progressive dies are also covered.
Prerequisite: RI 305.

**DRAFTING AND RELATED PRINT READING—RI**

**RI 400 Machine Trades Print Reading** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This course develops a person’s ability to interpret manufacturing prints. Topics covered include: third angle projection, type of lines, dimensions, sloping surfaces and angles, tolerances and allowances, thread representation, types of sections, specifications and stock lists, auxiliary views, assembly drawings and details. Note: This course is included in the Welding Program.
Corequisite: RI 110 or equivalent.

**RI 413 Advanced Drafting, Applied Descriptive Geometry** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This is an application of principles of descriptive geometry to engineering and shop drawing. Solving problems of structures and dimensioning of parts is included and oblique positions are explored. First and second auxiliary views are stressed.
Prerequisite: RI 411.

**RI 424 Fundamentals of Detailing** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
The construction of detail from drawings which include all necessary views with dimensions is the main focus of this course. Sketching, assembly drawings, and standard conventions are utilized. Geometric dimensioning is introduced as well.
Prerequisite: RI 411.

**RI 441 Fundamentals of Die Design** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
This is an applications course in the principles of press working tools such as, cutting, piercing, forming and drawing dies. Analysis of the designing procedure from the scrap strip to the assembly drawing is fully described.
Prerequisite: RI 424.
Corequisite: RI 322.

**METALLURGY—RI**

**RI 502 Heat Treatment of Metals** (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
A partial lab course which provides an understanding of the properties, applications and heat treatment of tool and die steels, including water hardening, oil hardening and air hardening, and high speed steels. Lab demonstrations are included.
Prerequisite: RI 500.

---

**SCHOOLCRAFT COLLEGE PROGRAMS CODE #**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>Code #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bakery Maintenance Mechanic</td>
<td>RI.00084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Plant Maintenance/Mechanic</td>
<td>RI.00209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die Maker</td>
<td>RI.00077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die Tryout/Punch Finisher</td>
<td>RI.00199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Design</td>
<td>RI.00195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forging</td>
<td>RI.00174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrician</td>
<td>RI.00098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Systems Maintenance</td>
<td>RI.00208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Builder/Repair</td>
<td>RI.00091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Repair/Machinist</td>
<td>RI.00191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinist All Around</td>
<td>RI.00094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Model Maker</td>
<td>RI.00187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Systems</td>
<td>RI.00205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheet Metal Worker</td>
<td>RI.00090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool and Die Maker</td>
<td>RI.00076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Maker/Gages</td>
<td>RI.00186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Maker/Machinist</td>
<td>RI.00194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder/Fabricator</td>
<td>RI.00190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Model Maker/Patternmaker</td>
<td>RI.00188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIOMETRY

Associate Dean: Midge Carleton, MS
Instructor: Assistant Professor Josselyn Moore, MA
Adjunct Faculty

SOC 201 Principles of Sociology (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the major theoretical perspectives, concepts, and methods of sociology. Topics include social organization, culture, socialization, stratification systems, social institutions and social change.
Prerequisite: None.

SOC 205 Social Problems (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Consideration of current social problems, such as family stability, racism, sexism, poverty, crime, urbanization, and ecological problems using sociological theory and recent empirical studies. Analysis of sociocultural factors underlying these problems and possible solutions.
Prerequisite: SOC 201.

SOC 209 Marriage and Family (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A study of the impact that changes in society have had on gender roles, sexual relationships, marriage, and family life. Considers diversity in family patterns, norms, and values. Topics include gender roles, sexual behavior, mate selection, problems of marital adjustment, family stability and crisis, divorce and parenting.
Prerequisite: None.

SOC 220 Urban Sociology (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey of the origin and development of cities and the processes of urbanization. A discussion of the ecology and social organization of urban life. The special problems and realities of urban society will be covered as well as perspectives for the future.
Prerequisite: SOC 201 or ANTH 112.

SOC 290 The Individual and Community: An Honors Capstone Course (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A required conclusion to the Schoolcraft Scholars honors program, this capstone course examines individual, social, structural, and social institutional relationships through multiple disciplines. Students will identify and analyze social and cultural trends and issues. During the course, students will complete and present results of service-learning projects.
Prerequisite: HUM 190.

SPANISH

Associate Dean: Jeanne Bonner, MS
Instructor: Professor Roberta Holtzman, MA
Assistant Professor Andrea Nofz, MA
Adjunct Faculty

SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Fundamentals of pronunciation, basic grammar structure and essential vocabulary; particular emphasis placed on speaking and understanding Spanish; practice in written Spanish given by means of dictation and easy translation.
Prerequisite: None.

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of SPAN 101. Continued emphasis on the spoken language and reading of graded materials in Spanish for comprehension without translation; extensive use of Spanish in the classroom; and written composition.
Prerequisite: One year of high school Spanish or a grade of 2.0 or better in SPAN 101 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish 1 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of SPAN 102. Review and application of essential principles of Spanish grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises; intensive practice of the spoken language; reading of representative Spanish prose for comprehension; development of ability to read rapidly without translation.
Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish or a grade of 2.0 or better in SPAN 102 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish 2 (4 - 0) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Continuation of SPAN 201. Emphasis on oral skill, conversation, and reading without translation.
Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or a grade of 2.0 or better in SPAN 201 or consent of instructor.
THEATRE

THEA 221 Theatre Activities (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Continuation of THEA 220.
Prerequisite: THEA 220.

THEA 231 History of Theatre 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The development of dramatic art and practice from ancient times to the end of the 18th century, stressing the evolution of the physical theatre and dramatic forms in relation to contemporaneous production facilities and innovations.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 232 History of Theatre 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The development of dramatic art and practice from the beginning of the 19th century to the present, stressing the evolution of the physical theatre and dramatic forms in relation to contemporaneous production facilities and innovations.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 241 Oral Interpretation of Literature (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A course designed to give the student an understanding of Oral Interpretation of Literature through a twofold technique: one, by practical experience in interpretive readings in various types of literature, and two, by the study of techniques used in the textbook. The class emphasizes the performance of literature through the use of the voice and body.
Prerequisite: THEA 208 or COMA 103.

Schoolcraft College offers opportunities for students who wish to study drama and perform in the theatre program. Enrollment in classes is open to majors and minors and to any student with a sincere interest in theatre. Students enrolled in the theatre transfer program are able to earn 24 credit hours during a two-year period with all credits transferable to a four-year institution; an example of such a program appears in the program area of the catalog.

Schoolcraft College now grants an academic Theatre scholarship to a current Theatre major.

Since September 1977, the Theatre Department has adopted a dinner-theatre format for production and provides an exciting experience in this popular kind of entertainment; usually two-three plays are produced annually.

THEA 101 Introduction to Theatre (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A survey course which examines all the elements of theatre: actor, director, playwright, scenery, costumes, makeup, lighting, sound, audience, theatre publicity, theatre management, and critic.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 120 Theatre Activities (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Brief introduction to theatre activities, including primarily technical and dramatic production with minimum hours spent working on or in the current production.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 121 Theatre Activities (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Continuation of THEA 120.
Prerequisite: THEA 120.

THEA 204 Stage Makeup (2 - 0) 2 Cr. Hrs.
An introductory course in stage makeup application. The course covers basic makeup, character makeup, old-age makeup, and special effects. Discussion on types of makeup and practical student application projects.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 207 Stagecraft and Lighting (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Technical aspects of play production, including principles of scene design, set construction, painting, lighting, sound, costuming and makeup.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 208 Acting 1 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
A beginning course preparing the actor for acting. Training in voice and body development that not only is applicable to the stage, but to daily life. Exercise work in concentration, relaxation, awareness, sensitivity and body alignment. This exercise work is applied to scene work from modern drama.
Prerequisite: None.

THEA 209 Acting 2 (3 - 0) 3 Cr. Hrs.
An advanced course in the preparation of an actor for acting. Training in voice and body development, with an emphasis on studying and applying the Stanislavski Method and the Alexander Technique of body alignment. Presentation of scenes from classical and modern plays.
Prerequisite: THEA 208.

THEA 220 Theatre Activities (1 - 0) 1 Cr. Hr.
Continuation of THEA 121.
Prerequisite: THEA 121.
WELDING

Associate Dean: Bruce Sweet, MA
Instructor: Adjunct Faculty

WELD 113 Shielded Metallic Arc Welding (S.M.A.W.) (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Theory and fundamentals of oxy/fuel cutting, welding, soldering, brazing, resistance and shielded metallic arc welding, joining and fabrication. Emphasis on basic skill development and the establishment of sound work habits. Designed to provide the foundation for more advanced welding courses.
Prerequisite: WELD 113 or consent of department.

WELD 115 Gas Metallic Arc Welding (G.M.A.W./M.I.G.) (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Theory and fundamentals of gas metallic arc welding, commonly referred to as M.I.G. This method of fusion of metals is used as the fastest growing segment of the metalworking industry. Emphasis on skill development and the establishment of sound work habits. Designed to provide entry level employability and a solid foundation when selecting more advanced welding courses.
Prerequisite: WELD 113 or consent of department.

WELD 119 Gas Tungsten Inert Arc Welding (G.T.A.W./T.I.G.) (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Theory and fundamentals of gas tungsten arc welding (G.T.A.W.). This method of metal fusion is capable of producing very high quality welds in virtually all metals and one of the few methods of welding some of the more difficult to weld metals. Designed to provide entry level employability and solid foundation for more advanced courses.
Prerequisite: WELD 113 or consent of department.

WELD 120 Advanced Processes—Stick Electrode/M.I.G. Welding (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
The student will gain additional knowledge and experience in shielded metallic and gas metallic arc welding. Welding will be performed in all positions; flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead. The class will introduce the student to pipe cutting and pipe welding on heavy sections. Material will be formed and fabricated using power and hand operated tools and equipment. Students will design, cost estimate, procure materials and fabricate a student project.
Prerequisite: WELD 115 or consent of department.

WELD 130 Advanced Processes—Gas Tungsten, Ceramic and Polymer Welding (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Tungsten arc welding of high carbon steel, tool steels, stainless steel, aluminum, magnesium and copper. Plasma cutting of ferrous and nonferrous materials will be stressed. Metal surfacing including thermal spraying, bonding ceramics and polymers by fusion and adhesion.
Prerequisite: WELD 119, RI 500 or consent of department.

WELD 205 Welder’s Print Reading (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Welder’s print reading provides detailed information to help welding students develop skills necessary to interpret working sketches and prints common to the welding/metalworking field. In addition, the welding student will gain knowledge in how to interpret conventional drafting symbology and specialized welding symbols and will have the opportunity to perform welds on test plates that are indicated by the welding symbols.
Prerequisite: WELD 120 and RI 400.

WELD 206 Welding Inspection and Qualification (1 - 1) 2 Cr. Hrs.
Quality welders are in demand today. It is important that these welders possess a working knowledge of weld test equipment and qualification as well as be able to test and evaluate welds. Proper use of weld test gages and equipment, dye penetrant, fluorescent dye penetrant, magnetic particle and destructive testing equipment and techniques will be covered.
Prerequisite: WELD 205.

WELD 223 Fabrication—Student Project (2 - 4) 4 Cr. Hrs.
Fabrication of student/instructor selected project(s). Emphasis will be upon the development of fabrication techniques, including design, material selection, layout, material preparation and use of fixtures. Welding skills developed in WELD 120 and WELD 130 will be applied. There will be an opportunity for the student to further investigate other industrial welding processes.
Prerequisite: WELD 130, RI 120, RI 400 or consent of department.

PREPARATION FOR WELDING CERTIFICATION EXAMINATION(S)

There is a greater need today than ever before for “Certified Welders” who demonstrate their competence by passing performance examinations of their work. Although Schoolcraft College is not in the business of qualifying or certifying welders, we can duplicate these tests, provide instruction in the proper welding procedure and provide the appropriate testing equipment to examine and evaluate the results.

WELD 210 Preparation for Welder Certification in Shielded Metallic Art Welding (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: WELD 113 or extensive welding experience.

WELD 211 Preparation for Welder Certification in Gas Metallic Arc Welding (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: WELD 115 or extensive welding experience.

WELD 212 Preparation for Welder Certification in G.T.A.W. (T.I.G.) (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: WELD 119 or consent of department.

WELD 213 Preparation for Welder Certification in S.A.W. (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: WELD 130 or consent of department.

WELD 214 Preparation for Welder Certification in Pipe Welding (2 - 2) 3 Cr. Hrs.
Prerequisite: WELD 130 or consent of department.
Schoolcraft College Personnel
Administrators

BEAUDOUIN, MARY 1974
Bursar
AAS Schoolcraft College

BONNER, APRIL 1981
Director of Administrative Computing
AAS Schoolcraft College
BS Madonna University
MS Walsh College

BONNER, JEANNE 1968
Dean of Educational Services
BA and AMLS University of Michigan
MSA Central Michigan

BRAUN, SHARON 1992
Director of College Centers
AA Schoolcraft College
BS Eastern Michigan University

CARLETON, MIDGE 1980
Associate Dean of Sciences
RN Burbank Hospital School of Nursing
BS Fitchburg State College
MS University of Detroit

COSSIN, CHARLES W. JR. 1987
Director of Technology & Telecommunication Services
AAS Schoolcraft College

DAIEK, DEBORAH B. 1998
Associate Dean-Academic & Assessment Services
BA and MEd Western Michigan University
PhD Wayne State University

GANS, MARVIN 1964
Assistant Dean,
Continuing Education Services
BA Hunter College-University of New York City
MA Eastern Michigan University
PhD University of Utah

GRIFFITH, RONALD L. 1971
Assistant Vice President for Instruction
BS and MEd Morehead State University

HAGEN, CHERYL M.
Associate Dean of Enrollment Management
BA Valparaiso University
MA Eastern Michigan University

HEATOR, MARTIN G. 2001
Director of Marketing
BS and MA Eastern Michigan University

JEFFRESS, CONWAY A. 1982
President
BA Washington and Jefferson College
MEd and PhD University of Pittsburgh

KONOWALOW, BRUCE S. 2000
Director of Culinary Arts
AOS Culinary Institute of America
BS University of Bridgeport
MA New York University

LILLEY, JEFFREY 1987
Director of Finance
BS Lawrence Technological University

LUPO, SUSAN 1993
Director Strategic Initiatives
BS and MA Eastern Michigan University

MONGE, JOHN A. 1997
Director of Public Safety
BS Madonna University
MSA Madonna University

O’NEAL, TIMOTHY K. 1999
Director of Academic Computing Labs
AAS Schoolcraft College
BSED University of Michigan
MA Eastern Michigan University

O’SULLIVAN, JILL F. 1982
Vice President of Finance and Business Services
BS Michigan State University
MBA Wayne State University

PEARCE, ROBERT F. 1994
Associate Dean of College Centers
BS and MPA Wayne State University

PIOTROWSKI, JOHN 1990
Director of Technical Programming
AAS Schoolcraft College

POLKOWSKI, JAMES 1986
Executive Director of Business Services
BS Wayne State University

RANDALL, RONALD E. 1969
Registrar
AA Schoolcraft College,
BS Madonna University,
MA Eastern Michigan University

REEVES, BARBARA 1991
Director of College Bookstores
AAS Schoolcraft College,
BA Walsh College,
MBA Eastern Michigan University

REIBLING, LOUIS A. 1980
Vice President for Instruction
BA Thomas More College
MEd Catherine Spaulding College
PhD St. Louis University

RUSH, CATHERINE J. 2001
Executive Director of Human Resources
BA Monticello College,
Wayne State University
JD Wayne State University

SAGE, THOMAS S. 1985
Director of Food Service
AA Henry Ford Community College
BA Michigan State University

SIGWORTH, DENISE 1985
Executive Director of Grants and Research
BS Eastern Michigan University
MA University of Michigan

STIRTON, EDWARD R. 2001
Director of Institutional Effectiveness
BA University of Michigan – Dearborn
MA New Mexico State University

SWANBORG, NANCY K. 1989
Director of Women’s Resource Center
BS State University at New York
MA Marygrove College

SWEET, BRUCE 1985
Associate Dean Corporate Services and Technology
BS and MA Central Michigan University

TITUS, JOHN 1997
Director of Student Advisement Services
BS Urbana College
MS Wright State University

TOMY, JOHN B. 1974
Vice President for Enrollment Management
BS and MBA University of Detroit

WALSH, JOHN J. 2001
Executive Director of Development and Government Relations
BA Michigan State University
JD Wayne State University

WAVREK, DIANE M. 1967
Director of College Disbursements
AAS Schoolcraft College

WIELECHOWSKI, ROBERT A. 1988
Director of Facilities Management
AS Schoolcraft College
BET Wayne State University

WILSON, MATTHEW W. 2001
Director of Purchasing
BA and MA Michigan State University

WILTRAKIS, FRANK P. 1985
Chief Information Officer
AS Henry Ford Community College

ZAPPALA, SHIRLEY
Director of Business and Industrial Services
AA Bay de Noc Community College
BS and MS Central Michigan University

ZYLKA, SHERYL 1980
Associate Dean
Continuing Education Services
AAS Schoolcraft College
BS University of Michigan
MA Eastern Michigan University

*February 1, 2002
Full-Time Faculty

ABBAS, MOHAMMED, 1991
Associate Professor, Biology
BS Baghdad University
MS Purdue University
PhD Wayne State University

ADDI, OMAR, 1990
Associate Professor, English
BA University of Mohamed V
MA State University of New York

ANDERSON, ROGER F. 1968
Professor, Biology
AA Mott Community College
AB and MS University of Michigan

ARZNOV, JANET M. 1996
Associate Professor, Mathematics
BS and MA University of Michigan
MA Eastern Michigan University

BAKER, STUART C. 1973
Coupled/Associate Professor
AA Henry Ford Community College
BBA Western Michigan University
MA University of Michigan

BALFOUR, LINDA M. 1990
Associate Professor, Mathematics
BA and MA Eastern Michigan University

BEARDEN, LOIS J. 1990
Associate Professor, Mathematics
BA and MA University of Michigan

BERG, STEVEN L. 2000
Instructor, English/History
BA, MA, PhD Michigan State University

BRIGGS, ROBERT A. 1967
Professor, History
BA Dartmouth College
MAT Johns Hopkins University

BUCHANAN, GALE F. 1965
Librarian, Professor
BA and MALS University of Michigan

BURKE, WILLIAM J. 1967
Professor, Political Science
AB David Lipscomb College
MA Vanderbilt University

BURRELL, GRAHAM C. 1975
Librarian, Professor
BA and MLS University of Michigan

BURKE, WILLIAM J. 1967
Professor, Political Science
AB David Lipscomb College
MA Vanderbilt University

BURRELL, GRAHAM C. 1975
Librarian, Professor
BA and MLS University of Michigan

BUFFY, RICHARD W. 1969
Associate Professor, English
BS and MS Eastern Michigan University

CAMPBELL, TAMARA 1995
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN Mercy College of Detroit
MSN University of Michigan

CASE, COLLEEN M. 1996
Associate Professor,
Computer Graphics Technology
BS University of Wisconsin, LaCrosse
MLS Eastern Michigan University

CAYNAVAUGH, EDWARD A. 1982
Professor, Mathematics
BS University of Michigan
MA University of Michigan

CRAIG, W. J. 1988
Professor, English
BS and MA St. Louis University

CROWLEY, BRUCE C. 1999
Professor, English
BA and MA University of North Carolina

DICKSON, PAUL M. 2001
Instructor, Chemistry
BS University of Michigan, Dearborn
Ph.D. Wayne State University

DOUGLAS, STEVEN 1990
Professor, English
BA Oakton Community College
MA and University of Illinois–Springfield
CAS Northern Illinois University
DA Illinois State University

ELLIS, TIMOTHY 1999
Assistant Professor,
Computer Information Systems
BBA Eastern Michigan University

FERRARI, THOMAS J. 1966
Associate Professor, CAD/Drafting
BS, BMI and MS University of Michigan

FLYNN-HAHN, DIANE E. 1996
Assistant Professor,
Child Care and Development
BS and MA Eastern Michigan University

FRAJER, KENNETH A. 1987
Professor, Criminal Justice
BS Wayne State University
MA University of Detroit

GABRIEL, JEFFREY M. 1987
Professor, Culinary Arts
AOS Culinary Institute of America
Certified Master Chef
American Culinary Federation

GALPERIN, FREDERICK D. 1966
Professor, Economics
AB University of Michigan
MA and EdM Eastern Michigan University

GARRETT, EVAN D. 1968
Professor, History
BA State University of Iowa
MA University of Michigan

GAWRONSKI, KEVIN P. 1982
Professor, Culinary Arts
AAS Schoolcraft College
Certified Master Chef
American Culinary Federation

GIBBONS II, CHARLES 1993
Associate Professor, Metallurgy
AAS Wayne State University

GORDON, RICHARD A. 1969
Professor, English
BS and MA St. Louis University

GRIFFIN, SHARON Y. 1988
Associate Professor, Nursing
BSN Mercy College
MSN Wayne State University

HARRIS, MARK C. 1997
Professor, English
BA Michigan State University
MA University of South Carolina

HARTMAN, JAMES R. 1987
Professor, Theatre, Communication Arts
BS and EdM University of Cincinnati

HAWKINS, CHERYL D. 1996
Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
BS Eastern Michigan University
MS Wayne State University

HEXON, DUMONT F. JR. 1964
Professor, English
BA University of Michigan
MA Michigan State University

HIGGENS, DAVID A. 1991
Professor, Criminal Justice
BS Wayne State University
MA University of Michigan
MA Wayne State University

HOWIE, CEDRIC 1991
Associate Professor, Economics
BA University of North Carolina,
MS Murray State University

HUGELIER, DANIEL 1991
Professor, Culinary Arts
Certified Master Chef
American Culinary Federation

HURICK, PATRICIA 1997
Counselor, Instructor
BA Wayne State University
MA Eastern Michigan University

JANKOVIK, KATHERINE 2001
Instructor, Mathematics
BS Northern Michigan University
MS Michigan State University

KAFFNER, SUZANNE B. 1964
Professor, English
BA and MA Wayne State University

KAPPEN, ORVILLE H. 1989
Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
AAS Henry Ford Community College
BA University of Michigan
MA Eastern Michigan University

KAVANAUGH, EDWARD A. 1982
Professor, Mathematics
BS University of Michigan
MA University of Michigan

KERR, SANDRA J. 1994
Associate Professor, Mathematics
MA Wayne State University
BSE University of Michigan

KIRKPATRICK, KENT 1992
Associate Professor, Political Science
BS and MA Eastern Michigan University

KRAMER, JAMES R. 1986
Professor, Lasers
BA, BS and MS Eastern Michigan University

LESKO, JOHN S. JR. 1969
Professor, Physics
BS Fairfield University
MS St. Louis University
MED University of Michigan
MA University of Michigan

LINDENBERG, ARTHUR J. 1967
Schoolcraft College Personnel

*February 1, 2002
**Support Staff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Susan</td>
<td>1991 Help Support Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Anne</td>
<td>1991 Primary Caregiver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor, Elizabeth</td>
<td>1997 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, Geraldine</td>
<td>1997 Counseling Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Bruce</td>
<td>1999 Electronic Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple, Rose</td>
<td>1999 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Frances</td>
<td>1992 Utility II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barney, Cynthia</td>
<td>2000 Financial Services Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellaire, Barbara</td>
<td>1996 Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berendt, Amy</td>
<td>1989 Human Resources Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkaw, Molly</td>
<td>1988 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettis, Patricia</td>
<td>1981 Accounts Payable Associate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blazic, Carol</td>
<td>1992 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boissequ, Patricia</td>
<td>1992 Coordinator-Assessment Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bona, Roberta</td>
<td>1995 Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borton, Jeffrey</td>
<td>1990 Lead Computer Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowe, Stella</td>
<td>1986 Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Charlene</td>
<td>1992 Accounts Payable Associate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, Carlos</td>
<td>2000 Student Services Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Bernice</td>
<td>1993 Secretary IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Catherine</td>
<td>2001 Distance Learning Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, David</td>
<td>1997 Media Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Kathy</td>
<td>1997 Coordinator-Instructional Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Paul</td>
<td>1983 General Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burek, Norma</td>
<td>1979 Coordinator of Computer Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Diane</td>
<td>1994 Lead Coordinator-CES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, Diane</td>
<td>1997 Assistant to the Director of Enrollment Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatham, Robert</td>
<td>2001 Public Safety Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cichonski, Carol</td>
<td>1995 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicchelli, Cynthia</td>
<td>2001 Information Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colling, Gregory</td>
<td>1985 Public Safety Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common, Sharon</td>
<td>1998 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad, Mary</td>
<td>2001 Grant Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Jennifer</td>
<td>1997 Utility II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooley, Margot</td>
<td>1997 Secretary I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coutts, Roger</td>
<td>1995 Network Support Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Vicki</td>
<td>1994 Utility II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dani, Brenda</td>
<td>1994 Contracted Training Team Leader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dani, Deborah</td>
<td>1992 Human Resources Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis, Janice</td>
<td>1994 Document and Layout Associate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinxon, Shirley</td>
<td>1989 Research Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doinides, Elgene</td>
<td>1988 Coordinator, Distance Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey, Juanita</td>
<td>1979 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Janet</td>
<td>2000 Secretary III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drouillard, Clarence</td>
<td>1966 Utility II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubois, Roberta</td>
<td>1996 Public Safety Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duka, Kenneth</td>
<td>1986 Utility II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Jr., Timothy</td>
<td>1997 Electronic Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dureuilx, Ernest</td>
<td>1977 General Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durling, Brenda</td>
<td>1998 Coordinator of Special Events &amp; Fundraising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmunds, Margaret</td>
<td>1991 Continuing Education Office Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleson, Belinda</td>
<td>1979 College Receptionist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erisman, Bradley</td>
<td>1995 Purchasing Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Michael</td>
<td>1983 Operations Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Jr., Thomas</td>
<td>2000 Lead Coordinator-Academic Computing Labs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordvye, Kathleen</td>
<td>2002 Coordinator, Nursing Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fournier, Kimberley</td>
<td>1998 Learning Resources Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fournier, Ronald</td>
<td>1998 Skilled Maintenance-HVAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, William</td>
<td>1986 Technical Support Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 1, 2002*
FRENTZOS, KARLA 1994
Supervisor, Doc-U-Center

GALINDO, JOYCE 1996
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Instruction

GALLAGHER, DIANA L. 1989
Utility II

GEINZER, CHRISTINE 2000
Secretary III

GELMAN, SANDRA 1991
Corporate Services Coordinator

GERNERT, KERRY 2001
Interior Design Coordinator

GERARGE, ELAINE 1984
Job Placement Technician

GILLLOW, JANINE 1998
Accounting Associate

GOODEN, SAMUEL 1995
Supervisor, Media Services

GOYETTE, MICHELLE 2000
Coordinator-CES

GRANT, PHILIP 1977
Utility II

GRAYER, SHAWNDA 2000
Purchasing Assistant

GREEN, ANNE 1977
Administrative Coordinator

GREENWELL, DIANE 1979
Accounts Receivable Associate

GREIFENBERG, JASON 1997
Networking and Software Specialist

GRIFFITH, PATTY B. 1989
Primary Caregiver

GRIFFIN, JEFFREY 2001
Utility II

GUMINA, SARA 1996
Corporate Services Technician

HALL, JEREMY 2001
Instructional Designer

HARJU, DEBBIE 1984
Assistant to the Director of Enrollment Management

HARRISON, BECKY 1988
Utility II

HAYES, SYLVIA 1989
Marketing/Merchandising Specialist

HENRY, LORETTA 1995
Programmer/Analyst

HEUSNER, SCOTT 1997
Programmer/Analyst

HILL, WILLIAM 2001
Utility II

HINDS, CHERYL 1997
Grant Technician

HINZMAN, SYLVIA 1988
Public Safety Education Associate

HOCHBERG, ELLEN 1998
Publications Coordinator

HOLMAN, CHERI 1995
Supervisor, Instructional Services

HOLTSCHNEIDER, DONNA 1996
Primary Caregiver

HORGER, DAWN 2000
Bookstore Assistant

HOWELL, BRADLEY 1999
Utility II

HUBENSCHMIDT, JOHN 1990
Utility I

HUDSON, JR., ROBERT 1980
Utility I Leader

HULIK, KATHLEEN 1996
Public Relations/Media Specialist

ISABELL, AGNES 1995
Office Assistant

JOHNSON, EMILY 1997
Admissions Office Assistant

JOHNSON, RODNEY 1986
General Maintenance

JONES, DAVID 1995
Public Safety Officer

JONES, TERA 1991
Continuing Education Office Assistant

JOSWIACK, FRANCES 1992
Executive Assistant

KELLY, SANDRA 1976
Secretary III

KERSHAW, MARLENE 1985
Displaced Homemaker Coordinator

KING, DAVID 1980
Utility II

KURTSKI, CATHERINE 1976
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Enrollment Management

KLINCK, KERRI 2000
Contract Technician

KOROL, GEORGE 1992
Public Safety Officer

KOTRBA, CONNIE 2002
Contracted Training Coordinator

KOVACS, CHRIS 1991
Public Safety Officer

KOVACS, CONNIE 1998
Primary Caregiver

KRAWCZYK, THERESA 1990
Secretary III

KRCATOVICH, KATHERINE 2002
Student Recruitment Specialist

KRYSTYNIACK, KAREN 2000
Information Specialist

KUDLAWIEC, JOHN 1994
Utility II

LABO, HOLLY 1982
Physical Education Attendant

LAVEQUE, RANDOLPH 1999
Utility II

LEAVENS, BRENDA 1999
Accounts Receivable Associate

LESKOW, LAURA 1997
Information Specialist

LIGHTFOOT, RUSSELL 1977
Utility I

LOSEY, KEVIN 1994
General Maintenance

LOUNSBERRY, RICHARD 1989
Public Safety Officer

LOWE, CLAUDETTE 1998
Secretary IV

LUBECK, SUSAN 1998
Secretary I

MABRY, MELISSA 2000
Coordinator, Academic Computing Labs

MACCHI, ELIZABETH 1994
Secretary II

MAISANO, JOSEPH 1999
Networking and Software Specialist

MALINOWSKI, KAREN 1995
Continuing Education Office Assistant

MANNING, GREGORY 1978
Skilled Maintenance

MASON, DENISE 1992
Utility II

MATHUR, VIKRAMADITYA 1999
Corporate Services Coordinator

MATTSON, LORNA 1987
Accounts Receivable Associate

MATUSIK, SHERRINE 1983
Assistant to the Registrar

MCCARDELL, CATHERINE 2002
Secretary III

MCCARDELL, TIMOTHY 2001
Utility II

MCCOLLISTER, DONALD 1987
Storekeeper Leader

McDONALD, CHERYL 1990
Instructional Services Specialist

MCWITTY, DONALD 1979
Facilities Management Specialist

MILEWSKI, DANNY 1977
Bookstore Assistant-A

MILEWSKI, ROBERT 1986
Bookstore Assistant-B

MILLER, JAMES 1986
Utility I

MISIAK, CHRISTOPHER 1986
Culinary Administrative Specialist

MORGAN, PATRICK 1983
Skilled Maintenance-HVAC

MOLONEY, STEVEN 1996
Multimedia Coordinator

MONTROY, TERRI 2001
Secretary III

MORAND, MARY 1993
Coordinator of Academic Services

MOSCHET, JUDY 1999
Document and Layout Associate

MOSS, CARL 1996
Utility II

MUNDAY, JANICE 1991
Information Specialist

MUNRO, KENNETH 1986
Physical Education Attendant

NETTLES, NINA 2002
Contracted Training Coordinator

NOGUEZ, VERONICA 1990
Utility II

*February 1, 2002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position/Role</th>
<th>Start Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NORDMAN, DONNA</td>
<td>Coordinator, Placement Services</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWACKI, DARRYL</td>
<td>Networking and Software Specialist</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’CONNOR, DEBRA</td>
<td>Lead Help Support Specialist</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’KEEFE, SHARYL</td>
<td>Primary Caregiver</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLHAM, JOANN</td>
<td>Assistant to the Director of Food Service</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACK, SALLY</td>
<td>Information Processing Lab Technician</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARD, PATRICK</td>
<td>Shift Supervisor</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARKS, APRIL</td>
<td>Assistant to the Director of College Bookstore</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARKS, PEGGY</td>
<td>Cashier II</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAKL, PAMELA</td>
<td>Secretary III</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEOLOQUIN, DIANA</td>
<td>Primary Caregiver</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEPPER, MARIANNE</td>
<td>Benefits Specialist</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEREZ, PATRICIA</td>
<td>Secretary III</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERUGIA, COLETTE</td>
<td>Assistant Coordinator-Distance Learning</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETITICA, JULIE</td>
<td>Senior Buyer</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIASTIN, GERARD</td>
<td>Project Engineer</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLEMMONS, LARRY</td>
<td>Public Safety Officer</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPKES, JENNIFER</td>
<td>Bookstore Assistant C</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREGER, ANN</td>
<td>Coordinator-CES</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULLMAN, JEFFREY</td>
<td>Media Systems Technician</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURCELL, THOMAS</td>
<td>Utility II Leader</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUSKARZ, TAMMY</td>
<td>Corporate Services Coordinator</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAGAN, MICHAEL</td>
<td>Skilled Maintenance</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REID, AMY</td>
<td>Corporate Services Team Leader</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICE, RUTH</td>
<td>Assistant to the Director of Food Service</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIEF, MARY</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant to the Vice President for Finance and Business Services</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RILEY, BONNIE</td>
<td>Cashier III</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYDEWZOSKI, DAVID</td>
<td>Shipping and Receiving Operations Supervisor</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYKARTSYK, DONNA</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Financial Aid</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATHER, SUSAN</td>
<td>Payroll Associate</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAGE, ANGELA</td>
<td>Secretary III</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHAFFRATH, ROCHELLE</td>
<td>Human Resources Specialist</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHARMEN, BARBARA</td>
<td>Coordinator, Financial Services</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHERTZER, ANDREW</td>
<td>Utility II</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEVERSON, MELISSA</td>
<td>Payroll Associate</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAUGHENESS-SMITH,</td>
<td>Co-Supervisor, Children’s Center</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHERFIELD, BARBARA</td>
<td>Coordinator-Academic Computing Labs</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, JONATHAN</td>
<td>Continuing Education Office Assistant</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, KENNETH</td>
<td>Storekeeper</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, PIERA</td>
<td>Coordinator, Support Services</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINGER, SHERRY</td>
<td>Coordinator of Student Activities</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STABLEY, DAVID</td>
<td>Skilled Maintenance</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAKNIS, BARBARA</td>
<td>Secretary A</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAPULA, JEANNE</td>
<td>Secretary II</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEIGERWALD, NORMAN</td>
<td>Utility I</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEVANOVI, DANE</td>
<td>Grant Technician</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOWELL, TODD</td>
<td>Student Activities Technician</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULLIVAN, PATRICK</td>
<td>Utility II</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIGER, CURTIS</td>
<td>Sergeant, Public Safety</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZUKIELOWICZ, GAIL</td>
<td>Transfer Credit Specialist</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPIO, GLENN</td>
<td>Utility II</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAYLOR, LUCIAN</td>
<td>Storekeeper</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIKKANEN, LISA</td>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMTE, JACQUELINE</td>
<td>Secretary IV</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMESY, CAROLYN</td>
<td>Office Assistant</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONG, MICHAEL</td>
<td>Utility II</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTLEY, JAMES</td>
<td>Research Technician</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANCLOE, ROBERT</td>
<td>Programmer/Operator</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAGERS, MARK</td>
<td>Utility II</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, LINDA</td>
<td>Secretary III</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLEN, LYNN</td>
<td>Secretary to the Executive Director of Human Resources</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATKINS, JOEL</td>
<td>Laboratory Coordinator</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBER, MATTHEW</td>
<td>Media Technician</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBER, REBEKAH</td>
<td>Secretary III</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELWOOD, HERBERT</td>
<td>Utility I</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHELAN, JUDITH</td>
<td>Administrative Secretary</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIKTOR-PROFFT, MICHELLE</td>
<td>Document and Layout Associate</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLEY, GERALDINE</td>
<td>Financial Aid Assistant</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILSON, JANET</td>
<td>Accounting Supervisor</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILTRAKIS, DANIEL</td>
<td>Network Support Specialist</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIGHT, JOHN</td>
<td>General Supervisor</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YAREMCHUK, PATRICIA</td>
<td>Human Resources Specialist</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG, SUSAN</td>
<td>Senior Buyer</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZACHOS, PATRICIA</td>
<td>Strategic Initiatives Office Assistant</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 1, 2002*
Adjunct, Part-Time Faculty
The following part-time adjunct instructors have earned a minimum of 100 points in one or more Schoolcraft disciplines. Some have expertise in more than one discipline. Highest earned degree is indicated.

**Adjunct Professor**
(Min. 14 yrs. service & 200 points)
Andersen, Katherine, MA .......... MATH
Belli, Patricia, A., MEd ............. COUNS/CIS
Bonde, Susan, MA ............... CIS
Buchta, Patricia, BSN ................. NURS
Burnell, John, BS ................. MFG/RI
Burnham, Robert, MS .......... MATH
Burnside, Robert, MEd .......... COUNS/CIS
Bushart, Gerald, MA .......... MATH
Cavan, Paul, MS ............... COR/CS
Conway, Daniel, J., MA .......... POLS
Copolla, Carlo, PhD ................. CAD/CMM
Cox, Madeline, MA .......... MATH
Cundiff, Margaret, MSN .......... NURS
Cuneo, Linda, MA .............. MUSIC
Dagher, Joseph, P., MA ......... ENG
Delonis, Richard, JD .......... CL
Dembicki, Helen, MA .......... ENG
Derr, Carol, L., MA .............. SOC
Donkers, Sylvia, MEd .......... OIS/BUS
Dostal, Frederick, MB .......... ACCT
Driscoll, Faye, MA .......... COUNS/HDS/MATH
Edwards, Allan, EdD .......... MATH
Elliot, Frederick, MS .......... CAD/COUNTS
Ellis, Mark, JD .......... COMA
Feinberg, Nadine, MA .......... ENG
Flamme, Albert, BS .......... MATH
Friedrich, Paul, MA .......... MATH
Galbraith, Stuart, MA .......... WELD/CIS
Galea, Michael, MA .......... CIS
Gibbons, Thomas, MA .......... ECON/POLS
Glass-Bloyd, Crystal, MA .......... GEOG
Gordon, Richard,F., SPA .......... BUS
Grewe, Barbara, BSN .......... NURS
Griffith, Robert, MBA .......... ACCT
Harden, Shirley, EBM .......... MUSIC
Harm, Nancy, EdS ............. PSYCH
Hershoren, Gary, EdD .......... COUNS
Holman, Cheri, MA .......... MATH/OSIS
Hopfner, John, MBA .......... BUS
Horvath, John, SpA .......... PSYCH
Jacobs, John, PhD .......... PSYCH
Jenvey, Alan, MBA .......... CIS
Jooharagian, Robert, PhD .......... PHIL
Kavalkuna, Carol, MAT .......... MATH
Keller, Mary, J., BS .......... CCD
Kitakis, Frank, G., PhD .......... BIOL
Kiyak, James, MA .......... MATH
Ko, Chung, Y., MS .......... CHEM
Koelzer, Leonard, MBE .......... CIS/ACCT
Korechuk, Nancy, I., MA .......... COMA
Lawton, Corazon, MEd .......... MATH
Lonigro, Antonio, MA .......... SPAN
Madsen, James, MA .......... CJ
Marilylly, David, BS .......... MATH
McCarty, James, MA .......... BUS/ACCT
McPeek, Russell, Mr. ...... MATH
Meekan, Cheryl, MEd .......... MATH
Meenan, George, MEd .......... MATH
Melia, Nancy, BS .......... BIOL
Mendenhall, Heath, BSN .......... NURS
Misiak, Christopher, BA .......... CAP/CM
Moy, William, AAS .......... RI
Nelands, Joyce, Med .......... MATH
O’Kelly, James, MA .......... POLS/SOC/CO
Oakes, Michael, MA .......... GEOG
Parsons, Wayne, A., MA .......... CIS

Perry, John, MEd .......... ENG
Pickett, Kenneth, M., MATH .......... RI/MET
Pizzoloti, Lawrence, AAS .......... CAP
Prodelink, Alice, MA .......... ENG
Rabotnick, Seymour, MBA .......... BUS/ACCT
Reynolds, John, R., MATH .......... HIST
Robinson, Ronald, MA .......... POLS
Rogowski, Ronald, MA .......... COUNS/HDS
Safran, Kenneth, JD .......... BUS
Sampson, Dorothy, MS .......... NURS
Schluter, P. Carl, JD .......... MATH
Schuty, Thomas, MA .......... SOC
Segowski, Edward, MEd .......... MATH
Sherpard, Cynthia, MSN .......... NURS
Skinner, Robert .......... PE
Smigielski, Constance, BSN .......... NURS
St John, Beverly, J., MS .......... BIOL
St. Chur, Joseph, BE .......... RI/ELECT/MBMT
St. Louis, Mary, MA .......... MATH
Standish, Marc, MA .......... MATH
Sylvestre, James, MEd .......... COUNS
Szabo, Sharon, MBEd .......... CIS
Tancill, William, MBA .......... MATH
Tempeo, Barbara, MA .......... CHEM
Vukirovich, Sylvia, EdD .......... COUNS
Wasson, Samuel, MSEE .......... ELECT
Weiskapl, Barbara, MS .......... PSYCH
Westover, Glenda, MA .......... MATH/RH
Woods, Robert, MA .......... BUS
Wroblewski, Veronica, MA .......... COLLS
Yee, Donald, MA .......... BUS
Zimmerman, Nancy, MA .......... COUNS

**ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**
(Min. 8 yrs. service & 150 points)
Allen, Robert, PhD .......... PHIL
Bagdach, Mahin, MS .......... CHEM
Bartha, Paul, Z., MS .......... MATH
Bell, Carolyn, PhD .......... COUNS
Binkowski, Christine, MS .......... MA/HIT/PM
Blay, Harold, MA .......... ENG
Bogarin, Russell, MS .......... COUNS
Borg, Ann, BSN .......... NURS
Bowers, Jr., Anne, PhD .......... COMA
Brennan, Judith, M., MS .......... PSYCH
Brown, Craig A., MS .......... CIS
Cieslak, Daniel, H., BS .......... BUS
Cramb, Richard, Jr., MA .......... CIS
Denoyer, Georgia, BS .......... AHE/MA
DiDonato, Jeanine, A., MS .......... MATH
Downs, Robert, F., MA .......... ART
Florek, Saundra, MEd .......... COUNS
Galgados, Evelyn, MS .......... GEOG
Hackman, Bruce, MA .......... COMA
Haner, Frederick, M., MA .......... COUNS
Harper, Ellen, MSA .......... AHE
Huber, William, BBA .......... CIS
Johns, Michael, MA .......... HIST
Johnson, Shirley, R., MEd .......... NURS
Jubenville, Lawrence, ME .......... SOC
Julian, Bruce, BA .......... CIS
Kasenow, Gary, JD .......... MATH
Kaufman, Judith, Med,MA .......... CPPC/HDS
Kilbert, Louis Ed .......... CHEM
Kohlert, Peter, A., MSA .......... MATH
Kulnis, Edward, MA .......... ECON
Lawrence, David, BS .......... RI
Lee, Matthew, BA .......... MFG/RI
Levy, Barbara, S., MSA .......... NURS
Liss, Marriana, MA .......... COMA
Martolin, Suzanne, BSN .......... NURS
McAllister, Emily, MS .......... MATH
Monge, John, MSA .......... PA
Olech, Timothy, MS .......... BIOL
Patial, Bryanne, MLS .......... ELECT/MBMT
Patchin, Ellen, MS .......... BIOL/CON
Perry, Patricia, MS .......... GEOG/GEOG
Perry, Robert, ......... FIRE
Phillips, Clyde, T., MS .......... CIS
Pritt, Jeanette, MA .......... COMA
Pylvainen, Sandra, MA .......... ENG
Ramia, Rafael, BS .......... CIS
Rejniak, Christine, MA .......... COLLS
Sarris, Cynthia, MFA .......... ART
Saris, Stephanie, MFA .......... ART
Schaeii, Leopold, CMC .......... CAP
Silkoski, Gary .......... PA
Sim, Julie, MA .......... POLS
Simo, C.T., MSA .......... BUS
Smith, Craig, MA .......... ART
Spiro, Steven, H., PhD .......... PSYCH
Stanley, Dorothy, MA .......... MATH
Stanton, Fred, BS .......... PA
Swaps, Chitra, MS .......... MATH/RI
Tabert, Linda, S., MA .......... COLLS
Taylor, Bonnita K., MS .......... BIOL
Taylor, Kathy, BS .......... MT/HIT/MI
Trebouth, Darryl, MBA .......... BUS
Tucker, Alan, MA .......... PHIL
Turnau, III, William, BS .......... DRGF/CAD
Valenti, Judith, MA .......... ENG
Wasserman, Melvin, EdD .......... HUM
Whitmarsh, Lawrence, MS .......... QM
Wolke, Dale, MA .......... ANTH
Zurel, Richard, MA .......... ANTH/ARCOL

**ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**
(Min. 3 yrs. service & 100 points)
Abani, Kaveh, MA .......... CIS
Alway, Peter, MS .......... PHYS
Badura, Arlene, MBA .......... COMA
Bartlett, David, MA .......... CCD
Bodrie, Carol, BSN .......... AHE/NURS
Boron, James, MA .......... CIS
Brock, Gale, BSN .......... NURS
Brown, Kathy, MA .......... ACCT/MATH
Cardelio, Carla, MA .......... BUS
Churran, Linda, MSA .......... CGT
Dakessian, Hagop, S., MA .......... ECON
Fletcher, Debra, MA .......... BIOL
Frank, Robert .......... EMT
Garcia, Glenda, MA .......... PSYCH
Gates-Palombo, Debora, MA .......... ECON
Grant, Dorothy, MA .......... COLLS
Grosdsky, Elliott, MA .......... ENG
Han, Sheng, C., MSW .......... COR
Harper, Michael, AAS .......... FIRE
Herrington, Willet, MA .......... PA/PE
Jackson, Harold, MA .......... MATH
Josiah, George, MS .......... MATH
Kierski, Thomas, MPA .......... FIRE
Kurland, Sheila, MS .......... BIOL
Lane, Robert, MA .......... BIOL
Lawson, Thomas, MBA .......... BUS

*February 1, 2002*
Little, Patricia, MA ......................... ECOUN
Lovacce II, Robert, AS ...................... EMT
Lyons, Deborah, BSN ......................... NURS
Miles, Lois, MPA ............................... COR
Modlin, Russell, BSN .......................... NURS
Mogelinski, Margaret, MA .................... CIS
Moucouls, Elisa, MA ............................ ART
Moylan, Mark, MA .............................. CCD
Pederson, Vera, MA ............................ MATH/RI
Qui, Yun, MS .................................... MATH/RI
Redmond, Charles, MS ........................... CIS
Reppenhagen, Gilbert, ME ..................... ENG
Rivard, Clarence, BA ............................. FIRE
Rothstein, Barbara, MA ....................... GER
Sevages, Steven, MM ........................... MATH/RI
Shupat, Evelyn, MA ............................ ECOUN
Sitzler, Mardell, MA ........................... MATH
Smilnak, John, AAS ............................ FIRE
Sperling, Sandra, BSN .......................... NURS
Teska, Jane, MA ................................. ELECT/RI
Tower, Melvin, MBA ............................. CIS
Trkovski, Jovan, BAA ........................... POLS
Vikse, Edgar, MBA ............................. BUS
Wlosinski, Raymond, BS .......................... MATH

Ellis, Midge B. 1974-1991
Coordinator of Special Events Honorary

Ferrari, Dorothy E. 1982-1992
Personnel Specialist Honorary

Florek, Sandra P. 1969-1999
Dean of Marketing and Development Emeritus

Foyle, Maureen F. 1983-2000
Chemistry Professor Emeritus

Gaitskell, Lawrence R. 1964-1985
Political Science Professor Emeritus

Geil, Barbara A. 1964-1995
Vice President for Student Services Emeritus

Gilbert, Betty J. 1986-2001
Executive Director of Human Resources Emeritus

Gundal, Sirkka 1980-1998
Assistant Dean for Academic and Assessment Services Emeritus

Nursing Professor Emeritus

Heinzman, David L. 1970-1986
Assistant Dean for Instruction Emeritus

Hershoren, Gary 1967-1996
Counselor Professor Emeritus

Huston, D. Louise 1964-1992
Director of Accounting, Payroll Honorary

Jawor, Mary 1967-1989
English Professor Emeritus

Keene, Robert 1968-1979
Instructional Vice President Emeritus

Kelly, Cecilia 1964-1983
Art Professor Emeritus

Kirkland, Jo Ann 1989-2000
Human Resources Operations Assistant Honorary

Lao, Lincoln 1968-1999
Art Professor Emeritus

Larkin, Virginia E. 1985-1998
Secretary to Associate Dean of College Centers Honorary

Lichty-Mayer, Elizabeth F. 1967-1992
English Professor Emeritus

Loehne, Joyce 1969-1986
Assistant to the Vice President for Business Services Honorary

Lockwood, Bryce 1964-1988
Physics Professor Emeritus

Ludwig, Joyce 1964-1992
Director of the President Honorary

Mays, La Salle S. 1964-1992
English Professor Emeritus

President Emeritus

Miller, Ralph 1966-1985
Geography Professor Emeritus

Moorehead, Rex K. 1968-1981
Mathematics Professor Emeritus

Munro, Gerald 1970-1996
Executive Director of Human Resources Emeritus

Naslund, Raymond L. 1966-1985
Accounting Professor Emeritus

Nicksel, William G. 1968-2001
Chemistry Professor Emeritus

Niergarth, Grover G. 1965-1990
Biology Professor Emeritus

Ochs, Marion J. 1964-1980
Business Professor Emeritus

Olson, John A. 1973-1985
Librarian Emeritus

Ordowsky, Lawrence E. 1965-1995
Associate Dean of Liberal Arts Emeritus

O'Toole, Michael A. Jr. 1964-1992
English Professor Emeritus

Perkins, W. David 1964-1985
English Professor Emeritus

Pike, Jean 1964-1997
Associate Dean of Students Emeritus

Pletcher, E. Rachel 1968-1983
Payroll Employee Honorary

Profitt, Carol M. 1992-1999
Document and Layout Associate Honorary

Raby, Adelard H. 1981-2001
Vice President for Business Services Emeritus

Richardson, Meble J. 1970-1999
Accounting Professor Emeritus

Rodewski, Ronald W. 1970-2001
Counselor Professor Emeritus

Roncoli, Thomas C. 1967-1992
Physical Education Professor Emeritus

Rousseau, Clara M. 1962-1981
Administrative Assistant Honorary

Sattig, Harkurt H. 1963-1986
Director of Health Careers Emeritus

Scharmen, Larry L. 1985-2000
Biomedical Engineering Technology Professor Emeritus

Shon, Maybelle B. 1966-1983
Secretary to Dean of College Centers Honorary

Sipos, Delaun W. 1965-1987
Electronics Professor Emeritus

Smith, Mary 1965-1998
Nursing Professor Emeritus

Snyder, Gordon G. 1965-2000
Biography Professor Emeritus

Stec, Leonard 1966-1990
Culinary Arts Professor Emeritus

Stefanski, Frederick 1966-1980
Instructional Dean Emeritus

Sutherland, Roger A. 1964-1990
Biography Professor Emeritus

Szabo, Sharon F. 1981-2001
Computer Information Systems Professor Emeritus

Tang, Kin Lino 1999-1999
Psychology Associate Professor Emeritus

Tews, Carolyn H. 1977-1999
Mathematics Professor Emeritus

Tomalty, R. Elaine 1987-2001
Secretary for Women’s Resource Center Honorary

Counselor Professor Emeritus

Vermilion, Mary 1973-1989
Secretary for Financial Aid Honorary

Vukmijovich, Sylvia 1967-2001
Counselor Professor Emeritus

Watson, Andrew C. 1964-1999
Chemistry Professor Emeritus

Webber, John R. 1965-1993
Director of Counseling Emeritus

Wilson, John A. 1965-1993
History Professor Emeritus

Witt, Dorothy B. 1975-2001
Child Care Development Professor Emeritus

Witt, John D. 1967-2001
Counselor Professor Emeritus

Wolcz, Phere M. 1965-1982
Accounting Professor Emeritus

Wronz, Gregory J. 1969-2000
Business Professor Emeritus

E. February 1, 2002
### Advisory Committees

**Accounting**
- **Richard Berschback**, CPA, Associate Professor of Accounting, Walsh College, Troy
- **William Breger**, Accountant, W. A. Breger, Bloomfield Hills
- **Janet Evans**, Chief Financial Officer, Rm Motorsports, Inc., Wixom
- **Michele Hill**, CPA, Buyer of Consulting Services, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn
- **Gerard Mellnick**, CPA, Chief Financial Officer, Building Industry Association of Southeastern Michigan, Farmington Hills
- **David Williamson**, CPA, Post, Smythe, Lutz & Ziel, Plymouth

**Biomedical Engineering Technology**
- **Joe Acosta**, System Director-DMC, Clinical Engineering, Grace Hospital, Detroit
- **Ronald Edmonds**, Manager, Clinical Engineering BMET, Providence Hospital, Southfield
- **Jane Focht**, CBET, Certified Biomedical Engineering Technologist, Beaumont & Service Co. LLC, Royal Oak
- **Marty Gibson**, Manager, Clinical Engineering, St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor
- **Steven J. Henning**, Manager of Biomedical Engineering, Botsford Hospital, Farmington
- **David C. Lawton, Jr.**, Sales Manager, A.S.A.P. Services, Novi
- **Bryanne Patail**, Biomedical Engineer, Department of Veterans Affairs, Ann Arbor
- **Chris Peters, CBET**, University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor
- **Condon A. Quicci**, Supervisor, Clinical Engineering, Sinai-Grace Hospital, Detroit
- **Paul Roberts**, Director of Biomedical Engineering, University of Michigan Hospital, Saline
- **Richard Sutton**, Manager of Clinical Contracts, St. John Hospital and Medical Center, Detroit

**Biomedical Engineering Technology**
- **Kevin Crute**, Chief Operating Officer, Cimatron Technologies, Inc., Livonia
- **Gene Keyes**, President, Keyes & Company, Inc., Highland
- **David J. Lawrence**, Process/Dimensional Control Engineer, Ford Motor Company, Wayne
- **Matthew J. Lee**, Training Developer, Ford Motor Company, Plymouth
- **Tom Llewellyn**, Retired Toolmaker, Milford

**Computer Graphics Technology**
- **Susan M. Daly**, Assignment Manager, Portfolio, Southfield
- **Ed Hubert**, Department Chair, Visual Communication, Livonia Career/Tech Center, Livonia
- **John T. Kosinski II**, Owner, John T. Kosinski Design Studio, River Rouge
- **George Sepetys**, Vice President, Director Graphic Design Consulting, Ford and Earl, Troy

**Computer Information Systems and Computer Service**
- **Ken Demski**, Retired Senior Manager, Manufacturing Systems, Information Technology Management, Daimler Chrysler Corporation, Auburn Hills
- **Bill Tancill**, Retired Systems Implementation Manager, Ford Investment Enterprises Corporation, Detroit
- **Tom Troschinetz**, Consultant, Ajilon Consulting, Southfield
- **Karl Zager**, Consultant, Plante & Moran LLP, Southfield
- **Vincent Zebraitis**, Systems Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc., Southfield

**Correctional Science**
- **Robert Brown, Jr.**, Former Director, Michigan Department of Corrections, Lansing
- **Theodore Johnson**, Attorney, 35th District Court Magistrate, Plymouth
- **Jimmy Stegall**, Warden, Macomb Regional Correctional Facility, New Haven
- **Clarice Stovall**, Warden, Western Wayne Correctional Facility, Plymouth
- **Michael Swope**, Retired, Michigan State Police Officer, Sterling Heights
- **Carol Zackary**, Director of Personnel, Scott Correctional Facility, Plymouth

---

*February 1, 2002*
Culinary Arts and Culinary Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary Brady</td>
<td>Executive Chef/Owner, Diamond Jim Brady's,</td>
<td>Novi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milos Cihelka</td>
<td>Master Chef, Retired, Bloomfield Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Emmert</td>
<td>Executive Chef, The Golden Mushroom, Southfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted Gillary</td>
<td>General Manager, Detroit Athletic Club, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Grosz</td>
<td>Executive Chef, The Whitney, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Halberg</td>
<td>Chef/Owner, Emily's Restaurant, Northville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine Platman</td>
<td>Chef/Owner, Sweet Lorraine's, Southfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Prentice</td>
<td>Owner/Entrepreneur, Morels, Bingham Farms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold Schaeli</td>
<td>Master Chef, Retired, West Bloomfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takashi Yagihashi</td>
<td>Executive Chef, Tribute, Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal Justice—Continuing Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Dawley</td>
<td>Lieutenant, Livonia Police Department, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Grant</td>
<td>Chief, Brownstown Township Police Department, Brownstown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Harvey</td>
<td>Chief, Garden City Police Department, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Hess</td>
<td>Chief, Metro Parks Public Safety, Belleville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lazar</td>
<td>Deputy Chief, Dearborn Heights Police Depart-ment, Dearborn Heights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Metzger</td>
<td>Chief, Huron Township Police Department, New Boston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Niemisto</td>
<td>Assistant Chief, Farmington Hills Police Depart-ment, Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fred Ellilcott</td>
<td>Retired Professor, CAD/Drafting, Ypsilanti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hank Knott</td>
<td>Product Design Manager, GKN, Romulus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kurtz</td>
<td>Technology Manager, Tesco Technologies, Warren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Miller</td>
<td>GDT Technical Representative, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Roddy</td>
<td>Accounts Manager, STR Services, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Chrapkiewicz</td>
<td>Design Engineering, Philips Semiconductors, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darlene Delonis</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Technologist, William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Demski</td>
<td>Retired Senior Manager, Manufacturing Systems, Information Technology Management, Daimler Chrysler Corporation, Auburn Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Patchett</td>
<td>Principle Area Leader, Primary Services, Detroit Edison Company, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethan Rosenbaum</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineer, Providence Hospital, Southfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Schmid</td>
<td>Consultant, Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Snyder</td>
<td>Engineering Technician, Detroit Edison Company, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jef Spencer</td>
<td>Director, Infinity Performance Systems, Novi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emergency Medical Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tom Ayers</td>
<td>Education Manager, Huron Valley Ambulance Service, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Domeier</td>
<td>Physician Advisor, Huron Valley Ambulance Service, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Frank</td>
<td>Paramedic Instructor, Huron Valley Ambulance Service, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald Zapolnik</td>
<td>Vice President/Support Services, Huron Valley Ambulance Service, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equine Arts and Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frank Erickson</td>
<td>Former Student, Retired, Novi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Fershtman</td>
<td>Attorney, Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Meyer</td>
<td>Horse Trainer, Adrian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy Monge</td>
<td>Horse Owner, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Petty, DVM</td>
<td>Veterinarian, Arbor Pointe Veterinary Hospital, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Rendall</td>
<td>Wayne County Sheriff Mounted Police, South Lyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Tews</td>
<td>Horse Owner, Retired, Dexter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fire Regional Training Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James Allen</td>
<td>Chief, Northville Fire Department, Northville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deward Beeler</td>
<td>Regional Supervisor, Michigan Fire Fighters Training Council, Lansing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Bosman</td>
<td>Deputy Chief, Riverview Fire Department, Riverview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Dahlman</td>
<td>Chief, Wayne Fire Department, Wayne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Hiller</td>
<td>Director, Grosse Pte. Park Department of Public Safety, Grosse Pte. Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall Layton</td>
<td>Chief, Southgate Fire Department, Southgate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel McNamara</td>
<td>4th District Vice President, Michigan State Fire Fighters Union, Lansing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Moran</td>
<td>Officer, Grosse Pointe Shores Public Safety, Grosse Pointe Shores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Sobieski</td>
<td>Chief, Redford Twp. Fire Department, Redford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Todd</td>
<td>Chief, Garden City Fire Department, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Weisgerber</td>
<td>Training Coordinator, Michigan Fire Fighters Training Council, Lansing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health Information Technology, Medical Transcription and Coding Specialist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gail Alder</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Administration, Alder Associates, Inc., Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Kasparek</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Technician, Blue Care Network, Southfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Klinkhammer</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Administrator, Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Laszlo</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Technician, Consultant, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia McLane</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Administrator, Henry Ford Community College, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Repshinka</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Technician, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Wise</td>
<td>Registered Health Information Administrator, Crittenton Hospital, Rochester Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 1, 2002*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Organization/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bill Camp</td>
<td>Executive Director of Secondary Education, Wayne/Westland Schools</td>
<td>Westland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gene Charette</td>
<td>Child Development Facilitator, Taylor Public Schools, Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Hammer</td>
<td>Delta Gifted Department Chairperson, Farmington Public Schools, Farmington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Michaelis</td>
<td>Elementary TAG Lead Teacher, Plymouth/Canton Community Schools, Canton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melissa Robinson</td>
<td>Clarencce Board of Education, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Ryan</td>
<td>Gifted Specialist, Livonia Board of Education, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Schieb</td>
<td>Academically Talented Facilitator, Northville Schools, Novi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Sutherby</td>
<td>Principal/Gifted &amp; Talented Coordinator, Westwood Elementary School, Dearborn</td>
<td>Heights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Tinberg</td>
<td>Director of Student Services, Novi Community Schools, Novi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Willett</td>
<td>Director of Curriculum and Instruction, Garden City Schools, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Angela Winter</td>
<td>Program Director/TAG Coordinator, Van Buren School District, Belleville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank D. Brennan</td>
<td>Lasers Sales Manager, TRUMPF, Inc., Plymouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Cook</td>
<td>Manufacturing and Test Supervisor, Rofin Sinar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Corey</td>
<td>Application Engineer, Rofin Sinar, Plymouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard R. Davis</td>
<td>Sales Manager, PRECITEC, Fenton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Gartner</td>
<td>STA Process Specialist Welding/Joining, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerry Herman</td>
<td>Senior Laser Applications Engineer, GSI Lumonics Corporation, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Miller</td>
<td>Senior Welding Engineer, Ford Motor Company, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ruokolainen</td>
<td>Senior Project Scientist, General Motors Research &amp; Development, Warren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Ruselowski</td>
<td>Director of Marketing and Sales, Ann Arbor Machine Company, Chelsea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Couillard</td>
<td>Career Intern Coordinator, Livonia Public Schools, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Kavulich</td>
<td>Counselor, Plymouth-Salem High School, Canton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Menoch</td>
<td>Counselor, Plymouth-Canton High School, Canton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary Miller</td>
<td>Adult Education, Livonia Bentley Center, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delores Norman</td>
<td>Special Populations, Detroit Public Schools, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Ogletree</td>
<td>Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor/Psychologist, Department of Veteran’s Affairs, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Rice</td>
<td>Adult ESL Instructor/Supervisor, Livonia Dickinson Center, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Skinner</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Counselor, Michigan Department of Career Development, Wayne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bethel</td>
<td>Owner, Bethel Consulting, Novi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carla Cardellio</td>
<td>Former Event Specialist, Dayton Hudson Corporation, Southfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hopfner</td>
<td>Retired Manager, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norma La Vallee</td>
<td>Account Manager, Industrial Technology Institute, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Simo</td>
<td>Realtor, Century 21, Northville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fielek-Grzebik</td>
<td>Certified Medical Assistant, Physician’s Office, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Hoffman</td>
<td>Certified Medical Assistant, Physician’s Office, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toy Lin Lee</td>
<td>Certified Medical Assistant, Wayne State University, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Monroe</td>
<td>Doctor of Osteopathy, Garden City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Pichla</td>
<td>Certified Medical Assistant, Oakwood Hospital, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char Sobieski Greco</td>
<td>Network Control Analyst, CareTech Solutions, Inc., Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karan Thompson</td>
<td>Certified Medical Assistant, and Registered Medical Assistant, Temprom, Westland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Bessey, CHMM</td>
<td>Supervisor of Special Projects-Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Gianaris, PhD</td>
<td>Light Weight Materials Specialist, Visteon Chassis Systems, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Tod Gonzales</td>
<td>President, Procoil, Canton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Hineman</td>
<td>Metallurgist, Eaton Steel Corporation, Oak Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F. Jandeska, PhD</td>
<td>Manager, Powder Metallurgy Technology, Powertrain Division, General Motors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Meuleman, PhD</td>
<td>Staff Specialist, Applications Technology Department, National Steel Product Application Center, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth M. Pickett</td>
<td>Product Development Engineer, Visteon Chassis Systems, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daryl R. Witusz</td>
<td>Corporate Materials Analysis, Masco Corporation, Research Development, Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Bronsted</td>
<td>Clinical Educator, Oakwood Hospital, Dearborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Caroselli, RN</td>
<td>Director of Operations, Westland Convalescent Center, Westland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Ann Fausone</td>
<td>Director of Nursing, St. Mary Hospital, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Harton, BSN</td>
<td>Degree Completion Coordinator, Madonna University, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy J. Koze</td>
<td>Manager of Employment, Detroit Medical Center, Mclaughlin Hall, Detroit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Mondoux, MS, RN, CS</td>
<td>Consultant for Strategy Long Term Care, Farmington Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Rudemacher</td>
<td>Associate Administrator for Nursing Services, Botsford General Hospital, Farmington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Wright</td>
<td>Director of Nursing, St. Mary Hospital, Livonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 1, 2002*
### Occupational Therapy Assistant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary Case</td>
<td>Certified Occupational Therapist, Registered, Livingston Educational Service Agency, Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Kay Currie</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist, Registered, DMC Sina-Grace Hospital, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Edney</td>
<td>Certified Occupational Therapist, Registered, Botsford Hospital, Farmington Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice Kitzman</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist, Registered, Oakwood Hospital, Dearborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanne Meyer</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist, Registered, Methodist Children’s Home Society, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrie Pszolkowski</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist, Registered, Spectrum Home Care, Southfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ruehl</td>
<td>Occupational Therapist, Registered, In-Patient Coordinator for Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, St. Mary Hospital, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Smith</td>
<td>Certified Therapeutic Recreational Specialist, Methodist Children’s Home Society, Detroit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office Information System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelley Boatright</td>
<td>Communications Manager, Little Caesar Enterprises, Inc., Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ree Taylor</td>
<td>Community Development Director, Forgotten, Harvest, Southfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Valente</td>
<td>Assistant Treasurer, City of Novi, Novi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Piano Teacher Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jean Candish</td>
<td>Certification Board Committee, Michigan Music Teachers Association, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Hanway</td>
<td>Vice President, Hammell Music, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Schwartz</td>
<td>Piano Teacher Training Committee, Michigan Music Teachers Association, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Sluka</td>
<td>Vice President, Michigan Music Teachers Association, Livonia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Police Reserve Officer Training Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Dawley</td>
<td>Lieutenant, Livonia Police Department, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darnel Krause</td>
<td>Sergeant, Farmington Hills Police Department, Farmington Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lazar</td>
<td>Captain, Dearborn Heights Police Department, Dearborn Heights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Niemisto</td>
<td>Inspector, Farmington Hills Police Department, Farmington Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Rapson</td>
<td>Sergeant, Plymouth Township Police Department, Plymouth Township</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Schebil</td>
<td>Sheriff, Washtenaw County Sheriff’s Department, Ann Arbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenda Sutton</td>
<td>Lieutenant, Washtenaw County Sheriff’s Department, Ann Arbor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Adult

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carol Donnelly</td>
<td>Program Administrator and Senior Citizen Coordinator, City of Plymouth, Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anita Herman, EDD</td>
<td>Chair, Department of Gerontology, Madonna University, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Koivula</td>
<td>Senior Adult Services Coordinator, Northville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esie Mahaffy</td>
<td>Director of Wayne County RSVP, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy Moore</td>
<td>Area Manager, Wayne County RSVP, Dearborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl Peters</td>
<td>Recreation Supervisor, Livonia Civic Park Senior Center, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Stephanian</td>
<td>Senior Program Coordinator, Maplewood Community Center, Garden City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Sutherland</td>
<td>Retired Instructor, Schoolcraft College, Livonia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wayne County Regional Police Academy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Barron</td>
<td>Chief, Grosse Ile Police Department, Grosse Ile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Borg</td>
<td>Commander, Detroit Metro Airport Police, Romulus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Duggan</td>
<td>Prosecutor, Wayne County, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Ficano</td>
<td>Sheriff, Wayne County, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al Fincham</td>
<td>Chief, Grosse Pointe Department of Public Safety, Grosse Pointe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Grant</td>
<td>Chief, Brownstown Township Police Department, Brownstown Township</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Hess</td>
<td>Chief, Lower Huron Metropolitan Park Public Safety, Belleville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Kunst</td>
<td>Chief, Livonia Police Department, Livonia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Women’s Resource Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte Adams</td>
<td>Member, Business and Professional Women, Retired Program Specialist, Health Occupations, Westland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Allen</td>
<td>Business Proprietor, Certified Financial Planner, Farmington Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyn Bankes</td>
<td>Commissioner, Wayne County, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee Boving, MD</td>
<td>Retired Professor of Anatomy, WSU School of Medicine, Volunteer and Peer Counselor, Women’s Resource Center, Schoolcraft College, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Callow</td>
<td>Women’s Rights Advocate, Member, Human Relations Commission, City of Livonia, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Dumas</td>
<td>Member of Board of Directors, YWCA Western Wayne County, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolly Ettenhofer</td>
<td>Stylist, Charisma Salon, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth M. Johnson</td>
<td>Attorney-at-Law, Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Mason</td>
<td>Editor, Garden City Observer and Eccentric, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vera McGregor</td>
<td>Retired Placement Specialist, Michigan Employment Security Commission, Inkster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Val Vandersloot</td>
<td>Financial Advisor, Livonia City Council Member, Livonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margo Worley</td>
<td>Assistant to a Financial Planner &amp; Securities Coordinator, Michigan Financial Companies, Farmington Hills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Welding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Galbraith</td>
<td>Retired CEO Weldcraft, Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Makins, Jr.</td>
<td>Production Supervisor, Super Duty &amp; Excursion Evaporator and Plenum Assemblies, Visteon, Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Tatro</td>
<td>Vice President Sales, Welding Robotics &amp; Automation, Plymouth Wayne Welding Supplies, Inc., Wixom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Wellman</td>
<td>Senior Coordinator, Hercules Welding Products, Warren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Wilcox</td>
<td>Product Cost Analyst, Visteon Automotive Systems, Ypsilanti</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*February 1, 2002*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Physical Education Building</td>
<td>734-462-4440, Ext. 5564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>Service Building</td>
<td>734-462-4409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; Industrial Services</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cafeteria/Food Service</td>
<td>Waterman Center</td>
<td>734-462-4471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Planning &amp; Placement Center</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Center</td>
<td>off South Parking Lot</td>
<td>734-462-4442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Services - CES</td>
<td>Continuing Education Center</td>
<td>734-462-4448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Services - Physical Fitness</td>
<td>Continuing Education Center</td>
<td>734-462-4413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development &amp; Governmental Relations</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Student Services</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>734-462-4532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doc-U-Center</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Building</td>
<td>734-462-4400, Ext. 5304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Rentals</td>
<td>Continuing Education Center</td>
<td>734-462-4475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports - Registrar</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>Waterman Center</td>
<td>734-462-4400, Ext. 5050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Impaired Phone Lines</td>
<td>Livonia</td>
<td>734-462-4437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Assistance Center</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>734-462-4440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Department</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Center</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>734-462-4400, Ext. 5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4440, Ext. 5368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Office</td>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>734-462-4420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety (Security)</td>
<td>Service Building</td>
<td>734-462-4424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedules/Catalogs</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>Waterman Center</td>
<td>734-462-4422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Consumer Information</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Newspaper</td>
<td>Waterman Center</td>
<td>734-462-4400, Ext. 5053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Refunds</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis Courts</td>
<td>Tennis House</td>
<td>734-462-4434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts - Registrar</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4400, Ext. 5213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Resource Center</td>
<td>McDowell Center</td>
<td>734-462-4443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A

Academic Policies 36
   Academic Probation and Dismissal 38
   Academic Programs 43–82
   Advanced Placement/CLEP 36
   Appeals Procedure for Academic Matters 38
   Attendance Procedures 36
   Credit Hours 36
   Final Examinations 36
   Student Records 37

Academic Support Services 23–26
   Archives 25
   Assessment Center 24
   Career Planning and Placement Center 23
   Computer Labs 24
   Counseling Center 23
   Doc-U-Center 26
   Learning Assistance Center 23
   Libraries 25
   Media Services 26
   Registrar’s Office 23
   Women’s Resource Center 26
   Accounting 46–47, 85
   Accreditation 3
   Adjunct, Part-Time Faculty 150
   Administrators 144

Admission to the College 14
   Admissions Process 14
   Application for Admission Form 161
   Guest Students at Schoolcraft College 15
   High School Enrollment Options 14
   International Students 15
   Readmission of Former Students 15
   Advanced Placement/CLEP 36
   Advisory Committees 152–155
   Agreements with Senior Institutions 44
   Alcoholic Beverages 31
   Allied Health Education 85
   Anthropology 85
   Application for Admission Form 161. See also Admission to the College
   Archaeology. See Anthropology
   Archives 25
   Art and Design 86–87
   Articulation Agreements 12, 44

Assessment Center 24
   Business and Industry Assessment 25
   CLEP (College Level Examination Program) 24
   DANTES 25
   GRE (Graduate Record Examination Test) 25
   Make-up and Distance Learning Testing 24
   Microsoft Office User Specialist Certification (MOUS) 23
   Placement Testing 24
   Test Preparation Workshops 24
   Test Proctoring 25

Associate Degree 40–42
   Associate in Applied Science 42
   Associate in Arts 42
   Associate in Engineering 42
   Associate in General Studies 42
   Associate in Science 42
   Astronomy. See Physics
   Athletics 29
   Eligibility 37
   Physical Education, Health and Recreation 134–136

Attendance Procedures 20
   Policy for Receiving Financial Aid 20
   Regular Class Attendance 20
   Audit 21, 36
   Policy for Receiving Financial Aid 21
   Regular Class Audit 21, 36

B

Biology 87–88
   Biomedical Engineering Technology 48, 89
   Board of Governors 4
   Board of Trustees 4
   Bookstores 28
   Bradner Library 25
   Broadcast Communications 49
   Business 50, 89–90
   Business and Industrial Services 35
   Business and Industry Assessment 25
   Business Assistance Services (Business Development Center) 35
   Contract Education 35
   Related Trades Instruction 35, 81, 139

Campus Life 28–32
   Athletics 29
   Bookstores 28
   Children’s Center 28
   Food Services 28
   Health Service 28
   Physical Fitness Facility 29
   Student Activities Office 29
   Clubs and Organizations 29
   Student Identification 28
   Campus Map Inside back cover
   Campus Phone Directory 156
   Canceled Classes 31
   Career Planning and Placement Center 23
   Career Counseling 23
   Employment Resources and Services 23

Career Programs 45
   Certificates of Program Completion 39
   Change of Curriculum or Program 42
   Chemistry 90
   Child and Family Services 51–53, 91–92
   Child Care—Family Support 53
   Child Care—Special Needs Paraprofessional 52
   Child Care and Development 51
   Child Care and Development Associate 51
   Children’s Center 28
   CHIPS, Chocolate Chips to Micro Chips 26
   Classification of Students 36
   Classroom Conduct 31
   CLEP (College-Level Examination Program) 24
   Clubs and Organizations 29
   Coding Specialist Certification 70
   College Closing 31
   College Libraries 25

College Sites 12
   Collegiate Skills 93
   Commencement. See Graduation
   Communication Arts 94
   Community Services 36
   Company Paid Tuition and Fees 16
   Computer Aided Design 54, 94–95
   Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing 54
   Computer Aided Design/Tool Design 54
   Computer Aided Drafting 55
   Computer Aided Drafting, Electromechanical 55
   Computer Aided Drafting, Technical 55
   Computer Assisted Manufacturing 55, 95
   Computer Graphics Technology 56, 96–98
   Computer Information Systems 57–59, 98–101
   Introductory 58
   Microcomputer Support Technician 57
   Networking Specialist Netprep 59
   Programming 57
   Computer Service 59, 102
   Connection, The - Student Newspaper 29
   Conservation. See Biology
   Continuing Education Services (CES) 35–36
   Contract Education 35
   Correctional Science 60, 103
   Cosmotology Management 60
   Course Descriptions 84–142
   Course Fees 16
   Course Index 84
   Course Load 36
   Credit by Examination 36
   Credit Hours 36
   Criminal Justice 61, 104
   With Academy 61
   Culinary Arts 62, 105–106
   Gourmet Club 29
   Culinary Management 63, 107

D

DANTES 25
   Daycare. See Children’s Center
   Dean’s List: Academic Recognition 37
   Degree Requirements 39
   Design 107
   Disabled Students 24, 32
   Distance Learning 24, 34
   Doc-U-Center 26
   Drafting. See Computer Aided Drafting
   Dropped Classes. See Withdrawal from College or Classes
   Drugs and Narcotics Policies 32
Do you have limited English Proficiencies?
Schoolcraft College assures that the lack of English skills will not be a barrier to admission into instructional programs. Information in the catalog and schedule of classes is available to limited English proficient students. Please contact Dr. D. Daiek, Learning Assistance Center, 734-462-4436, if you have further questions.

For Spanish Speaking Persons:
Si usted quiere recibir esta información en español, favor de llamar a la Dra. D. Daiek, 734-462-4436. El colegio universitario de Schoolcraft asegura que la falta de habilidad en inglés no será impedimento para personas que quieran ingresar.

About this Catalog
Schoolcraft College has published this Catalog for information purposes only and its contents do not constitute a contract between this institution and prospective or enrolled students.

The information contained in this general College Catalog reflects the current curricula, policies and regulations of the College. However, these are subject to change at any time by action of the Board of Trustees or the administration.

It is the policy of Schoolcraft College that no person shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, age, marital status, or handicap, be excluded from participating in, be denied benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination during any program or activity or in employment.

Produced by Marketing
In cooperation with Office of Instruction and Student Services.
* Please select a program code that closely matches your potential field of study. You may change your program code at any time.

### Technology Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00118</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting — Electro-Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00119</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting — Technical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00164</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00159</td>
<td>Computer Service Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00079</td>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00195</td>
<td>Electronics Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00059</td>
<td>Energy Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00194</td>
<td>Metallurgy — Applied Physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00162</td>
<td>Music — Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00163</td>
<td>Music — Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00144</td>
<td>Music — Recording Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00115</td>
<td>Piano Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1YC.00127</td>
<td>Welding-Fabrication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technology Associate Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00128</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Technologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00150</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00170</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design — Mechanical Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00140</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting — Tool Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00028</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00087</td>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00120</td>
<td>Electronic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00176</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00135</td>
<td>Manufacturing for Quality Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00184</td>
<td>Metallurgy and Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS.00244</td>
<td>Music — Recording Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprenticeships

For Related Trades Instruction (Apprenticeships)

Program Codes, Please Contact the R.T.I. Coordinator in the Applied Science Building, AS-510, or by phone at 734-462-4457.

### Transfer Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA.00500</td>
<td>Business Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00700</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE.00039</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00042</td>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00049</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00700</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00115</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00116</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00127</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA.00136</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Students must be officially admitted to the program prior to selecting core/major courses. Call the Office of Admissions, 734-462-4426 for more information.

2 Prior Associate Degree in the program required. See current catalog for additional information.
Schoolcraft College

Application for Admission and Readmission

Applications are accepted throughout the year

Return your completed application with a photocopy of both sides of your driver’s license or State of Michigan Identification card to the Office of Admissions, Schoolcraft College, 18600 Haggerty Road, Livonia, Michigan 48152-2696. These documents are used to determine residency only, not admissions to the College.

When do you plan to start school? 2 0 0 (year)

- Summer Session (July – August)
- Winter Semester (January – April)
- Fall Semester (August – December)
- Spring Session (May – June)

1. NAME (Please use your name as it appears on your Social Security Card. If you do not have a Social Security Card, use your legal name.)

   Last (Family Name) ________ First ________ Middle ________

   Former Name ________

Former Name ________

2. ADDRESS

   Number and Street ________ PO Box or Apartment Number ________

   City ________ State ________ Zip Code ________

3. TELEPHONE

   Home ________ Business ________ Ext. ________

4. E-MAIL

5. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

6. DATE OF BIRTH

7. GENDER

   - Female
   - Male

8. ETHNICITY

   - White
   - Asian American
   - American Indian or Alaskan Native
   - Black or African American
   - Hispanic or Latino
   - Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
   - Other

9. CITIZENSHIP

   - USA
   - Non-US Indicate your status below and provide requested information. You will need to submit documentation for admission. Contact the Office of Admissions at 734-462-4426 for details.

   - Permanent Resident – Resident Alien Number ________
   - Refugee
   - International Student – Visa Type ________

   Home Country ________
10. PROGRAM OF STUDY  (See Page 158 for program information)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

11. What is your primary educational goal at Schoolcraft College? (select one)
- 1. To take classes to earn a Certificate or Associate Degree
- 2. For personal enrichment
- 3. For vocational improvement
- 4. To take classes leading to a Bachelor’s Degree
- 5. Other

12. Please tell us your SINGLE most important reason for selecting Schoolcraft College? (select one)
- 1. Cost
- 2. Location
- 3. Class Size
- 4. Reputation
- 5. Programs

13. EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College/University</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Earned:</th>
<th>Number of credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you have not graduated from high school, did you successfully complete the GED?  ○ Yes  ○ No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GED Date (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List all colleges previously attended; list most recent first. Check the appropriate degree earned. If you did not earn a degree, indicate the number of credit hours earned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College/University</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Earned:</th>
<th>Number of credit hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that all the answers in this application are complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that falsifying any part of this application may result in cancellation of admission and/or registration. I agree to become knowledgeable about Schoolcraft College’s rules and regulations and abide by them.

Any student requiring accommodations information for a disability, please contact the Learning Assistance Center at 734-462-4436.

Signature of Applicant ___________________________________  Date of Application _________________

Office of Admissions
Schoolcraft College
18600 Haggerty Road
Livonia, MI 48152-2696
Phone: 734-462-4426  Fax: 734-462-4553
Web Address: www.schoolcraft.cc.mi.us

It is the policy of Schoolcraft College that no person shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, age, marital status, creed or handicap, be excluded from participating in, be denied benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination during any program or activity or in employment.

Forward this application with a photocopy of both sides of your current driver’s license or State of Michigan Identification Card to:
1 Applied Sciences Building-AS
   Associate Dean–Business and Technology
   Business Programs
   Computer Programs
   Classrooms
   Computer Graphics Technology

2 Bookstore

3 Continuing Education Center-CEC

4 Children’s Center (Child Care)

5 Forum Building-F
   Art Programs
   Associate Dean–Sciences
   Classrooms
   Forum Recital Hall
   Music Programs
   Science Programs

6 Grote Administration Center-A
   Development & Governmental Relations
   Foundation
   Grants & Research
   Human Resources
   Instruction Office
   Instruction Vice President
   Marketing Department
   President’s Office

7 Liberal Arts Building-LA
   Associate Dean–Liberal Arts/Independent and Distance Learning
   Classrooms
   Liberal Arts Programs
   Liberal Arts Theatre

8 Library-L

9 McDowell Center-MC
   Admissions
   Assessment Center
   Business Development Center
   Career Planning & Placement
   Cashier
   Classrooms
   Computer Labs
   Enrollment Management Vice President
   Finance & Business Services Vice President
   Finance & Business Services
   Financial Aid
   Learning Assistance Center
   Purchasing
   Registrar
   Registration Center
   Student Accounts
   Testing Services
   Women’s Resource Center

10 Physical Education Building-PE

11 Public Safety
   Lost & Found
   Facilities Management
   Public Safety (Security)

12 Waterman Campus Center-WCC
   American Harvest Restaurant
   Cafeteria
   Classrooms
   Culinary Arts Program
   Food Service
   Founder’s Room
   Health Service
   Recreational Areas
   Student Activities
   Study Area

Radcliff Center
1751 Radcliff Street
Garden City, MI 48135
734-462-4770

Area Map
Schoolcraft Campus
18600 Haggerty Road
Livonia, MI 48152-2696
734-462-4400